



VOLUME-9371

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-2-3-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb-2	Andania	Liverpool	30
	Dresden	Bremerhaven	34
	Calgarie	Liverpool	30
	Bermuda	Bermuda	27
	Alegria	Cuba	2
	Waukegan	Havre	3
	Muskogee	Venezuela	3
	West Aldara	Antwerp	2
	W.F. Burdell	Venezuela	2
	Rheinland	Cuba	1
	Mariana	Porto Rico	2
	Buchaness	Cristobal	2
	Baron Ogilvy	ArdFossan	1
	Baltic	Tampico	3
	Albisola	Lisbon	2
	Ambridge	Rotterdam	2
	Arnold Maersk	Cuba	1
	Thuringia	Hamburg via Boston	13
	Zacapa	Jamaica	7
	H.M. Flagler	Mamonal	2
	New Mexico	Hull	3

9371

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9371
Feb-23-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 11 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 170991

FEB 7 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Furnished 11/18
Clerk 11/18
Cards Received 11/18
Cards Issued 11/18
Clerk 11/18

Sworn to before me this 22 day of February, 1928
at New York.

J. S. Kennedy

J. S. Kennedy
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	P. S.	Transit	CITIZ.	OTHER	
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	17	1	1			3	6	1	1	30
STEERAGE	71					6	6		14	96
TOTAL	88	1	1			9	12	1	15	128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliases	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	26	30
Steerage	92	96
Total	116	126

9371

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List *81*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *"ANDANIA"* Passengers sailing from *COBH (QUEENSTOWN)*, *22d. January*, *1928*.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	<i>TRANSIT</i>	<i>Finerty</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Priest</i>	<i>Yes English</i>	<i>Yes Irish F.S</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Ahascragh</i>	<i>Cobh</i>	<i>Jan 21/28</i>	<i>Ireland Ahascragh</i>
2	Line 2 to 30. Blank.													
3	<i>White</i>													
4	<i>Parker</i>													
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Section 28 is as follows: Who is supposed to organized government. Any organization entertaining a teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful act of any other organized government because of his or their office.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. List of residences will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Feb 28, 19 28.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Michael Finerty, Ashcroft, Co. Galway.	N.Z.	Christchurch	Bishop of Christchurch.	Yes	N.Z.	\$50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	weeks	No	In Transit
2																	5	9	fresh brown	fresh brown
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle Master, of the Audana, from Quilinstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Atl. City

day of February, 1928

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John A. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at New York

M. M. M. M. M.
Aliphan
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 1928

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in, or advocate, or teach, or support by money or in any way, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, or teaches, or supports by money or in any way, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates, or teaches, or supports by money or in any way, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates, or teaches, or supports by money or in any way, the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence?	Whether alien has been previously deported within the year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Husband, Denis Heffernan, Flogheen, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Daughter (see 23)	90	Oct. 1924	Daughter, Miss Sgt. Heffernan, 31 E-55th St. New York.	Med Cert	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5	2	Brn Hazel	Hernia Umbilical (Small)
2	Father, Con. Jordan, Kiltimagh, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see 23)	50	Oct. 1926	Sister, Miss Hanoria Jordan, 992 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn, NY	Expired Permit to reenter 1927, attached to visa.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5	2	Brn Hazel	Hernia Umbilical (Small)
3	Father, Mr. Edward Flannery, Churchtown, Wallow, Co Cork.	Pa. Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	100	.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Med Cert	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	no	5	2	Brn Hazel	Hernia Umbilical (Small)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Doyle, Master, of the Andania, from Queens Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, & in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

26 day of February, 1928

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

M. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *John A. Kennedy*, Surgeon of the *Andania*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2^d* day of *February*, 19*28*.

at *New York*.

Montgomery
Alfred

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. _____ ANDANIA.

Passengers sailing from.....LIVERPOOL

21ST. JANUARY , 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd February, JANUARY, 1928.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S. N.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. G. T.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. M.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. W.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. M.	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. W.				
		State City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address																	
1	MOTHER, MRS. ELLEN SMITH, 47, MANLEY STREET, HIGHER BROUGHTON, MANCHESTER.	ENG. MANCHESTER	NO	SELF	YES	YES	BROTHER, MR. GEORGE SMITH, 6058, STONY ISLAND AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FSH	DRK	GREY	NONE
2	BROTHER, LEONARD STUBBS, 115 GREENWAY RD, RUNCORN.	ENG. RUNCORN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	SISTER, EMMA CURZON, RFD, BOX, 502, SAN DIEGO, CAL.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	17, STERNHOLD AVE, STREATHAM HILL, LONDON. HOME.	ENG. LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HUSBAND, GORDON F. PEGRAM, PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL, N. YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
4	-DO-	ENG. LONDON	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	FATHER. -DO-	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
5	FATHER, H. W. BRODIE, 32, ST. LEONARDS TERR, LONDON, SW3.	ENG. LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	FRIENDS, H. A. FOSTINGTON, KATONAH, NEW YORK.	NO	6	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Master, of the Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

2d day of February, 1928.

M. J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

K. D. O'Leary
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *John I. Kennedy*, Surgeon of the *Andania*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *13*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*28*
 at *New York*.

M. J. Kennedy
Kennedy

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE
APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISORS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ANDANIA.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

21ST. JANUARY, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RAUTENBERG	EVA	23	F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY HEILSBURG.	12155	GENEVA.	29.9.27.	SWITZER- LAND.	GENEVA.
2		Line 2 to 30. Blank.																
3		W. H. C. Linsman																
4		Permit.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *M. Doyle* ^{Master}, of the *Sudania*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*22*
at *New York*.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Culture or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Polish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of February, 1928
at New York

M. J. Murphy
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scot.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
February
1928
NY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. ANDANIA.

Passengers sailing from.....LIVERPOOL

21ST. JANUARY , 1927.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd February JANUARY, 1928.

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or other body, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	AUNT, MRS. WILLIAMS, 16, HIGH STREET, BUXTON, DERBYSHIRE.	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	1920/1927. NY.	PARENTS, MR/MRS. GEO. GREEN, 570, E. 187TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	L.B. GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. M.A. QUEEN, 73, HOWE STREET, CARLISLE.	NY. HOLYOKE.	YES SELF	YES	1923/1927. HOLYOKE	HOME, 31, BROWN AVENUE, HOLYOKE, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	AUB. BRN	NONE
3	47, MANLEY STREET, BIGHAM BROUGHTON, MANCHESTER.	ILL. CHICAGO	NO SELF	YES	1917/1927. CHICAGO	HOME, 6058, STONY ISLAND AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN
4	Mother Catherine Huntington, 27, FAIRVIEW AVE. LISCARD.	NY. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES	1924/1927. N.Y.	FRIEND, MR. SCOTT, 1416, BRISTOW ST. BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Mr. Boyle Master*, of the *Intama*, from *San Pedro*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*28*.
at *New York*.

M. J. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

M. Boyle
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *John S. Kennedy*, Surgeon of the *Andania*, sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *February*, 19*28*
at *London*

W. M. Kennedy
Captain

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
Jan 10
1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. ANDANIA.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

21ST. JANUARY , 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

2nd February JANUARY

IQ 28.

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Boyle, Master, of the Audania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2^d
at New York.

day of February, 1908

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. M. Kennedy*, Surgeon of the *Andania*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*18*,
at *New York*.

J. M. Kennedy
Signature and Seal of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. _____ A N D A N I A

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

21ST. JANUARY, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

February 2nd, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. Boyle, Master*, of the *Quasima*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*28*
at *New York*

day of

February

19*28*

M. Doyle
Commanding Officer.

M. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

2nd February
January 1928.

1928.

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S.

ANDANIA.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

21ST. JANUARY, 1928,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE/ Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CLARK	JAMES	42	M	M		P.P.465755 Kellogg 4th October/27	Leonist Valley, Long Island. N.Y.S.
2	CLARK	MARTHA	40	F	M		By Marriage. do.	do do.
3	MC.CABA	JOSEPH	29	M	S	PATERSON. N.J. JAN/1/1899.	139 154 N	HOME. 168. DIXON AVENUE. PATERSON. N.J.
4	MC.CLAREN	JOSEPH	48	M	S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK. FEB. 1917. P.P.302756	HOME. 657. WINCHESTER AVENUE. NEW HAVEN. CONN.
5	THOMPSON	LORENZO	50	M	M		P.P.455741 Kellogg 6th September 1927.	50. Trinity Place New York.
6	WALLACE	Sam	40	M	M	Hartwell Ohio 29th October 1888	H68 914 N	295. Claremount Av. Mount Clair N.J.
7	Line 7 to 30. Blank.							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the **ANDANIA**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **13**
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22d.** day of **February**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK** *J. Scott Kennedy* Surgeon.

M. H. H. H. H.
C. J. H. H. H.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, on any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein, on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Russian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUINISTOWN)

22nd. January, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 2 FEB. 1928

List 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the master, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to continue to reside in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to engage in business, or to be employed by another person, or to be employed by the Government of the United States Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, or to be employed by another person, or to be employed by the Government of the United States Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation, or to be employed by another person, or to be employed by the Government of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Wife, Mrs. F.E. Woods, Kilworth, Ferry, Cork.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$50.00	No	Daughter, Nellie Woods, 346-W-125th.St, New York.	No	Permit Yes								5 6	fair	grey	grey. Nil
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *M. Doyle* **MASTER**, of the **ANDANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

Ed. day of *February*, 1928

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

M. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the **ANDANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **NEAR** **13** that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **//** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **February**, 19 **28** *J. S. Kennedy*
at **NEW YORK** Surgeon

M. J. Murphy
Clifford
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5⁵

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) JANUARY 22nd, 1928.

14-48011																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exempted, claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country		City or town	Country	City or town				
1		Hassett ✓	Frances	X	20	✓	F S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish, F.S	Irish	Ireland	Emilia	✓ 6244 Q	Cobh	Jan 9/28	Ireland Denis.
2		Lines 2 to 30 blank																
3		When																
4		March																
5		Blanch																
6		Blanch																
7		Blanch																
8		Blanch																
9		Blanch																
10		Blanch																
11		Blanch																
12		Blanch																
13		Blanch																
14		Blanch																
15		Blanch																
16		Blanch																
17		Blanch																
18		Blanch																
19		Blanch																
20		Blanch																
21		Blanch																
22		Blanch																
23		Blanch																
24		Blanch																
25		Blanch																
26		Blanch																
27		Blanch																
28		Blanch																
29		Blanch																
30		Blanch																

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY
- 2 FEB, 1920

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

- 2 FEB, 1928

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 *is* as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle **MASTER**, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928 M. Doyle **COMMANDING**
at **NEW YORK** Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the *ANDAMIA*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this *26th* day of *February*, 19 *28*. *J. Scott Kennedy*, Surgeon.
 at **NEW YORK**

M. Murphy
Inspector

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, or any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Bosnian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from

CUBH (QUZENSTOWN)

22nd. January

10 28

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

- 2 FEB 1928

19 28.

21

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by employer or person to whom he is attached, or by government, or otherwise.	Whether in possession of \$50. cash in hand, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in education, to engage in domestic service, to engage in other lawful occupation, or to engage in other lawful activity.	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in education, to engage in domestic service, to engage in other lawful occupation, or to engage in other lawful activity.	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in education, to engage in domestic service, to engage in other lawful occupation, or to engage in other lawful activity.	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in education, to engage in domestic service, to engage in other lawful occupation, or to engage in other lawful activity.	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in education, to engage in domestic service, to engage in other lawful occupation, or to engage in other lawful activity.	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in education, to engage in domestic service, to engage in other lawful occupation, or to engage in other lawful activity.	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in education, to engage in domestic service, to engage in other lawful occupation, or to engage in other lawful activity.	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in education, to engage in domestic service, to engage in other lawful occupation, or to engage in other lawful activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Mrs. Jane McIntosh 141 Bandon Rd, Cork.	Ont. Toronto	Yes	Self \$25	No	-	In transit to:- 462 Blobr St. Toronto, Ont. In transit to Canada.											5 7	fresh grey blue.	Nil
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

M. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. Scott Kennedy**, Surgeon of the **Andania**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **13** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **February** 1928, 19

at **New York**

[Signature]
Surgeon

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusyns)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

3.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

"ANDANIA"

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from CEBH (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. January 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insul
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

- 2 FEB. 1928

19 28.

23

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. Doyle** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **Master**, of the **Andania**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **February** 1928, at **New York**.

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of D.M.G., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February 1928,
at New York

J. S. Kennedy
Surgeon

(Signature)
(Signature)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, or, if changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. January

IO²⁸

Total Passengers	1,000
U.S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List NY. 2.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

- 2 FEB. 1928

25

1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket touch final destination	By whom passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, assoc- iation, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes, Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to acquire permanent residence in the United States Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to engage in business for hire or service in the United States, or to perform any other service in the United States, or to engage in any other occupation in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father, John Struthers, 17 Lough Road, Cork.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Mother	\$25 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Murphy, 217-E-176th St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes				5 7	fairbrown	blue.	N11			
2	Father, Patk. Sugrue, Boulkeel, Ballinskeilige, Father, Mr. Shee, (Kerry).	Ind. Indianapolis	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Sister, Margt. Sugrue, Claypool Hotel, Indianapolis.	No	Permit	Yes				5 8	freshbrown	blue.	N11			
3	Derrymore, Caherdaniel, Kerry.	R.I. Newport	No	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Uncle, Maurice Curran, 15 Brewer St, Newport, R.I.	No	Permit	Yes				5 6	freshblack	brown.	N11			
4	Sister, Mary. K. McCarthy, Curmacartha, Carrigeenroe, Father, Martin Hinchey, (Boyle).	N.Y. Glen Falls	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Cousin, J.P. McCarthy, South St, Glen Falls, New York.	No	Permit	Yes				5 5	fairred	blue.	N11			
5	Mt. Callan, Inagh, Clare.	N.Y. Mt. Kisco	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Cousin, Carl Felzenhaber, Chestnut Ridge, Mt. Kisco, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes				5 7	fairbrown	blue.	N11			
6	Father, John Hennessey, Old Cork Rd., Middleton, Cork.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Father (see 17)	\$25 No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Smith, 253 Parkville Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes				5 3	freshdark	blue.	N11			
7	Father, Daniel O'Connor, 8 Sives Lane, Cork.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Brother (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Brother, Pat O'Connor, 50, E. 123rd St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes				5 3	freshbrown	hazel.	N11			
8	-do-	N.Y. New York.	Yes	-do-	\$25 No	-	-do-	No	Permit	Yes				5 2	fresh	airblue.	N11			
9	Father, Patk. O'Brien, Castlegrace, Clogheen, Tipp.	N.Y. Long Island.	Yes	Father (see 17)	\$40 No	-	Brother, John O'Brien, 4545 Grosman Ave, Woodside, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes				5 8	freshbrown	blue.	N11			
10	Uncle, Pat Hackett, Mullinahone, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Sister, Mrs. P. Fogarty, 1008 Halsey St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes				5 8	darkdark	brown.	N11			
11	Father, Patk. Madden, Garryard, Killimor, Galway.	Mass. Roxbury.	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Cousin, James P. Madden, 19 Parker Hill Ave, Roxbury, Mass.	No	Permit	Yes				5 10	fairbrown	grey.	N11			
12	Father, James Holohan, Glantane, Ballinasloe, Roscommon.	Mass. Boston	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. E. Kempy, 112 Regent St, Roxbury, Mass.	No	Permit	Yes				5 9	fairbrown	blue.	N11			
13	Grandmother, Mrs. M. Franklin, Lisguagh, Doon, Co. Limerick.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$40 No	-	Sister, Miss Nora Franklin, 70, 10, 8th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes				5 5	freshfair	blue.	N11			
14	Miss. Bergan, Friend Montmellick Leax	N.Y. Flushing	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. W. Shannon, 251 Sansford Ave, Flushing, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes				5 5	darkblack	hazel.	N11			
15	Friend as above	N.Y. Flushing	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Sister, -do- (N.Y.)	No	Permit	Yes				5 3	darkblack	brown.	N11			
16	Father, Lawrence Horgan, Clovers Lane, Killarney, Kerry.	Mass. Dorchester	Yes	Sister (see 23)	\$50 No	-	Sister, Miss Mary Horgan, 78 Main St, Dorchester, Mass.	No	Permit	Yes				5 -	freshfair	grey.	N11			
17	Father, James O'Leary, Mannerton View, Killarney, Kerry.	Texas. LaPorte	No	Uncle, J. Doherty, 105 E. 10th St.	\$45 No	-	St. Marys Seminary, La Porte, Texas.	No	Permit	Yes				5 8	freshbrown	blue.	N11			
18	-do-	Ind. Michigan City	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Uncle, John Doherty, 705-E-10th St, Michigan City.	No	Permit	Yes				5 4	freshbrown	blue.	N11			
19	Mother, Mrs. M. Coleman, Ballinalough, White Cross, (Cork).	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. A. Lowther, (Ind.) 393 W. 133rd St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes				5 10	freshbrown	grey.	N11			
20	Mother, Mrs. M. McInerney, Kildysart, Co. Clare.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mary Landers, 145-W-101st St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes				5 3	ruddyfair	grey.	N11			
21	Father, Michael Landers, Furroor, Co. Clare.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Husband	\$50 No	-	-do-	No	Permit	Yes				5 1	fairfair	blue.	N11			
22	Grandmother, Mrs. M. McInerney, Kildysart, Co. Clare.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Father	\$10 No	-	Grand aunt, -do-	No	Permit	Yes				5 10	fairfair	blue.	N11			
23	Kilbride, Bonricconlon, Ballina. Pa.	Scranton	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Aunt, Miss Mary Igoo, 1309 Penn Ave, Scranton, Pa.	No	Permit	Yes				5 6	freshdark	grey.	N11			
24	Mother, Mrs. Bridget Deady, Ardmore, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Ills. Evanston	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Cousin, Martin Ferguson, 1207 Washington St, Evanston, Ills.	No	Permit	Yes				5 7	freshbrown	blue.	N11			
25	Father, John Neary, Cananaglouh, Bonricconlon, Father, M. McGrath, (Mayo).	N.J. Tenafry	Yes	Self	\$30 No	-	Sister, Mrs. M. Murphy, (Ills.) Highwood Ave, Tenafry, N.J.	No	Permit	Yes				5 5	freshbrown	brown.	N11			
26	Old M. Tuam, Co. Galway.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Cousin, Della Newell, 18 Columbia Hts, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes				5 3	freshdark	brown.	N11			
27	Father, Thomas Minogue, Sheaun, Scarriff, Co. Clare.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50 No	-	Brother, Denis Minogue, (N.Y.) 221 Staple St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permit	Yes				5 9	darkdark	grey.	N11			
28	Mother, Mrs. S. Mulready, 19 Upr. Denmark St, Limerick.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Mother (see 17)	\$50 No	-	Brother, J. Mulready, 150-W-160th St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes				5 3	freshfair	grey.	N11			
29	Mother, Mary A. Brown, Lacka, Ballyduff, Kerry.	Mo. St. Louis	Yes	Father (see 23)	\$25 No	-	Uncle, Thos. Kelly, c/o Sacred Heart Convent, Mary Kallier, (St. Louis).	No	Permit	Yes				5 7	freshdark	dark	N11			
30	Father, Pat. Kallier, Rathea, Listowel, Kerry.	Ill. Ottaway	Yes	(see 23)	\$25 No	-	546 E. Main St, Ottaway, Ills.	No	Permit	Yes				5 5	fresh	blackgrey.	N11			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. Doyle**, Master, of the **Andania**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **February** 1928, at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-lax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928, at NEW YORK, J. S. Kennedy Surgeon.

M. J. Kennedy
Attorney

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
Shanghai
7

List -----

Entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- 2 FEB. 1928 . 19

27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 28
at NEW YORK

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

M. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928. Surgeon.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

and until
N.Y.

boars
(off or unit
5

List

5

ALIEN PASSENGER VISA APPROVAL
BY U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"ANDAN IA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

21ST JANUARY

1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BIKNER IENE	URTE	46		F	W	HHOLD.	Yes	Yes	Yes	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIA	GORVICA	143	KOVNO	12.12.27.	LITHUANIA	KAMAGIO
2		RUDNICKIENE	EIGA.	56		F	W	HHOLD.	YES	JEWISH 5 2400	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIA	DANGU	90	KOVNO	3.10.27.	LITHUANIA	KANNAS
3		WAISMAN	BRUCHA.	39		F	M	HWIFE.	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW.	ROUMANIA	SAROCO.	1709	BUCHAREST	15.12.27.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
4		WAISMAN	UDEL	13		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	SAROCO	1710	BUCHAREST	15.12.27.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
5		WAISMAN	PERL.	12		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	SAROCO	1711	BUCHAREST	15.12.27.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
6		WAISMAN	SLIMA	9		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	SAROCO	1712	BUCHAREST	15.12.27.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
7		WAISMAN	DINA	7		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	SAROCO	1713	BUCHAREST	15.12.27.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 8 to 30 blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

- 2 FEB. 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

M. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANBANIA, CALLING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928 J. Scott Kennedy Surgeon
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

And amia
N. Y
Permit
[Signature]

List 4

ALL PASSENGERS IN FOREIGN PORTS OF CALL
TO BE LISTED IN THIS STATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANDANIAN" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 21ST JANUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DIXON /	JAMES C.	30	-	M	M MINER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEATON BURN	252889	WASHINGTON.	14.4.27	U.S.A.	COAL CENTER
2		DIXON /	HANNAH R.	27	-	F	M WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEATON BURN	251406	WASHINGTON.	14.4.27	U.S.A.	COAL CENTER
3		DIXON /	IRENE	7	-	F	S SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SEATON BURN	251404	WASHINGTON.	14.4.27	U.S.A.	COAL CENTER
4		WANDLESS ✓	ETHEL C.	39	-	F	M WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHILDON.	276417	WASHINGTON.	9.6.27	U.S.A.	WILKES BARRI
5		WANDLESS ✓	JAMES	4	-	M	S CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHILDON.	274350	WASHINGTON.	9.6.27	U.S.A.	WILKES BARRI
6		VIRR ✓	FRED	57	-	M	M CLERK.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRADFORD.	317208	WASHINGTON.	2.11.27.	U.S.A.	BOSTON.
7																			
8		Lines 7 to 30 Blank																	
9		W. H. C. Lancashire																	
10		Farmer.																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 7 to 30 blank

Parer.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

- 2 FEB. 1928 8761 7342 - 19

31

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Ever in prison or a lunatic, or convicted of crime, or deported by immigration, or reported by clergy as insane, etc.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to have been arrested by law enforcement officers of the Government of the United States, or of any foreign country, for violation of laws (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. Richardson Father in Law 14 Store Row, West Seaton W'hamberland.	N.Y. NEW YORK.		JUL. 1923/JUN. 1927 SELF. YES YES	COAL CENTER	MR. G. LUMSDEN, FRIEND. 1415 E. 9TH ST. AVE. N. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 9 FR. AUN GREY NONE.														
2	Father as above	N.Y. NEW YORK.		HUSBAND Mar. 1925/Jun. 1927 AS ABOVE YES YES DO. -DO-			NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 4 FR. BRN GREY NONE.														
3	Grand-father as above	N.Y. NEW YORK.		FATHER AS ABOVE YES YES DO. -DO-			NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 3 9 FR. AUB GREY NONE.														
4	PARENTS. Mr. & Mrs. JEFFRIES 3 FOULTON TERR. SHILDON. CO. DURHAM.	PA. WILKES BARRIE.	YES SELF. YES YES Feb. 1914/Jun. 1927	WILKESRED. I. Box 213. BARRIE, WILKES BARRIE. PA.			NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 4 8 Fr Fr Blue NONE.														
5	GRANDPARENTS. -DO-	PA. BARRIE.	YES AS ABOVE YES YES DO. Mar. 1909/Dec. 1927	FATHER. HOME. -DO-			NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO --- Child --- None														
6	Mrs. D. B. Barton Friend Oakfield Hill, Bradford Yorks	MASS BOSTON.	YES SELF. YES YES	BOSTON. ARGONNE HOTEL. BOSTON.			NO PERM YES NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 6 RDY GREY BLUE NONE.														

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle MASTER of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK

M. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928 J. S. Kennedy Surgeon.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
Transit
N.Y.
3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 2 FEB. 1928

19

333

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle **MASTER**, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

M. Doyle
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy: (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

N.Y.
Andania
hon. Gusto
+ Gusto
 (2)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDAN I A"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

21ST JANUARY 10 28.

Lines 7 to 30 Blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 2 FEB. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States			
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Wife Mrs. Corners 34 Martinburn Bl., Middlesburgh	HIGH DETROIT	DET.	NO	SELF.	YES YES 1920	FRIEND. MR. WM. STAFF 1516 PARKER AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE		
2	MOTHER. MRS. EVES. 403 CALDER ST. EVERTON LIVERPOOL.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	N.Y.	YES	SELF.	YES YES 1925	HUSBAND. MR. J. REILLY. 448 WEST 57TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.		
3	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	YES	AS ABOVE	YES NO -	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.		
4	-DO-	N.Y. NEW YORK.	N.Y.	YES	-DO-	YES. NO -	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE.		
5	Father. Matthew Coward 6. Peter St. Whitehaven	Pa. Nanticoke	Pa.	NO	Self	YES NO -	Brother-in-law. Thomas P. Long. 5. Front St. Nanticoke. Pa.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	Drk	Brn	Brn	NONE	
6	father-in-law. -do-	Pa Nanticoke	Pa.	NO	husband	YES NO -	Brother. -do-	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brk	Brn	Brn	Scar right side neck

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle, **MASTER**, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 28
at NEW YORK

M. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Scott Kennedy, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 13
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928. J. S. Kennedy Surgeon
at NEW YORK

M. J. Kennedy
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
Quota
1
N.Y.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ANDAN I A"

Passengers sailing from **LIVERPOOL.**

21ST JANUARY 1958 28.

Total passengers	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.
Airline	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Doyle **MASTER** of the ANDANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Doyle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK

M. Menasci
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-514)

S. S. "ANDANIA"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

22nd. January, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 2 FEB. 1928

38

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Learhinan	Jeremiah	39	M	S	Passport No. 463023 issued 4/10/27.	29-20 Darwin Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Salmon	James	31	M	S	Ip 457698 Toms River N.J. 26/3/19	38/9 Wat End Ave. Chicago
3	Maloney	Patrick	34	M	S	pp 466556	C/o McDowell, Coltage, Liberty N.Y.
4	Burke	Thomas	32	M	M	pp 465798 June 1902 New York	Rochester New York
5							
6	Lines 5 to 30 blank						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

639

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

21ST JANUARY, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. - 2 FEB. 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BROWN	THOMAS	38	M		BROOKLYN N.Y. 16.6.1889		SISTER-IN-LAW - MISS ANNIE BARLOW 120 CROSS STREET, CENTRAL FALLS. PROVIDENCE R.I.
2	KRASNY	HYMAN	42	M		24 0 17 1/2 N	BUFFALO N.Y. 21.12.21	HOME. 242 MONROE STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.
3	CLYNE	DAVID	36	M	S	14 1 1 1/2 N	DETROIT, MICH. 9TH JULY 1926.	2610 NEBRASKA AVE. DETROIT. MICH.
4								
5	Brown Thel did not embark Lines 4 to 30 blank							
6								
7	Parser.							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ANDANIA

CUNARD

arrived FEB. 2, 1928.

192

M.

from

40

C	No	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓	15f	1 HENNESSY Mary	1:45	11	6		1	TO CALL	<i>Bklyn, Q. of Ave. Lousin, Anna E. Smith, 255 Parkville John 2/2 25 Kurt, Morris 317 So. 58 St. Phila. Pa. John 2/2 40</i>						
✓	39f	2 WATSMAN Brucha	3:00	5	3/7		5	TO CALL							
	13f	Uuel													
	12f	Perl													
	9f	Slime													
	7f	Dina													
✓	57m	3 Viros Frederick	2:00	4	6			1 To Hosp.							

T.D. ANDANIA

2/2/28

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORKSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

19 28

I, master of the *British*

S. S.

Andania

from port of *Liverpool*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *229* Number of seamen deserted *nil*
 Number of seamen discharged *nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
 Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *230*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *2nd February, 1928*, consigned to

4 Feb.; is now lying at *Greenwich*, and is expected to sail *4 Feb.*, 1928, for *Liverpool* via United States port of *direct* First port of call in United States this voyage was *Liverpool*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>nil</i>			

(CONTINUED OVER)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

by the representatives of any vessel having such

from the port of

LIVERPOOL

43

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Male	Irish	British	5.1	134	NONE
do	English	do	5.5	150	do
do	do	do	5.10	170	do
do	do	do	6.0	160	do
do	Scotch	do	5.8	164	do
do	English	do	5.9	150	do
do	do	do	5.4	130	do
do	Welsh	do	5.5	140	do
do	English	do	5.5	150	do
do	Welsh	do	5.8	174	do
do	English	do	5.7	168	do
do	do	do	5.5	160	do
do	do	do	5.7	153	do
do	do	do	5.9	140	do
do	do	do	5.3	140	do
do	do	do	5.3	150	do
do	do	do	6.0	180	do
do	do	do	5.7	150	do
do	do	do	5.5	140	do
do	Irish	do	5.5	140	do
do	English	do	5.7	147	do
do	do	do	5.10	154	do
do	do	do	5.4	144	do
do	do	do	5.7	163	do
do	do	do	5.8	154	do
do	do	do	5.4	140	do
do	do	do	5.10	168	do
do	do	do	5.2	143	do
do	do	do	5.5	170	do
do	do	do	5.8	150	do
do	do	do	5.5	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office
aliens on board upon arrival at ~~2007~~ of the Un

Vessel

ANDAN I A

arriving at

York.

2.

1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 26

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age
	Family name	Given name	When	Where	
1	Doyle	Michael	2.1.28	Liverpool	NO
2	Moughton	Stanley Wm.	do	do	do
3	Macdonald	James	do	do	do
4	Crawford	Robert H.	do	do	do
5	Manro	James	do	do	do
6	Ellis	Trevor	do	do	do
7	Cleave	Edward	do	do	do
8	Shore	Robert M.	do	do	do
9	Greenhall	Robert	do	do	do
10	Edwards	George	do	do	do
11	Oldham	Edward	do	do	do
12	Marshall	Glynne	do	do	do
13	Morgan	Francis	do	do	do
14	Stephens	Park.	do	do	do
15	Lally	Thomas	do	do	do
16	Page	John	do	do	do
17	Morse	Richard	do	do	do
18	Nolan	Thomas	do	do	do
19	Downey	Edward	do	do	do
20	Davies	Wm.	do	do	do
21	Carney	James	do	do	do
22	Fletcher	Alfred	do	do	do
23	Nicholson	Frederick	do	do	do
24	Cassidy	Frederick	do	do	do
25	Cocksott	Albert	do	do	do
26	McConnell	John	do	do	do
27	Lally	Wm.	do	do	do
28	Buchan	James	do	do	do
29	Jones	Richard	do	do	do
30	Murray	Thomas	do	do	do

See list of races on back hereof.

See other side.

5000 12/7/97 19 9296

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Doyle
Master.

[(19) 字誤]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ANDANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **21st Jan.**, 1928, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** **43**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Doyle	Michael	Master	21.1.28	Liverpool	NO	55	Male	Irish	British	5.1	134	NONE
2	Moughton	Stanley Wm.	Chief Officer	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5.5	150	do
3	Macdonald	James	Sen. 1st do.	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.10	170	do
4	Crawford	Robert H.	Jun. 1st do.	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.0	160	do
5	Munro	James	2nd do	do	do	do	30	do	Scotch	do	5.8	164	do
6	Ellis	Trevor	Sen. 3rd do.	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5.9	150	do
7	Gleave	Edward	Jun. 3rd do.	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
8	Shore	Robert M.	1st W'Oper.	do	do	do	33	do	Welsh	do	5.5	140	do
9	Greenhall	Robert	2nd do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5.5	150	do
10	Edwards	George	3rd do	do	do	do	27	do	Welsh	do	5.8	174	do
11	Oldham	Edward	Carpenter	do	do	do	46	do	English	do	5.7	168	do
12	Marshall	Glynne	Bosun	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	160	do
13	Morgan	Francis	B/Mate	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	153	do
14	Stephens	Patk.	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
15	Lally	Thomas	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	140	do
16	Edge	John	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
17	Morse	Richard	Sm. & A.B.	21/1/28 Liverpool	No.				M. ENGLISH	BRITISH			NONE
18	Nolan	Thomas	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.0	150	do
19	Downey	Edward	do	do	do	do	43	do	Irish	do	5.5	140	do
20	Davies	Wm.	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.7	147	do
21	Garry Carney	James	A.B.	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	154	do
22	Fletcher	Alfred	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
23	Nicholson	Frederick	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	163	do
24	Cassidy	Frederick	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
25	Cockshott	Albert	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
26	McConnell	John	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
27	Lally	Wm.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.2	143	do
28	Buchan	James	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	170	do
29	Jones	Richard	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
30	Murphy	Thomas	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



104

355

119-30

181-38

16-1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

5 Lanoboa

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mocavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival.

Vessel ANDANIA, arriving at _____

	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.
	Family name	Given name	
1	Hughes	Thomas	A.B.
2	Wright	John	do
3	Cummins	Edward	do
4	Goulding	John	do
5	Donovan	Peter	do
6	Lewis	Richard	do
7	Jones	John	do
8	Roberts	Robert	do
9	Hamling	Arthur	do
10	Kirk	Benj.	do
11	Burton	Jahn	do
12	Pickhard	Keith	do
13	Capper	Wm.	O.S.
14	Cullen	Patrick	do
15	Gooch	George	do
16	McLoughlin	John	do
17	Runciman	William	Purser
18	Carlyle	James	Senr. Asst. do
19	Gahan	Pat.	Asst. do
20	Kennedy	John Scott	Surgeon
21	Lavender	Benj.	Dispenser
22	Hughes	Hugh	Hosr. Attend.
23	Davies	Ethel	Nurse
24	Bradley	Wm.	Senr. Master
25	Paulsen	Victor	Interpreter
26	Calderon	Fred	Senr. Printer
27	Jones	William	Printer
28	Lucas	Chas.	Inspector
29	Lawton	Percy	Assist do.
30	Walker	James	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANDANIA

, arriving at

, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL

44

	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hughes	Thomas	A.B.	21.1.28	Liverpool	NO	34	MALE	Irish	British	5.3	168	NONE
2	Wright	John	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	do	5.1	140	do
3	Cummins	Edward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
4	Goulding	John	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.2	134	do
5	Donovan	Peter	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
6	Lewis	Richard	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	134	do
7	Jones	John	do	do	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5.7	140	do
8	Roberts	Robert	do	do	do	do	34	do	Welsh	do	5.8	140	do
9	Famling	Arthur	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5.7	138	do
10	Kirk	Benj.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
11	Burton	John	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
12	Pickhard	Keith	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
13	Capper	Wm.	O.S.	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4.10	84	do
14	Cullen	Patrick	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	96	do
15	Gooch	George	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	100	do
16	McLoughlin	John	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	139	do
17	Runciman	William	Purser	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
18	Carlyle	James	Senr. Asst. do	do	do	do	29	do	Irish	do	6.0	150	do
19	Gahan	Pat.	Asst. do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
20	Kennedy	John Scott	Surgeon	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	6.0	168	do
21	Lavender	Benj.	Dispenser	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5.8	140	do
22	Hughes	Hugh	Hosp. Attend.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	167	do
23	Davies	Ethel	Nurse	do	do	do	27	FEMALE	do	do	5.5	137	do
24	Bradley	Wm.	Bagg. Master	do	do	do	47	MALE	Irish	do	5.9	174	do
25	Paulsen	Victor	Interpreter	do	do	do	42	do	Scand.	Norway	5.8	146	do
26	Calderson	Fred	Senr. Printer	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5.4	130	do
27	Jones	William	Printer	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
28	Lucas	Chas.	Inspector	do	do	do	56	do	English	British	5.10	240	do
29	Lawton	Percy	Assist do.	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	180	do
30	Walker	James	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.0	178	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18/7/27 19/9/28

62-8
119-30
181-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

159

52

28

159
62-8
119-30
181-38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ANDANIA**, arriving at **714**, **Feb. 2**, 19**28**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Edmondson	Hugh	✓ Assist Inspector	21.1.28	Liverpool	NO	44	MALE	English	British	6.0	150	NONE
2	Futchinson	Stephen	✓ Bandmaster	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9.	142	do
3	Griffiths	Samuel	✓ Musician	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11.	145	do
4	Bullock	Harold	✓ do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
5	Duncan	Robert	✓ Chief Engineer	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	220	do
6	White	Oliver	✓ Sen. 2nd do.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	180	do
7	Nicholson	Chas.	✓ Int. 2nd do.	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
8	Clunas	R.P.	✓ Jun. 2nd do.	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
9	Drummond	Thomas	✓ Sen. 3rd do.	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
10	Fairhurst	Joseph	✓ Int. 3rd do.	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
11	Hampson	George	✓ Jun. 3rd do.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	168	do
12	Bathgate	Albert	✓ Sen. 4th do.	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
13	Davies	Frank	✓ Jun. 4th do.	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
14	McDonald	John	✓ 5th do.	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.0	148	do
15	Hogan	Edward	✓ Electrician	do	do	do	28	do	Irish	do	5.5	150	do
16	Roberts	Jack	✓ Plumber	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.8	150	do
17	Drew	Wm.	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
18	Whelan	Patrick	✓ Engrs. Stores	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
19	Kirkland	Wm.	✓ Rfg. Greaser	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	220	do
20	Brady	Mathew	✓ do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	170	do
21	McAteer	Daniel	✓ do	do	do	do	49	do	do	d	5.6	140	do
22	Hanneh	David	✓ Greaser	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
23	Connor	Michael	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
24	Horrigen	Connellus	✓ do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
25	White	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	135	do
26	Boswick	James	✓ do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	160	do
27	Curran	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
28	Bell	Peter	✓ do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	134	do
29	Quayle	Wm.	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
30	Bankier	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.3	148	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



52

109

33

119-305

181-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

62-8
119-30
181-38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ANDANIA"**, arriving at **Mt. Feb. 2**, 19**28**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

46

(1)		(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities or disease		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
FIRST	1	White	John	✓	Fireman	21.1.28.	Liverpool	NO.	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	160	NONE.
	2	Ryan	William	✓	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10	136	do
	3	Walsh	Daniel	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
	4	Achilles	Chris.	✓	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
FIRST P.E.	5	Hallwood	George	✓	Trimmer	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
	6	Lynch	Owen	✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
	7	Hickey	John	✓	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
	8	Lynch	James	✓	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
FIRST	9	Feeney	William	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
	10	Stroud	Fred	✓	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	210	do
	11	Jones	Arthur	✓	2nd do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.0	170	do
	12	Davies	Ernest	✓	Writer	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	145	do
	13	Taylor	Jno.	✓	Barkeeper	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
	14	King	Len.	✓	Asst. do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
	15	Woodcock	Fred	✓	Asst. do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
	16	Merrilees	Chas.	✓	Storekeeper	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
	17	Mercer	Fred	✓	Asst. do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.3	130	do
	18	Paterscu	Walter	✓	Linen Keeper	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	190	do
	19	Radford	Joseph	✓	Saloon Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
	20	John King	John	✓	Asst. Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6.0	183	do
	21	Davies	Harry	✓	Plate Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	185	do
	22	Cooper	William	✓	Deck Steward	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
	23	Fox	William	✓	Asst. Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
	24	Vaughan	Chas.	✓	Smokeroom do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
	25	Platt	Dan	✓	Lounge do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
	26	Craig	Thomas	✓	Library do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
	27	Washington	David	✓	Barber	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
	28	Wild	William	✓	Officers Stwd.	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	150	do
	29	Pervis	Charles	✓	Asst. do do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
	30	Harris	George	✓	Engineers do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	150	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



10144
109

335

119-30

181-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Muster, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

28

104

119-30
181-38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANDANIA"

, arriving at

NY.

Feb. 2

, 19

, from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Sloan	Albert	Engineers Steward(Asst)	21.1.28.	Liverpool	NO.	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE.
2	Hettefeld	Thomas	Chief Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6.0	150	do
3	Beavan	Robert	Bedroom Steward	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	152	do
4	Grace	Richard	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	168	do
5	May	Albert	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	160	do
6	Livingstone	Samj.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	180	do
7	Kenyon	William	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	140	do
8	Miller	William	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	145	do
9	Harmer	Jno.	Boots	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
10	Dunn	Herbert	Captain's Steward	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
11	Jessop	William	Pursers do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
12	Jones	William	Doctor's do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
13	Patten	Fred	Chief Stewards Stwd.	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	160	do
14	Tyers	Frank	Radio do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
15	Woodfine	John	Asst. Pursers do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	160	do
16	Overbury	Albert	Stilverman	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	150	do
17	Hobday	Thomas	Crookery Man	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
18	Cushion	Richard	Fruit-man	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
19	Dyson	Harold	Saloon Waiter	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
20	McCabe	Peter	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.0	195	do
21	Murphy	William	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
22	McNab	Norman	Bath Steward	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	130	do
23	McKie	Alfred	Commie Waiter	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	120	do
24	Smith	George	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
25	Lammond	John	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
26	Townshend	Kenneth	Stewards Boy	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	129	do
27	McCowan	Alex.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.1	128	do
28	Hickey	Edward	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.1	130	do
29	Sayers	Chas.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4.9	132	do
30	Lythgoe	George	Messenger Boy	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	130	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



28

104

333

104

104

104

104

104

62-4
119-30
181-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

28

109

62-8
119-30
181-38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANDANIA"

, arriving at

714

Feb 7

, 1928

from the port of LIVERPOOL.

48

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wheelhouse	George	Night Steward	21.1.28.	Liverpool	NO.	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE.
2	Dobson	Sydney	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.9	150	do
3	Woodend	Robert	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	120	do
4	Williams	Edward	Chs 3rd Cl. Stwd.	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	144	do
5	Slaver	William	do do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
6	Swift	William	Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	190	do
7	Virgo	Richard	Asst: Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	145	do
8	Gallagher	Pat.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
9	Whitehead	Samuel	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.2	150	do
10	McKeand	John	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.0	160	do
11	Attwood	William	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
12	Clark	Robert	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
13	Browne	Bernard	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
14	Ferber	Joe	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.1	129	do
15	Bussard	Lenox	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	140	do
16	Charlton	James	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	150	do
17	Hughes	Richard	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	140	do
18	Rimmer	William	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
19	Jones	Joe	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	120	do
20	Norton	Sydney	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0	173	do
21	Colman	Lawrence	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.1	120	do
22	Jones	William	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
23	Burns	William	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	149	do
24	Miller	Sam	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	139	do
25	Redmond	Jno.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
26	Harrison	Francis	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
27	Hayden	Richard	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	140	do
28	Clayton	Leonard	Glory Hole Stwd.	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	150	do
29	Lowe	William	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	6.0	194	do
30	Pollard	Alfred	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5 7.	168	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

62-8
119-30
181-38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel "ANDANIA", arriving at *Feb. 2*, 19*28*, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged* at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jones	Emily	Stewardess	21.1.28	Liverpool	NO	30	Female	English	British	5.10	160	NONE
2	Temant	Isobela	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	140	do
3	Farley	Mary	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
4	Smith	Margaret	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	130	do
5	Brayne	Rene	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	150	do
6	Waddie	James	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.1.	132	do
7	Parnell	Margt.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.2	140	do
8	Groden	Eva	Bath Attendant	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7.	130	do
9	Whatmore	Florance	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
10	Biella	Jav	Chef	do	do	do	39	Male	Italian	Italian	5.1.	136	do
11	Schaes	Otto	do	do	do	do	36	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.9.	139	do
12	Bromley	Percy	2nd. Cook	21.1.28	Liverpool	NO	32	do	English	British	5.6.	140	do
13	England	Fred	2nd. do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8.	150	do
14	Wilkinson	Thomas	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6.	150	do
15	Hanlow	John	Roast do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7.	130	do
16	Lennan	Chas.	Veg. do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6.	140	do
17	Elms	Joseph	1st. Assist. do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
18	Shacklady	Roger	1st. Assist. do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
19	Parker	Joseph	Assist. Cook.	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6.	130	do
20	Crane	Phillip	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2.	92	do
21	Jones	Henry	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do
22	William	George	Ships & Pass. Cook	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6.	154	do
23	O'Brien	Gilbert	Ships Cook.	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.11.	180	do
24	Gordover	Abram	Jew Cook	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3.	150	do
25	Davis	Richard	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	49	do	English	British	5.8.	180	do
26	Gibbins Gibbons	John	2nd. do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5.	140	do
27	Hoskison	Thomas	2nd. do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.2.	120	do
28	Johnson	William	3rd. do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
29	Bell	David	Confectioner	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do
30	Richards	Norman	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9.	150	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

62-K
119-30
181-38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ANDANIA**, arriving at **NY**, **Feb. 2nd**, 19**28**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. **50**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Blackhurst	Charles	2nd. Butcher	21.1.28. Liverpool	No.	29	Male	English	British	5.10. 160	None
2	Wick Hewlitt	Albert	3rd. do.	do do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7. 140	do
FIRST 3	Wick	John	Asst. Pantry	do do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6. 150	do
FIRST P.E. 4	Murray	John	Bedroom Steward	21/1/28 Liverpool	No	35	do	English	British	5.7. 165	do
FIRST P.E. 5	Brady	William	Asst. Pantry	do do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11. 140	do
6	Morris	Patk.	3rd Class Waiter	do do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7. 149	do
FIRST P.E. 7	Williams	Arthur	3rd Cl. Waiter	21-1-28 LIVERPOOL	No	24	do	English	British	5.5. 140	do
FIRST 8	Hughes	William	do	do do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4. 140	do
FIRST P.E. 9	Wick Maver	William	do	do do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7. 140	do
FIRST P.E. 10	Parry	James	do	do do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6. 140	do
FIRST P.E. 11	Anson	George	do	do do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10. 148	do
FIRST P.E. 12	Murphy	Gerald	do	do do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7. 140	do
FIRST P.E. 13	Ayre	William	Asst. Cook	do do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8. 172	do
FIRST 14	Rigby	Maurice	do	do do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8. 144	do
FIRST P.E. 15	Baguely	Stanley	do	do do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7. 140	do
FIRST P.E. 16	Whetstone	William	do	do do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8. 140	do
FIRST P.E. 17	Murphy	Lillian	Conductress	do do	do	37	Female	Irish	British	5.8. 140	do
18	Hibblewhite	Bertram	Head Waiter	do do	do	30	Male	English	do	5 7. 168	do
19	Blauman	Charles	Extra Chef	do do	do	47	do	do	do	5 6. 160	do

Liverpool, England

CREW 229

For the purpose of the United States

via Queenstown

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

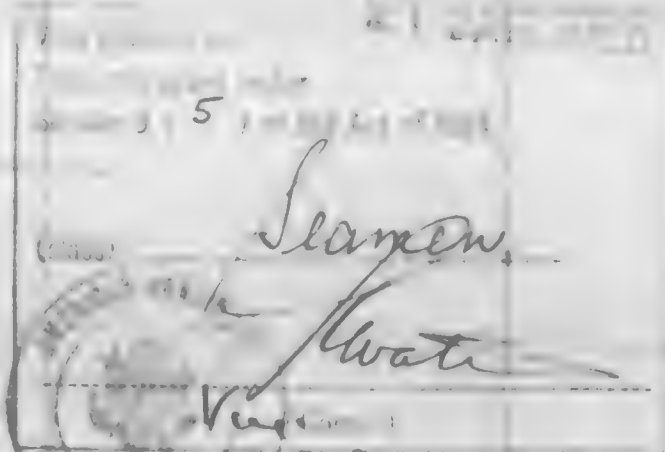
21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

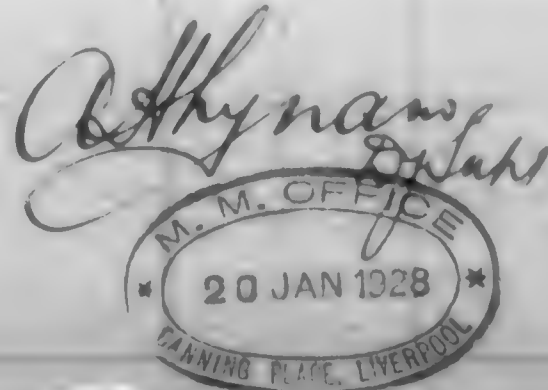
21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928

21 JAN 1928



Fee \$2.00 (8/4)



I certify that the above named persons have been examined and found to be in good health and are fit to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

Master.

* See list of races on page 109.
NOTE.—Failure to turn in or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the s/s "Andania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

24th day of February 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

M. Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be de

Vessel ▲ NDANI ▲ , arriving at

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN COMPANY
	Family name	Given name
1	CELAND	Thomas
2	MURLONG	James
E. 3	ANSON	John
E. 4	WOOD	Samuel
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable.

10 13/7/27 19/9284

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NS

e de

all

How

(3)

IN

MPANY

Class

ing St

Class

is puni

Form 880.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

T OR SECOND OFFICER.

"*Edania*", do declare
any port or place during her present

M. Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Vessel *A. N. M. A.*

, arriving at

New York. *2nd Feb 1918*, from the port of *LIVERPOOL.*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>GRAND</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>21.1.28</i>	<i>Liverpool.</i>	<i>NO.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.9.</i>	<i>156</i>	
2	<i>MURLONG</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Third Class Waiter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6.</i>	<i>145</i>	
3	<i>ANSON</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Asst Eng Stwd</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7.</i>	<i>137</i>	
4	<i>WOOD</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>Third Class Waiter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.5.</i>	<i>140</i>	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

Form 880 7/27 10/22/20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-2-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, M. Doyle, Master, of the S/S. "Andania" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of February, 1928

M. Doyle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT
FILE NO. 170997
FEB 1935

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1935
at New York

W. C. Russell
Inspector

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may occur on route in the composition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	D. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	8	✓	1	✓	15	1	7	109
2nd Cabin								
3rd Cabin	261	3		✓	35		30	333
TOTAL	342	5	1	✓	65	1	37	442

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens		
1st Cabin	109	109
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin	333	333
Total	442	442

516
11-1
10-1
10-1

List

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, J.A.N.U.A.R.Y. 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		RUDEL	ELSE	27		F	S	WITTOUCHER Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUKOLLN	8840	BERLIN	1.12.27.	GERMANY	NEUKOLLN
2		STEIN	HERMANN	35		M	M	MERCHANT Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUMANSTER	32543	BERLIN	10.1.28.	DO	GROSS- OTTENSLEBEN
3		STEIN	ANNA	29		F	M	H-WIFE Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MAGDEBURG	32544	DO	DO	DO	DO
4		STEIN	HERMANN	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	OTTERSLEBEN	32545	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		WIEDMANN	GERTRUD	17		F	S	H-KEEPR Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSLINGEN	50907	STUTTGART	19.12.27.	DO	ESSLINGEN
6		WOLFF	HILDEGARD	18		F	S	DRESSMAKER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FARSTEN- WALDE	6110	BERLIN	4.1.28.	DO	FARSTENWALDE
7		SMITH	JEANNE	30		F	M	H-WIFE Y	DO	Y	CANADA	DO	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	15	KOELN	4.1.28.	CANADA	TORONTO
8		SMITH	FRANZESKA	4		F	S	CHILD	NO	--	NO	DO	CANADIAN	CANADA	+	+	"	DO	DO
9		SMITH	WILLIAM	2		M	S	DO	NO	--	NO	DO	DO	DO	+	+	"	DO	DO
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Rud. Wörpts, master*, of the *S.S. DRESDEN*, from *Dresden*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

2nd

day of

February

1915

Wörpts
Master

U. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?"

In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Georg Homeyer*, Surgeon of the *S.S. DRESDEN* sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Würzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*48*
at *New York*

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BRITANNIA Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY, 1906

CANCELLED N#21 STRETZ(DID NOT SAIL)

Total Passengers	...	...	29
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

55

List 3.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, or the assassination of any President, Governor, or other official of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Name, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	W. KRACH, 16-CONRADSTR. MUEHNBURG.	N. J. JERSEY-CITY	Y	SELF	25-NO		FATHER: HANS HAIMERL, 1085-SUMMIT AVE., NEW-JERSEY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL GR NONE		
2	FATHER: LUDWIG LIPPERT, 11-ABREITESTR., GELSENKIRCHEN/WPL MOTHER: MAGDALENE LECHNER, ESCHENTAL/WTBERG.	OHIO AKRON	NO	DO	25-NO		ACQ: HEINRICH STICHER, 866-COBURN STREET, AKRON/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL GR NONE		
3	FATHER: HINRICH MAHLER, HEMM/KRS. NEUHAUS.	NEBR EUSTIS	Y	DO	Y-NO		ACQ: MARY BARTRUFF, EUSTIS/NEBRASKA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL GR NONE	SCAR ON NIGHT INDEX-FINGER.	
4	FATHER: FRIEDRICH MUELLER, 35-UIIAND STRASSE, LEHD.	NYK GLENDALE	Y	DO	25-NO		ACQ: HERMANN SCHUTZ, 205-RICHARD AVE., GLENDALE/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL GR NONE		
5		N. J. HOBOKEN	Y	SEE C. 23	Y-NO		HUSBAND: HANS MEISSNER, 337-GARDEN STR., HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR DK GR NONE		
6	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE. FATHER: JAKOB METZGER, 1-RANDERS-	N. J. HOBOKEN	Y	DO	NO NO		FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL GR NONE		
7	ACKER/BAYERN. 6/WIRZBURG FATHER: CONRAD MEYER, 34-	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO		UNCLE: JOH. SPENGER, 769-ONDER-DOONCK AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL GR NONE		
8	WINDHEIM/WESTFALEN. FATHER: WILHELM MERTENS, 28-	OHIO CINCINNATI	Y	DO	25-NO		BROTHER: WALTER MEYER, 3742-DRAKE AVE., CINCINNATI/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR DK BR NONE		
9	FRIESECKESTR., WEISSENSEE FATHER: WILHELM MERTENS,	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO		UNCLE: HENRY CHAS. WALDMANN, 1341-FRANKLIN AVE., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL BL NONE		
10	AS ABOVE. FATHER: DIETRICH NAHRMANN, 30-OSTERHOLZER	NYK DO	Y	DO	25-NO		UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL BL NONE		
11	HEERSTRASSE, BREMEN. FATHER: GEORG PFENNIG, 258-	NYK GLENDALE	Y	SELF	25-NO		BR. I. L.: HERMANN SCHUTZ, 205-RICHARD AVE., GLENDALE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL GR NONE		
12	MUNNERSTADT/BAYERN. FATHER: PAUL PATZMANN, 1-KISSING	PA PITTSBURG	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO		UNCLE: GEORGE DOMLING, 3465-LINCOLN STR, PITTSBURG/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL BL NONE		
13	STRASSE, BERLIN-PANKOW. WIFE: ANNA CLARA PFULLER, 30-	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	DO	25-NO		SIS. I. L.: ELIZABETH GEORGE, 58 W-ELM STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR DK BR NONE		
14	KIRCHWEG, MEINERSDORF/SA. FATHER: C. F. STEGIE,	N. J. CLIFTON	Y	SELF	25-NO		ACQ: HERMANN EUGEN GERHARDT, 36-THOMAS STR., ALBION PLACE, CLIFTON	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR DK DK FOREARM.	TATTOOING ON LEFT	
15	OFFENWARTEN/HANN. FATHER: JOSEF SCHMIDT, 22-LANGE	MINN WALTHAM	Y	SELF	Y-NO		ACQ: CARL ONCKEN, WALTHAM/MINNESOTA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL BL NONE		
16	STRASSE, TALHEIM/WTBERG. FATHER: ROBERT SCHMIDT, 14-BAD	PA PHILA	NO	SELF	25-NO		COUSIN: WILLIAM F. HAAG, 253-BRIDGE STR, FRANKFORD/PHILA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL GR NONE		
17	GASSE, TALHEIM/WTBERG. FATHER: CHR. SCHMIDGALL,	DO DO	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO		UNCLE: EUGEN SCHMIDT, 1754 E-BRILL STR., PHILA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL BL NONE		
18	BLINDENMANNSHAUSEN/WBG. FATHER: KARL STUCKI,	PA TINICUM	NO	DO	Y-NO		BROTHER: KARL SCHMIDGALL, 444 E-79th STR., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BLK GR NONE		
19	PATH. I. L.: AS ABOVE. FATHER: ADAM STOOK, 39-FREILI-	DO DO	Y	DO	Y NO		BR. I. L.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL GR NONE		
20	GRATH STR., OBERFURSEL FATHER: JOHANN STUCKI, 39-...	N. J. IRVINGTON	Y	DO	25-NO		UNCLE: PHILIPP KEMPF, MOUNTAIN ROAD, EAST IRVINGTON/N. J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BL NONE		
21	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	FATHER: KARL STUCKI, FATHER: EDUARD THEUERHOLZ, 193-	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y-NO		SISTER: MRS. FRIEDA NIEVARLET, 68 W-108th STR., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL GR NONE		
23	DEBSTDTER CHAUSSE, LANGEN FATHER: WILHELM THIEME, 22/24-	NYK GLENDALE	Y	DO	25-NO		ACQ: FRAU MEFA MESLOH, 7810-62nd STREET, GLENDALE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL BL CHEEK.	MOLE ON LEFT	
24	OSTERSTRASSE, BREMERHAVEN. MOTH. I. L.: FRAU VOLZ, R-3-13	PA PHILA	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO		BROTHER: WM. THIEME, 1631 N-17th STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL BL NONE		
25	MANNHEIM/BADEN. GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y NO		HUSBAND: WILHELM VOLZ, 540-ST. MARK'S STR., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL BL NONE		
26	FATHER: JOSEF WAGNER, 191-	DO DO	Y	DO	Y NO		FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL BL NONE		
27	RANDERSACKER/WIRZBURG FATHER: ALOIS WEINZIERL,	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO		UNCLE: JOHANN SPENGER, 769-ONDER-DOONCK AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR BL DK NONE		
28	PHANSPOSCHING/BAYERN. MOTHER: MARTA SANDIG, 98-SCHLOSS-	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO		BR. I. L.: LUDWIG BENGHAMMER, 164-KNICKERBOCKER AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL GR NONE		
29	GAUTHERL, GAUTHERITZ/SA GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE	CHIO TOLEDO	Y	SEE C. 23	Y-NO		HUSBAND: PAUL WARMERBRUN, 2430-ROSEDALE STREET, TOLEDO/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL GR NONE		
30		DO DO	Y	DO	NO NO		FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL BL NONE		

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

And. Harpits, master, of the **S.S. DRESDEN**, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

2nd day of *January*, 19*15*

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Thurman
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Georg Hoyer*, Surgeon of the *S.S. DRESDEN* sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Wuerzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*15*
at **New York**

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 19th ✓ 1928-

CANCELLED NO.23 HÖTZL DID NOT SAIL.

CANCELLED NR 21: ~~HOLTERMAN~~ (DID NOT SAIL)

U.S. citizens
---------------	-----	-----	-----

Allen 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB - 2 1928

2

-2- The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Wurpts, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1915
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Georg Krummeyer*, Surgeon of the *S.S. DRESDEN* *Leipzig, Germany*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Leipzig*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*15*
at **New York**

W. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 19th, 1918

Nr. 29 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	28
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928, 198.

59

1181

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	UNCLE: A. SORGER, OLDENBURGER STRASSE, BERLIN, N.W.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	1914-OCT. 1927	BROTHER: H. BANHO, 59-PEARL STR NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	NONE
2	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	AS ABOVE.	MR. I. L. AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	NONE
3	FIRM: E. G. BETZ, C. M. B. H. LAMEYSTR, PFORZHEIM	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SELF	Y	LAST 1927	FIRM: E. G. BEK, MPG. CO., 92-BURNETT AVE., HILTON N.J.	YES	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	NONE
4	FATHER: FRITZ BIERMANN, 75-DYONYSIUS STR, LEHE	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	1923-JULY 1927	SISTER: ANNA BIERMANN, 133 W-103rd STREET, NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
5	GR. FATHER: FRANZ CARL RUEZ, AMONERBURG/HESS.-NASS.	N.J. PRINCESS BAY	Y	DO	Y	25-Y NEW YORK	ACQ.: MRS. MARIE WIRTH, 8-TRENTON COURT, PRINCESS BAY/N.J.	Y	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: FRANZ CARL RUEZ, AMONERBURG	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	1901-1908	SISTER: MRS. ANNA M.V. SCHAEFER, CAPE CHARLES/VA.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: ALBERT FOX, 5-HELGOLANDER UFER, BERLIN	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	Y	COUSIN: JESSIE TALMAGE, 59-CATES AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BLK	NONE
8	FATHER: PAUL FRITSCH, 24-TAUBENHOFSTR, HALL/SAALE	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	Y	ACQ.: HERMANN STANGE, 12-JEFFERSON STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
9	HUSBAND: PAUL HAEGER, 6-BREITE STR BERLIN-PANKOW.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	Y	SINCE BIRTH TILL 1918 SISTER: MRS. FRED BLOEKI, 822-BUENA AVE., CHICAGO/ILL.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	NONE
10	MOTHER: I. L. MARIE WENZELBURGER, NECKARTENZLINGEN/WITTEBERG.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	25-Y DAYTON	AUNT: EMMA MAUTHE, 1915-HARMANN STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	NONE
11	MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	25-NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
12	POSTER: FATHER: DR. HACHENBERGER, 6-CHEMNITZER STRASSE, WITTEBERG/SA	D.C. WASHINGTON	NO	DO	Y	25-NO PRIVATE	ACQ.: BOTSCH. SEKR. FRITZSCHING, % DEUTSCHE GESANDTSCHAFT, WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	10 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE
13	BR. I. L.: DR. WILHELM RIEDNER, SOLN, MUENCHEN, BAYERN.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	NO	Y	1924	MOTHER: FRAU LAURA WERDERHOFF, 952-MARIETTA AVE., MILWAUKEE, WISC.	Y	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	GR	NONE
14	FATHER: BRUNO VON SALZEN, UYTEN, BREMEN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	25-Y NEW YORK	ACQ.: AMALIA BACHMANN, 216-CONVENT AVE., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
15	WIFE: KLARA UHLMANN, 9-CHEMNITZER STRASSE, THALHEIM/SA.	PA PHILA	Y	DO	Y	25-Y PHILA	UNCLE: ERICH HAHN, SCHOLLMEYER STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
16	WIFE: ELLY RICHTER, 5-HIRSCH-GASSE DRESDEN/SA	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	ACQ.: H.O. BOEHME, 117-119 EAST-24th STREET, NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER: FRIEDRICH BUCHHOLZ, 19-GOLNOWERSTR, NAUGARD/POMM.	N.J. HOBOKEN	Y	DO	Y	25-Y HOBOKEN	ACQ.: HERMANN HOFFMANN, WOODCLIFF, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	NONE
18	FATH. I. L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
19	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
20	FATHER: AUGUST KAMPMEIER, ACHIM, OBERNSTR. 160	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	25-NO	SISTER: ANNI KAMPMEIER, 351 E-82nd, STR., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
21	FATHER: GUSTAV WEISSMALLER, 9-JOSEFSTRASSE, BILDSTOCK/SAAR	NJ ENGLEWOOD	NO	SEE C. 23	Y	25-NO	BR. I. L.: OTTO MATTHEW, 5-W-MAPLE STR., ENGLEWOOD/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER: JOSEF KRESS, 972-HUNDSFELD/BAYERN.	PA PITTSBURG	Y	DO	Y	25-NO	UNCLE: SEBASTIAN HEULER, 5812-BROAD STREET, PITTSBURG/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER: KAROLINE WITTENBERG, 96-RHEINSTRASSE, BREMEN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	25-NO	ACQ.: MISS MINNA LEIDENBERG, 77-STEPHENSON AVE, LYNNBROOK/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	NONE
24	AUNT: HELENE GRUND, 24-WAGNER-STRASSE, KONIGSBERG/OPR.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	25-NO	AUNT: ROBERTA MARIA HENKE, 93-OLD BROADWAY, NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER: MARIE HEINRICH, 8-DRUDENSTR., WIESBADEN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	25-Y NEW YORK	HUSBAND: MAC ERICCO, 871 E-180th STR., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	NONE
26	GR. FATHER: FRANZ POLKA, IDABLICK BISCHLEBEN/ERFURT, THUER.	ILLS CHICAGO	NO	DO	Y	25-NO	MOTHER: AGNES POLKA, 220 S-1st STREET, MAYWOOD/CHICAGO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	NONE
27	SISTER: FRAU ANNA RUDOLPH, 27-BRIGITTENTAL	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	25-Y BROOKLYN	DAUGHTER: FRAU ELSA GAUER, 745-EASTERN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN/NY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	NONE
28	HUSBAND: FRANZ KIRZ, 5-TREPPENTHAL	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SEE C. 23	Y	25-NO	SON I. L.: KARL JIRSCHKE, 36-16 DETTMANS BLVD, ASTORIA/L.I.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	NONE
29	ST. GOTHARD/UNGARN	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SEE C. 23	Y	25-NO										GOOD	NO				
30																GOOD	NO				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rud. Warps, master of the S.S. DRESDEN from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

2nd day of February, 1911

W. P. Small
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married) S (single) W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Future destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5.

S. S. "DRESDEN"

sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 19th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

1928. 60

W. & L. Ltd.

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BEYENBURG	WILLIAM	63	M		PASSPORT: 337860 1927 MAR 15th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	182-VAN BURIN STREET, PASSAIC, N.J.
2	VON BOCHER	MARIE	38	F	1892 DEC 20th, DETROIT/MICH.		1800-PRINCE AVE., DETROIT, MICH.
3	GERHARDT	MARY	48	F		PASSPORT: 457900 1927 SEP 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	207-GRAND AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.
4	GUTMAN	HENRY	45	M		1926 MAY 10th, DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	300-5th AVE., ASTORIA/L.I.
5	GUTMAN	CHARLOTTE	44	M			
6	LEVY	MAX	60	M		BY MARRIAGE. PASSPORT: 167929 1927 MAR 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 65 WEST-70th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
7	LEVY	IDA	56	F	1871 APR 19th, NEWYORK-CITY.		
8	MUELLER	ELSIE	42	F		1922 MAY 1st, COURT OF PENNSYLVANIA PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	AS ABOVE. 8135-CADVALADU ROAD, ELKINS PARK/PENNA.
9	MORCKEL	CARL FRIEDRICH	33	M		PASSPORT: 155135 1926 FEB 1st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2-POTTER PLACE, WEEHAWKEN/N.J.
10	ROE2	CHAS HARRY	17	M	1910 JULY 20th, BROOKLYN/NYK		603-SPRING HILL TERRACE BALTIMORE/MD.
11	STRINGHAM	EMERSON	39	M	1888 MAR 8th, NEWYORK-CITY.		814-MASS AVE., N.E. WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	WERDESHOFF	LAURA	71	F		1879 OCT 1st, PASSPORT 215 MILWAUKEE/WIS. FEBR. 4th 1927 BERLIN AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL	938-MARIETTA AVE., MILWAUKEE/WIS.
13	WURM	WILLIAM	70	M	1857 SEP 16th, BROOKLYN/NYK.		4-ARDSLEY ROAD, GLEN RIDGE/N.J.
14	HEINRICH	HARALD	43	M		1920 DEC 9th, SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN/N.Y.	230-NAPLES TERRACE, NEWYORK-CITY.
15	GOODWIN	WILLIAM	47	M	1880 FEB 16th, READING/MASS.		120-LUDLOW STREET, HAMILTON/OHIO
16	GOODWIN	MARION	43	F	1884 DEC 2nd, S.HADLEY FALLS/MASS.		AS ABOVE.

CANCELLED NO 26-1888 (NOT SAIL)

G. E. Radin
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Georg Honeger*, Surgeon of the *S.S. DRESDEN*, *Sailing Herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Würzburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of *3* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Honeger.

Sworn to before me this **FEB - 2 1928** day of

, 19

at **NEW YORK**

W. P. Ransell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " D R E S D E N "

Deportees
~~=Passengers~~ sailing from Halifax (Canada)

January 31st, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...	3
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	...	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, February 2nd, 1928

62

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													
1		HOLLAND	GRONINGEN																	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *And. Wurst, master*, of the *S.S. DRESDEN*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *FEB - 2 1928* day of *19*
at *NEW YORK*

W. P. S. H. H.
Master / Chief Officer

W. P. S. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Koweyer, Surgeon of the S. S. DRESDEN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1915

at New York

W. Russell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **15.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

JANUARY 19TH.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 16.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	3558	ARENS	ALBERT	47		M	M	BIRDD.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BENTIRODE	1 191	BREMEN	NI	JAN.25th 27	GERMANY	BENTIRODE
2	3559	BRUEHIG ✓	WILHELM	47		M	M	"	"	GERMAN	"	"	"	GERMANY	ALSHAUSEN	12 889	BREMEN	NI	NOV.15th 27	GERMANY	ALSHAUSEN
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Halfway Insp. 9:20 am.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB - 2 1928

19

64

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to depart within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to depart within one year			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	WIFE: LINA AHRENS, BENTIERODE, KR. GAUDERSHEIM	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	YES	1921-1927	FIRM: HENRY BARTELS, 72	YES	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	WIFE: AUGUSTE BRUENIG, ALSHAUSEN, KR. GAUDERSHEIM	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	Y	"	25	YES	1921-1927	FIRM: MAX GEISLER, 28	YES	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Kuypts master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1925
at New York

W. F. Raines
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

65

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1916
at New York

W. Russell

Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **BRIMBURY**

JANUARY 19TH.

280

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

19 28.

66

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by relative, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE BERTA WENNINGER DONAU- WORTH/BAVARIA RIED 55	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	BROTHER BLASIVS WENNINGER, 2350 PYER AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
2	AUNT META BOHLFS, BREMEN, THERSENSTR. 34 I.	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	N	"	25	"	FRIEND HELEN SNOW, 265-11TH. STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
3	MOTHER MARIA MULLER, DUES- SELDORF/RHLD., DUESSELDORF 61	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25	"	FRIEND SIGMUND BACH, 1036 SOUTH ORANGE STREET, NEWARK N.J.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
4	MOTHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
5	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
6	FATHER ANDREAS FEHLER, MUEHN- BERG/M.F.R., SPERBERSTR. 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C. 23	25	"	UNCLE HERMANN M. PAST, 149 W. 80TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2 FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
7	FATHER ADAM FRUDEL, BOHN- RHLD., HEERSTR. 93	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	30	"	FRIEND MICHAEL FISCHER, 2029 MOHAWK STR., CHICAGO ILL.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER CSEPELY ANDRI- SAC, BUZITA/OS.-SL.	N.J.	NO. EVANS	N	SELF	10	"	FATHER TIMKO MICHAEL, BRIN COUNTY NORTH EVANS N.J.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
9	FATHER JAN BARTOS, BUSKOV/ OS.-SL. NO. 101	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND J. GRULICH, 616 WASHING- TON STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
10	WIFE ANNA LOTT, SPIKA BELA I./OS.-SL. 106	CONN.	TORRINGTON	N	"	40	"	BR. I.L. STEFAN TAKACS, 78 PAL- MER BRIDGE STR., TORRINGTON N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
11	BROTHER MAX SCHIMMEL, MUEH- CHEN/BAVARIA, WENDINGERSTR. N.Y.	N.Y.	TAPPAU	Y	SEE C. 23	75	"	WIFE KRESZENZ SCHIMMEL, GERMAN MASONIC HOME, TAPPAU N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
12	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	GR. GR	NONE
13	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MOTHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2 FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
14	MOTHER FANNY MOLL, GORGGIN- GEB/BAVARIA, WELLSBURGERSTR. OHIO AKRON	"	"	"	SELF	25	"	COUSIN JOHN STEGMUELLER, 736 OBERDON STREET, AKRON OHIO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1 FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
15	FATHER JOHANN DECK, FREILAS- SING/BAVARIA, WASSERBURGERSTR. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	85	"	FRIEND OTTO SCHAEDELICH, 185 EAST 9TH STR., NEW YORK	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
16	MOTHER KATHARINE WEINRICH, KATHARINENBERG/THURN.	VA.	MT. WILLIAM	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	FATHER KARL WEINRICH, MOUNT VIRGINIA	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
17	FATHER ANDREAS SCHMIDT, FUCHS STADT/BAVARIA	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	25	"	FRIEND NIKOLAUS LEHMYER, 808 N. GLOVER STREET, BALTIMORE	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
18	FATHER MAX UNGER, GERSDORF/ SAXONIA, WINDMUEHLENSTR. 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	BROTHER KURT UNGER, 321 EAST 100TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11 FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
19	FATHER FRIEDRICH HIEREN, GARNHOLT/OLDBO.	ILL.	KEMPTON	Y	SELF	25	"	FRIEND DERWOOD FALTER, KEMPTON ILL.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
20	WIFE PRAGJA POKER, HEME- LINGS, LUDWIGSTR. 80	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	FRIEND HENRY P. SINGER, 547 MC DONOUGH STREET, BROOKLYN	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
21	FATHER THOMAS REITER, KL. BROCKBERG/ROUMANIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	Y	AUNT MAGDALENA MARKS, 1600 AVE "A", NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	WIFE: REICE RABINOWICZ, KI- SCHINIOFF/ROUMANIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	20	"	FRIEND MORRIS RABINS, 562 WEST 186TH STREET, NEW YORK	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
23	MOTHER EMMA KUSSACH, DEUTSCH BYLAU/WESTPR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	UNCLE CARL BACHMAN, 307 DUR- HAM STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
24	BROTHER PAUL JAEGER, DOER- BACH/RHPRVZ.	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	N	SELF	600	Y	JESUIT MISSION, S. FRANCISCO CAL.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
25	WIFE MARIE PAGEL, WUNSTORY/ HANNOVER, BAHNHOFSTR. 41	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	N	FRIEND HUD, RINKEL, 64 W. 107TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
26	FATHER OTTO, KLEBSKE, SCHNEI- DENHARDT/E., BROMBERGERSTR. MICH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	Y	UNCLE ALBERT BACH, EAST MI- CHIGAN STREET, MICHIGAN CITY	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
27	WIFE OLGA GREMANAK, POLJARK/ CS.-SL. NO. 73	PA	JOHNSTOWN	Y	SEE C. 23	40	N	BR. I.L. STEFAN PANIK, 156 STOCK HOUSE, JOHNSTOWN PA.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
28	WIFE MARIE LOHNER, NASIME- NICE/CS.-SL. NO. 53	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE JOHN LOHNER, 532 N. WELLS STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
29	WIFE MATILDA RAVAS, ST. GE- ORGEN/CS.-SL. N. 577	N.J.	LINDEN	Y	SELF	1.5	Y	FRIEND BENEDIKT JOHANN, 9 700TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
30	BROTHER PAUL MOEBIUS, BIT- TERFELD/SAXONIA, DENAUERSTR. ILL.	ILL.	MAYWOOD	N	SELF	25	"	HOME: 912 SOUTH 5TH AVE, MAYWOOD N.Y.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	GR. BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Waples, master of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply ex-engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 123 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEB - 2 1928

19 28

68

List -----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Waples, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to cases under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Sei) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respiration should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Homeyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1945
at New York

W. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN

Passengers sailing from

BREITEN

JANUARY 19TH

289

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		VON DER OSTEN	DIONIES CARL	38		M	S FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WARNITZ	233908	WASHINGTON	P	2.23.27	U.S.A.	DENVER
2		BERGMANN	FRIEDA	22		F	M H.WIFE				"	"	"	DEIMANN	273102	"	P	6.4.27	"	BROOKLYN
3		SCHIFFKE	MIMI	26		F	M H.WIFE				"	"	"	HARFORD	282795	"	P	7.11.27	"	WAUKEGAN
4	U.S. CIT.	SCHIFFKE	ROSEMARIE	2		F	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	DALLAS	296032	BORN IN U.S.A.	July 9th 1925	"	"	
5		SCHMID	REGINA	35		F	S COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEUTZING	302559	WASHINGTON	P	8.11.27	"	BOSTON
6		SCHOENHERR	WILLY	48		M	S BAKER				"	"	"	KOENIGSTERN	310356	"	P	9.14.27	"	BROOKLYN
7		MUELLER	ELISABETH	27		F	S SERVANT				"	"	"	MOERBACH	312798	"	P	10.19.27	"	NEW YORK
8		LUEHRING	LOUISE	39		F	S SERVANT				"	"	"	BREITEN	313592	"	P	10.5.27	"	ELMHURST
9	U.S. CIT.	HAWKINS	ROBERT	39		M	M				U.S. CITIZEN	BORN	BITPORT MARCH 15TH 1928						WESTHAMPTON	
10		HAWKINS	BETTY	4		F	S				U.S. CITIZEN	BORN	AUGUST 7TH 1923 WESTHAMPTON BEACH						"	
11		HAWKINS	IDA	25		F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWISS	GERMAN	SWISS	UNTWIL	324172	WASHINGTON	P	11.5.27	"	"
12		DROEGENKAMP	BERBERT	21		M	S MERCHANT				GERMANY	"	GERMANY	HERNE	320036	"	P	10.29.27	"	NEW YORK
13		DITTRICH	MARIA-MAGDALENA	53		F	S NURSE				"	"	"	KROG	230278	"	P	2.9.27	"	NEW ROCHELLE
14	TRANSIT	ROBERT	FRITZ	39		M	M TEACHER				"	"	"	MUNICH	544	BERLIN	NI	1.6.28	GERMANY	BERLIN
15		ROBERT	ELISABETH	36		F	M H.WIFE				"	"	"	"	545	BERLIN	NI	1.6.28	"	"
16		ESSENFELD	BERISCH	40		M	DV MERCHANT				AUSTRIA	HABREY	POLAND	ZALESZKIZKI	381	VIENNA	NI	10.20.27	AUSTRIA	VIENNA
17		ERNST	HERBERT	30		M	S ENGINEER				GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WITEN	311	COLOGNE	NI	1.6.28	GERMANY	ESSEN
18		SCHNEIDER	BRUNO	34		M	M COOK				"	"	"	BERLIN	303220	WASHINGTON	P	9.13.27	U.S.A.	NEWARK
19		SCHNEIDER	MARGARETHE	27		F	M H WIFE				"	"	"	WACHENHEIM	266	BERLIN	NI	12.22.27	"	"
20	U.S. CIT.	SCHNEIDER	RUTH	12		F	S NONE	N	INFANT	N	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	NEWARK		BORN IN U.S.A.	NEWARK N.J., JAN. 6th 1927			
21		SCHNEIDER	GEORG	29		M	S MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	NEUCHÂTEL	287482				GERMANY	ALGERIE
22		ZIPINGEL	MARIA	29		F	DV H WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WALLEN	293507	WASHINGTON	P	7.22.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
23		RICHIER	PAULA	30		F	S TEACHER				"	"	"	HEIMSKEN	189408	"	P	8.7.27	"	NEW YORK
24		HANSEN	PETER	23		M	S MERCHANT				"	"	"	OLDSUM	81	HAMBURG	NI	9.1.27	"	JERSEY CITY
25		RUDOLPH	ROBERT	37		M	M LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROEDITZ	310319	WASHINGTON	P	9.14.27	U.S.A.	DETROIT
26		RUDOLPH	MARGARETHE	31		F	M H.WIFE				"	"	"	POLAND	23591	BERLIN	Q	12.7.27	GERMANY	KOFTSCHEN
27		GLITZENSTEIN	LOUIS	23		M	M JOINER				"	"	"	GERMANY	314730	WASHINGTON	P	10.26.26	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
28		GLITZENSTEIN	HERTHA	23		F	M H WIFE				"	"	"	ZUELZ	8541	BERLIN	Q	11.2.27	GERMANY	GRIMMEN
29		WORTHMAN	ALBERT	21		M	S CLERK				"	"	"	ADUMND	309545	WASHINGTON	P	9.14.27	U.S.A.	ST. ISLAND
30		KESSEL	CHARLOTTE	29		F	M CLERK				"	"	"	BERLIN	292092	"	P	7.29.27	"	CHICAGO
CANCELLED NO. 21 SCHIESSL AND NO. 24 HANSEN (DO NOT SAIL).																				

Total passengers 28

U. S. citizens 4

Aliens 24

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration office.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

19 28.

70

List 12.
The entries on this list must be typewritten on

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	FATHER LANDRAT VON DER OSTEN, WANNITZ/NEUMARK	COLORADO, DENVER	SELF	2000	1911-1927	HOME: 718 FOX-STREET, DENVER COL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	MOTHER ANNA WEHMER, BREMEN, FABRIKSTR. 1	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	25	1923-1927	BR. I. L. CARL BEIGMANN, 223-78 STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	FATHER WILHELM REDEKER, WAT- TENSCHIED/WESTFL.,	ILL. WAUKEGAN	"	50	1924-1927	HUSBAND HENRY SCHIFFER, BOX 189, WAUKEGAN, ILLINOIS	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	MOTHER JOHANNES SCHMIDT, DENTWAG/HOHNZOLLERN	MASS. BOSTON	"	25	1923-1927	FATHER " FRIEND ARTHUR BARKHAUSE, 70 MARSHALL ST., BROOKLINE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6	BROTHER CARL SCHONHERR, DOB- BHL/BAXONIA, WALDHEIMERSTR. N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	"	25	1923-1927	HOME: 2633 STILLWELL AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
7	MOTHER MARGARETHE MUELLER, MOSBACH/BAVARIA N. 116	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	1923-1927	FRIEND M. CASEY, 590 FORST WASHINGTON AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
8	MOTHER JOHANNES LUHMEIER, BREMEN, HORNSTR.	N.J. ELMHURST	"	25	1923-1927	FRIEND WILHELM RAHMAYER, 211 BROADWAY, ELMHURST L. I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
10	GRANDMOTHER MRS. WETTER, WIT- TENBACH/SWISS	WESTHAMPTON L. I.	SELF	30	1920-1927	HUSBAND ROBERT HAWKINS, WESTHAMPTON BEACH L. I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
11	MOTHER ANNE DROBENKAMP, WELINGHOFFERHEIDE/WESTFL.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	30	1926-1927	HOME: 3544 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
12	SISTER JOSEFINE KOHL, HAIN- STADT/HESSEN, FRIEDRICHSTR. N.Y. NEW ROCHELLE	"	"	25	1912-1927	FRIEND MARY ROBERTS, 327 HUGENOTTSTR., NEW ROCHELLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
13	FATHER I. L. CARL STUMPF, BER- LIN-LICHTERFELDE, ZEHLER- DORFERSTR. 18	GERM. LICHTERFELDE	"	1500	"	FRIEND H. J. CLARKE, 16 RIVER- SIDE STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	YES 2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
14	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15	FRIEND DR. LEO GOLDBAMMER, VIENNA AUSTRIA	AUSTRIAN VIENNA	"	500	"	BROTHER MORRIS ESSENFIELD, 503 WEST 133RD. ST., NEW YORK	YES 4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
16	FATHER: FRIEDRICH RENFERT ESSEN, FRANKFURT. 257	GERM. ESSEN	"	150	"	PROSSER & SON, 15 GOLDSTREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
17	FATHER HUGO SCHNEIDER, BER- LIN, HOCHSTESTR. 35	N.J. NEWARK	"	3000	1923-1927	HOME: 1107 BROADSTREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
18	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
20	MOTHER MATHIE SCHNEIDER, ALTOFTING/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	"	BR. I. L. ALFONS VOERG, COUSIN	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
21	FATHER JOHANN DEWENDER, WAT- TENSCHIED/WESTFL.,	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	25	1922-1927	HOME: 1430 AMSTERDAM AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
22	MOTHER AUGUSTE RICHTER, KOELN, GEBOLSTEINSTR. 104	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	50	1922-1927	HOME: NEW YORK, 2498-8th AVE.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
23	MOTHER JOHANNES HARTIG, OLD- SUM/HOLSTEIN	N.J. JERSEY CITY	"	30	1922-1927	FRIEND SIMON HASSOLD, 607 NEWARK AVE, JERSEY CITY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
24	BR. I. L. WALTER NIETZSCHE, DRESDEN, GOTTF. KELLERSTR. 30	MICH. DETROIT	SELF	2500	1924-1927	HOME: 2923 HURLBUT AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
25	FATH. R. GUSTAV KRAUSE, FATHER I. L. ALBERT WAWRET- SCHEK, GRIMMEN/POMMERN	ILL. CHICAGO	"	30	1926-1927	UNCLE MAX FLASCHAAR, 831 N. LUKWOOD AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
26	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
27	MOTHER SOPHIE WURTHMAN, BORCHSHOF 74 D./BREMEN	N.Y. STATEN ISL.	"	25	1924-1927	HOME: 95 SHERMAN AVE, STATEN ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
28	MOTHER M. KATISCH, BERLIN 113, STAHLHEIMERSTR. 24	ILL. CHICAGO	"	100	1923-1927	HUSBAND J. B. KESSEL 3447 GREENVIEW AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Wurps master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Premier, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1917
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Hunecker, Surgeon of the S. S. DRESDEN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wuerzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1915,
at New York

W. P. Russell
In Shop

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 19TH.

19

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB - 2 1928, 19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Wurpts, Master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Breuen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1917
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 sh. sh. be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Hoyerer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wittenberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1915
at New York

W. H. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from _____ BREMEN

JANUARY 19TH. 189

CANCELLED; NR. 1	BLAFO
" 5	ANNA HOFMANN, DID NOT SAIL
" 17	EMMA GERHARDT, DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

19 28.

List 9.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any company, club, society, union, party, or government)	20 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	21 Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States										25 Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	26 Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	27 Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	28 Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	29 Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported, within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, within one year	Feet									Inches	Hair	Eyes		
2	FATHER JOHANN MOEGER, KURN-ZELSAU/WTB. G., HAUPTSTR. 396 ILL. CHICAGO			SELF		25			COUSIN KARL BREHM, 1705 HAL-STEAD STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
3	MOTHER MARIE BRICKWEDER, DRANGSTEDT/HANNOVER No. 41 N.Y. NEW YORK					25			GRANDUNCLE HENRY SASSER, 43 W. PIERCEPONT AVE, BUTHERTON	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
4	FATHER F. MATZIES, DORTMUND/WESEPL., OESTERMAERSCHSTR. N.Y. BROOKLYN					25			UNCLE ALBERT LUMPE, 320 JEFFERSON STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
5	FATHER CARL HOELLER, BOCHUM-BACH/BAVARIA No. 171 N.Y. BUFFALO					25			FRIEND THOMAS GOETS, 240 HARTSTADT ST., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
6	FATHER SYLVESTER KINNING, HOBENZHAUSEN/BAVARIA N.Y. LOCKPORT			SELF		25			FRIEND WILLIAM MORE, R.F.D. 1, LOCKPORT NIAGARA COUNTY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
7	BROTHER AUGUST GRIMMER, BERLIN, STEGLITZ, SCHILDHORNSTR. MO. ST. LOUIS			SEE C. 23		25			HUSBAND GEORG CARL, 3868 UTAH PLACE, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE									
8	BR. I. L.								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
9	UNCLE								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
10	FATHER FRANZ LUECKERATH, HAENSCHERD/KR. SIEG MO. ST. LOUIS					25			UNCLE WILLIAM LUECKERATH, 3428 KOCKUK, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
11	FATHER AUGUST GORLO, OLSCHOWEN/EASTPRUSSIA ILL. CHICAGO					25			SISTER BETTY HUMANN, 570 MADISON STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
12	FRIEND FR. TIEL, FRANKFURT/H.N., TOENGERGASSE 34 PA. ALLENTOWN					25	1923-1927 ALLENTOWN		BROTHER PAUL RICHTER, 913 NORTH FOURTH STR., ALLENTOWN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
13	WIFE HELENE BOESTFLEISCH, MARIENWERDER/WESEPL., N.Y. NEW YORK			SELF		25	1925-1927 NEW YORK		HOME: SADDLE MOUNTAIN HOUSE, PERNDAL N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
14	FATHER ERNHARD SCHULZ, WOSSEDEN/EASTPRUSSIA IND. INDIANAPOLIS			SEE C. 23		50			SISTER MARTHA SCHULZ, R.R. D.B. 239, INDIANAPOLIS IND.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
15	FATHER GEORG MOOSBURGER, INGOLSTADT/BAVARIA, MD. BALTIMORE					25			COUSIN HANS HAHN, 1925 JEFFERSON STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE									
16	COUSIN EUGEN GROTZ, NEW YORK N.Y.			SELF		50			COUSIN EUGEN GROTZ, 218 E. 15TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE									
17	FATHER AUGUST GERNARD, IN-STERBURG/EASTPR. PROCELTOR PA. PHILAD.					25			LESTER PA. (PHILADELPHIA)	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
18	FATHER GEORG FICHLER, ROSSENHEIM/BADEN, MUEHLEHNERSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK			SEE C. 23		25			COUSIN AUGUST AUBEN, 138 E. 3RD STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
19	FATHER ADAM KRINGS, UNTER-SCHLAICHACH/BAVARIA CAL. S. FRANCISCO			SELF		25			AUNT KATHARINA WARD, 38 GRATTEN STREET, SAN FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE									
20	COUSIN CONRAD SCHOLZ, SCHWEID-NITZ/SCHLES., OB. WILHELMSTR. N.J. BAYONNE					100			FRIEND JOHN SPECK, 749 BROADWAY, BAYONNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
21	COUSIN								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE									
22	COUSIN								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
23	MOTHER MAGD. GLEISSNER, WEIDEN/BAVARIA, N.Y. BROOKLYN			SEE C. 23		25			BROTHER LOUIS GLEISSNER, 153 REID AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
24	FATHER JOHANN MICHALSKI, LEYTHE/WESEPL., CONN. GEORGETOWN					25			BROTHER JOHN TURNER, P.O. BOX 112, GEORGETOWN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
25	GRANDMOTHER K. GRIESBACH, VELBERT/RHLD., DIENSTSTR. 5 OHIO COLUMBUS					25			FATHER WALTER GRIES, 35 JUNIS AVE, COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE									
26	FATHER LOUIS KRAHMER, MAG-DEBURG, DREIBRUCKENSTR. 13 N.Y. BUFFALO					25			FRIEND KARL KATTENGELB, 151 MASTERSTR., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE									
27	WIFE TILLY KROHNKE, WESEN-MUENDE, HEINRICHSTR. 22 N.Y. NEW YORK					25			FRIEND FRANK HUYER, 164 EAST 33RD STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE									
28	FATHER KARL GONDELT, BREMEN, ZWINGLSTR. 21 N.Y. HOBOKEN					25			COUSIN ARTHUR BOEHE, 929 GARDENSTR., HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE									
29	MOTHER HELENE BUDER, GUNZEN-HEIM/SCHWABEN N.Y. NEW YORK					25	1924-1927 NEW YORK		FRIEND MAX STRASSER, 183RD STREET, GRAND AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									
30	FATHER MARTIN STOECKL, EISEN-BACH/THURINGIA, ILL. ST. CHARLES			SELF		25			BR. I. L. WILLI MAX ARLOFF, 1010 4TH WEST STREET, ST. CHARLES	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Wurpts, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Hoyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wirtzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. T. Parsons
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 19TH

19

CANCELLED NR. 22 WILHELM LINTELMANN, DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	28
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

FEB - 2 1928

19 27

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											
1	FATHER JOSEF FORSTER, WEI- HERN/BAVARIA. NY. 48	N. Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SELF	25	N														
2	MOTHER ANNA FISCHER, HEIDEL- BERG/BADEN, LUTHERSTR. 25	N. Y.	BOGOTA	N		26															
3	MOTHER KAROLINE SCHMALSTIEG, HANNOVER, CHARLOTTESTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N		25															
4	FATHER ALBERT DONAU, KOELN- EHRNVELD, PIUS STR. 2	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	N		25															
5	MOTHER KATH. RUEPPEL, PRAM- MERBACH/BAVARIA 5 B.	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y		26															
6	FATHER ERNEST DANY, KOE- LENZ, MAGAZINSTR. 14	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25															
7	MOTHER KAROLINE BOCK, KOE- LENZ/RHLD.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25															
8	UNCLE E. TUMMENSCHWEIT, TIL- SIT/EAST PR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y		NIL															
9	FATHER EMIL KRIEGER, DING- LINGEN/BADEN, KIRCHGASSE 3	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25															
10	FATHER WILHELM BERTSCH, HIE- RIGHEIM/BADEN, LEOPOLDSTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25															
11	FATHER ANTON BECK, KOELN- SERGENTHAL/RHLD., BONNERSTR. N. J.	N. Y.	HOBOKEN	Y		25															
12	FATHER					25															
13	MOTHER LIESZENZ BAUER, ALT- HOLPSHEIM/OB PF., N. 77	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N		30															
14	FATHER HEINRICH PABST, BRE- MEN, SCHAUMBURGSTR. 4	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	N		25															
15	MOTHER I. L. ELISE HEILWEG- BACH, HOCHDAHLERSTR. 95	N. J.	PATERSON	N		25															
16	GRANDMOTHER					25															
17	FATHER AUGUST WOLFF, BLOM- BERG/LIPPE, N. 444	MO.	ST. LOUIS	N		25															
18	FATHER FRITZ V. D. HEYDE, HOLZ- HAUSEN/HANNOVER	MO.	ST. LOUIS	N		25															
19	FATHER WILHELM KURTZ, WESER- MUEHDE, WARDSTR. 77/HANN	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N		25															
20	FATHER HERMANN SCHWAB, LAHR/ BADEN, ROSENWEG 42	KANS.	ONEIDA	Y	SELF	25															
21	MOTHER JOSEFINE ALBERT SEEL- BACH/BADEN, LUETZELHARDSTR. 40	KANS.	CITY	N		25															
22	FATHER OTTAR DITTMAR, WALD/ RHLD., HECKEMPOCHSTR. 22	MASS.	ROSLINDALE	N	SELF	25															
23	GRANDFATHER					25															
24	FATHER GEORG KOPPENVALNER, LANDAU/BAVARIA, BAHNHOFSTR.	N. Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SELF	25															
25	UNCLE HANS OTTMAR, HOEFEN/ WITBG., HAUPTSTR. 28	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25															
26	FATHER HEINRICH ENDLEIN, BLAUPELDEN/WITBG.	N. Y.	VALLEY STREAM	N		25															
27	WIFE ERSZEBETH VAJANYI, BU- ZITA/OS -81	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	N		25															
28	FATHER AUGUST WITT, STETTIN/ POMMERN, ELSENSTR. 7	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y		25															
29						25															
30						25															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Harpke, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided "a" contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Haueyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wuerzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1925
at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 19TH

189

CANCELLED NR. 11 - 13. LUCIE BOMKE. 2 CHILDREN. DID NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	27

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

19 28.

78

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Wapts, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1915
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Hoyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wuerzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1955
at New York

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 19TH.

21.9

CANCELLED NR. 12 ROBERT WACHS, ~~DID~~ NOT SAIL.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	29
Aliens	29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

19 28.

80

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Whether to remain in the United States	Whether to leave the United States
1	SISTER KATH GOETTINGER, MALGERSDORF/BAVARIA	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	SEE C. 23	25 N				HUSBAND FRIEDRICH THALER, 2016 PENN AVE., ST. LOUIS MO.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	AUNT									FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER HERMANN GRAEPE, WANDS- BECK/HOLSTEIN, DIEDTRICHSTR. 11, HAMBURG									UNCLE GEORGE MILLER, STRAW- BERRY POINT IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER KARL GRUNDLER, TI- SCHARDT/WTBGO.,	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25				BRIDEGROOM CHRISTIAN DOBBER, 2721 BUTHERFORD AVE, CHICAGO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER ERNST BLENDINGER, WUERZBURG/BAVARIA,	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y		25				BR. I. L. HUGO KOLK, 3816 MAH- NE STREET, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER HEINRICH SCHULZE, 8 SCHWABERCK/BAVARIA, BAHNHOF WISC. MILWAUKEE	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y		25				BRIDEGROOM GUSTAV KURHNE, 975 15TH STR., MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	DAUGHTER ELISABETH REISS- MANN, GRIEZ/THUR.	WISC.	LA CROSSE	Y		30				HUSBAND ALBIN REISSMANN, 226 MARKET STREET, LA CROSSE WISC.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	SISTER									FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	SISTER									FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER GUSTAV SCHURK, LEUB- NITZ/BAVARIA, SIEDLUNG 12	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y		30				HUSBAND HERMANN ZEMMER, 421 STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER									FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER FELIX WAGNER, KIRCH- STR. 11, POPPENHOF 331	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25				BROTHER FELIX WAGNER, 1400 S. MILDARD AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	WIFE ELLA KLEMMANN, MIESEN- BACH/RHLD.,	WISC.	RACINE	Y	SEE C. 23	25 N				BR. I. L. CARL WEISENSTEIN, 1332 FRANKLINSTR., RACINE WISC.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
14	WIFE FRIDA STROH, KOTTWEI- LER/PTALZ	WISC.	RACINE	Y		25				BR. I. L. CARL WEISENSTEIN, 1332 FRANKLINSTR., RACINE WISC.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER DIEDRICH FERRICHS, WINTERCHEPS/OLDBG.	NEBR.	MONROE	Y		25				FRIEND GERHARD HARMS, R. F. D. No. 1, MONROE NEBRASKA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
16	FATHER GEORG SCHWITZLER, BIBERACH/WTBGO., SCHULSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		30				COUSIN GEORG BRENN, 1963 HOWE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
17	BROTHER KONRAD JAHNKE, EL- BERFELD/RHLD., DANZIGERSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25				BROTHER PAUL JAHNKE, 150 N. 46TH STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER ERICH MEDSEN, CART- LOW/POMMERN	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25				BROTHER HERBERT MADZOW, 2121 SHEPPFIELD AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
19	WIFE EMMA BUCHHOLZ, GUERN/ N. L., BAUMSCHULENBERG 10	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y		25				SON I. L. EMIL ZARETZKE, 49 NO. MILWAUKEE, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 - FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER JOHANN HUESGEN, WER- DEN/RHLD., LINDENBECKERSTR.	CAL.	SACRAMENTO	Y		30				UNCLE JOHANN WITTEBS, PLA- CERVILLE, EL DORADO COUNTY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER JOHANN REUENHOFF, ESSEN/RHLD., HOPFENSTR. 15	CAL.	SACRAMENTO	Y		37				HUSBAND VIKTOR VON CZAR- NOWSKI, BOX 562, SACRAMENTO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER									FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 - FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER THERESA WEIBEL, STAIG/ BAVARIA	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Y		25				BR. I. L. MAX HENKIN, 579 WEST 20TH STREET, LOS ANGELES CAL.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
24	MOTHER AMALIN DEDIO, AMERS- BACH/BAVARIA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25				COUSIN CONSTANTIN STENGEL, 624 N. 3RD. STR., LOS ANGELES	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	BR. I. L. EMIL GANOVSKY, KOB- NIGSBERG, FRIEDMANSTR. 56/7	CAL.	HUNTINGTON	Y		50				HUSBAND OTTO GANOVSKY, 742 N. BELORACE AVE, HUNTINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
26	UNCLE									FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER KASPAR MAIER, STRAU- BING/BAVARIA, ROSENHOFSTR.	PA.	LANCASTER	Y		25				SISTER ANNIE ENGEL, 221 NO. CHERRY STREET, LANCASTER PA.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
28	FATHER MIKHAIL BROSS, UN- TERESSINGEN/WTBGO.,	PA.	PHILAD.	Y		50				COUSIN JOSEPH GILDEIN, 7308 AVE, BULKHOME, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER MIKHAIL BROSS, OBER- ENSSINGEN/WTBGO.,	PA.	PHILAD.	Y		25				COUSIN JOSEPH GILDEIN, 7308 WHITACED AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER P. WELKER, BERLANGEN/ BAVARIA, SUBERBERGERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y		25				BROTHER PAUL WELKER, 1531 KINGSDALE STREET, PHILADELPHIA	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ad. Wörps, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigrants
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the heading of Ireland, Germany, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Hoyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wuerzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1915
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

1928

82

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicates future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													
1	FATHER KARL SEILER, ROTT- WELL/WTBEG., CHARLOTTESTR. N.Y. MASPEH BR. I. L. KARL MASPEH, 38888- W., HUETTMANNSTR. 70	CONN.	SEYMOUR	Y	SELF	37	N													
2	BR. I. L.																			
3	BR. I. L.																			
4	MOTHER BARBARA FUSSEL, NEU- STADT/BAVARIA, N. 106	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	SEE "C. 23	25														
5	FRIEND ALBERT ALEX, ALLEN- DORF/THUR.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
6	FATHER JOHANN EDMOND, BREMEN, NEUST. CONTRASCARPE 106	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y																
7	FATHER OTTO BERTSCH, BIE- TISHELM/BADEB. LANGENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
8	GRANDFATHER																			
9	GRANDFATHER FRIDOLIS GALL- MANN, RICKENBACH/BADEB	OHIO	DAYTON	Y																
10	WIFE ROSINA VONHOLZER, HRI- DELBERG/BADEB, BERGHEIMERSTR. N.Y. ROCHESTER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
11	FRIEND GEORG FOLKERS, NEW YORK N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
12	FATHER THEODORE RIEDER, DRES- DEN-A., STREHLERSTR. 59	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
13	FATHER PHILIPP IWANOWSKY, DORSTEN/VESTFL., LIPPESTR. KY.	LOUISVILLE		Y																
14	FATHER HEINRICH WARTBERG, WISSEMUNDE/HAUS. SKAGERAK N.Y. JAMAICA	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y																
15	STETER MARIE PFANNKUCHEM, BRESEN. GRAF MOLTKESTR. 31	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y																
16	UNCLE RICH. WAGNER, LEIPZIG, KIRCHSTR. 48	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y																
17	WIFE KARL RAPP, OBERLAHNSTEIN/ RHPVZ., OSTERLEB 70	KY.	FT. THOMAS	Y																
18	GRANDFATHER JOSEPH, FIDELITY BAGLEY, BROADWAY/ST. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
19	FATHER FRANZ LEHNSDORF, WIE- SENBURG, BAHFSTR. 79	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE "C. 23	25														
20	STEPFATHER EDWARD FREIBERT, BERGEN/H.N.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
21	FATHER HANS SCHNEIDER, HUBER- BERG/M. PR. SCHIEFERSTR. N.Y. BUFFALO	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y																
22	FATHER KASPAR EISEN, LAUTERB. WITBO., D.A. GMEIND	N.Y.	BALTIMORE	Y																
23	MOTHER AUGUSTE NEUMANN, KON- NIGSBERG/OSTPR., JABORST N.Y. JERSEY CITY	N.Y.	JERSEY CITY	Y																
24	MOTHER																			
25	MOTHER IDA TREPT, DRESDEN, GOERLITZERSTR. 1	N.Y.	BALTIMORE	Y																
26	FATHER OTTO RECH. HOLLSTADT U. PR., 22. 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
27	FATHER EDWARD SPOHNLEIN, LAUDA/BADEB, BAHNHOFSTR. 23 N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE "C. 23	25														
28	FATHER CARL BALLWEG, HERD- HEIM/BADEB, WERTHEIMERSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y																
29	MOTHER ANNA BERGER, GLOTT- WEND/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y																
30																				
	FRIEND KARL WOLF, 30 SUMMIT STREET, MASPEH N.Y. FATHER CARL SCHWENTORUS, 408 NORTH MAINSTR., SEYMOUR CONN.																			
	FATHER																			
	FATHER																			
	UNCLE GEORGE ASCHERL, 1806 MARY STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.	PA.		Y																
	BROTHER SAM LIPSKY, 136 EAST 11TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	HUSBAND JOHANN W. EHLERS, 816- 42ND STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	BRIDEGROOM KARL KAMBEITZ, 64 HUBART AVE. UNION CITY N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	FATHER																			
	MOTHER ROSA GALLMANN, DAYTON OHIO, 34 W. Dixon Avenue	OHIO		Y																
	FRIEND FRANK THOMAS, 81 FERN- WOOD AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	FRIEND GEORGE VOLKERS, 1670 2ND AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	FRIEND ERNST HEMPEL, 526 E. 81ST STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	BROTHER A. J. IWAN, COR 18TH. BRECKINRIDGE, LOUISVILLE KY.	KY.		Y																
	AUNT GESSINA JORDAN, 160-12TH LOCUST AVE. JAMAICA N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	COUSIN ANNA KRUEGER, 1318 PHILL AVE. TOLEDO OHIO	OHIO		Y																
	BROTHER OTTO POSER, STOP 32, RAY VILLAGE OHIO	OHIO		Y																
	BR. I. L. ED. W. LEONHARD, 8 BERGT AVE. FT. THOMAS KY.	KY.		Y																
	COUSIN EDWARD KIEHN, 3000 BROADWAY, RICHMOND ST. N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	COUSIN WALTER HELLER, 251 E. 77TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	AUNT ANA ANLING, 949 WASHING- TON AVE. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	FRIEND PETER ZOFF, 328 GUIL- FORD STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																
	BROTHER ANTON EISEN, 127 B. 3RD STREET, BALTIMORE MD.	MD.		Y																
	COUSIN ARTHUR TREPOZYNSKI 218 HANCOCK AVE. JERSEY CITY	N.J.		Y																
	COUSIN																			
	FRIEND ANN WELLS, 3006 BEECH- SHIRE ROAD, BALTIMORE.	MD.		Y																
	UNCLE LUDWIG RECH, 2221 1ST. ST. 2122, ASTORIA L.I.	L.I.		Y																
	SISTER KLARA SPOHNLEIN, 246 W. 104TH STREET, NEW YORK	N.Y.		Y																
	FRIEND CLARA SPOHNLEIN, 246 WEST 104TH ST., NEW YORK	N.Y.		Y																
	UNCLE LOUIS LUND, 908 MAN- HATTAN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	N.Y.		Y																

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Karsch, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 18
at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

Immigrants
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port city clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Haueyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Würzburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1911
at New York

W. H. Russell
San Diego
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 19TH.

79

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

1928.

84

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, or if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is known to be a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the L. O. J. P.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the K. P.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the P. O. S. L.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. S. L.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. S. L.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. S. L.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. S. L.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. S. L.	Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. S. L.				
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	WIFE MARTA PUETTER, LUEDEN-SCHNEID, WEST FL., KNAPPERSTR. 300	CONN.	STAMFORD	Y	SELF	25	N	NEPHEW PAUL ECKHARDT, 380 BEDFORD STREET, STAMFORD	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER MICHAEL REIMLING, MANHATTAN, SPIEGELFAHRSTR. 1634, 1ST AVE, NEW YORK CITY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BRIDEGROOM NIKOLAUS HERBOLD, 1634, 1ST AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
3	FATHER I. L. FRITZ RUEGGEBERG, LUEDEN-SCHNEID, WEST FL., MD.	BALTIMORE		Y	"	50	"	HUSBAND PAUL RUEGGEBERG, 611/661 80 MONROE, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	FATHER KARL RADEMAN, RUEST-RINGEN, WILHELMSHAVENSTR. N.Y.	NEW YORK		Y	"	25	"	COUSIN CHARLES BUTTER, 475 WEST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	FATHER SEBASTIAN RHINE, ZEL-LINGEN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND ELISABETH DUELL, 2435 PALMETTO STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7	FATHER GUSTAV HUNGE, GARVER/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND FRED SPRENN, 2705-84TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	FATHER HEINRICH RIPPE, BITZEN-DORF/HANNOVER No. 99	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND JOHN HARRIS, 3741 79TH STREET, JACKSON HEIGHTS	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	MOTHER TAELE HUNGE, BREMER-HAVEN, KURZSTR. 2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	"	FATHER OTTO HUNGE, 3016 GLENWOOD ROAD, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
11	FATHER IGNAZ SZYMANSKY, BLUMENHAL/HANN., MUHLSTR. N.Y.	NEW YORK		Y	"	25	"	FRIEND GEORG LOOH, 429 EAST 51ST STREET, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
12	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
13	FATHER CASPAR SCHILLING, WURZBURG, GOETHESTR. 5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN AQUILIN BRENNER, 209 EAST 14TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
14	FATHER FRITZ SCHNEIDLER, NORD-HEIM/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND WILLIAM GOFF, 191 N. 11TH STREET, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15	FATHER ASTON SCHMID, LAUTERN/WITBG., O. A. GEMUND	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"	AUNT MARIA AMPS, 176 DUPONT STREET, MANAPUNK, PHILAD. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
16	FATHER GEORG STICHTMATH, DINKLAGH/OLDBG.	KANS.	MARYSVILLE	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER GERHARD STICHTMATH, ROUTE 1, BOX 9, MARYSVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
17	FATHER HEINRICH TRISSLER, NURTINGEN/WITBG.	CONN.	HARTFORD	Y	"	25	"	BRIDE: ELSE PAWAN c/o MRS. RACHMETER, 86 VINE STREET, HARTFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
18	FATHER JOHANN VOELKER, ZEL-LINGEN/BAVARIA No. 336	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	AUNT ELISABETH DUELL, 2435 PALMETTO STREET, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
19	SISTER EMMA SCHMIDT, ZEL-LINGEN/WITBG., PFAFFSTR. 7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	500	"	UNCLE ARTHUR ENGEL, 29 EAST 17TH STREET, WHITESTONE L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
20	S. I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
21	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
22	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
23	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
24	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
25	WIFE FANNY WAGNER, AUGSBURG/BAVARIA, WIRSINGSTR. 9	WISC.	MADISON	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE HUGO GUENTHER, 319 W. MIFPLIN STREET, MADISON WISCONSIN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
26	MOTHER KATHE WELLMANN, HANNOVER, GUMMISTR. 43	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	AUNT ALVINA SMITH, 466 AMSTERDAM AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
27	FATHER FRANZ WEIGAND, FRAMERSBACH/BAVARIA, No. 69	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	SISTER JOSEFA MUELLER, 304 N. 79TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
28	FATHER KARL ZIEGLER, BADEN-BADEN, KAPPELLMATTSTR. 29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND JOSEF FRANK, 188 24 AND 119TH ROAD, ALBANY L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
29	FATHER WILH. TIMFUHR, RUEST-RINGEN/OLDBG., PAPPELSTR. 2	MO.	KANSAS CITY	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE GEORG REDDERMANN, 2 W. 74TH TERRACE, KANSAS CITY	MO.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
30	MOTHER ANNA BLUMMEL, BIEBER/HESSEN, OFFENBACHERSTR. N.Y.	NEW YORK		Y	"	25	"	UNCLE JOHANN HERZING, 145 CHESTNUT STREET, LEONIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Kipps, Master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Haueger, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wirsburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1915
at New York

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

JANUARY 19TH

289

CANCELLED NR.	6	WILHELM HARTMANN.	DID NOT SAIL
"	26	ARTHUR MUELLER.	DID NOT SAIL

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

19

28..

86

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and dated.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons who are members of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party, or is employed by a person or persons who are members of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is employed by a religious organization, or is employed by a person or persons who are members of a religious organization
1	MOTHER SOPHIE GROETTERS, KOBLENZ-NIPPEB.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	150			FRIEND: MR. JOSEF HOFFMANN, 226 WEST 112TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"			"	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	BR I. L. HINRICH WOEST, ALP-STEDE/HANNOVER NO 42	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	500			DAUGHTER HENRIETTE VON GLAHN 8008 BAY RIDGE BOUL. BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
4	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"			DAUGHTER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER KARL HORNUNG, LUDWIGS-HAFEN/RHFFALZ, SCHANZSTR. L.I.	LONG ISLAND	"	"	"	25			FRIEND E. PRITCHARD, 34-12, 34TH STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	MOTHER FR. HARTMANN, WEDER	"	"	"	"	"			SISTER HELENE HARTMANN 38 W. 81ST STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER MARIE HOPPE, CHERNITZ/BADEN, AM HEDWIGSBAD 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25			BROTHER ERNST HOPPE, 1653 WAL-LACE AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"			BR. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"			UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"			UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	SISTER MARIE LORENZ, DRES-SEN, BORSBERGSTR. 24	PA	ERIE	"	"	25		1923-1926 CHICAGO	FRIEND RICHARD SEIDEL, 1007 WEST 4TH STR., ERIE PA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER FRANZ HALPER, LITZELS-DORF/AUSTRIA	N.Y.	BUFFALO	"	"	25			BROTHER KARL HALPER, 59 GRAY STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
13	WIFE MARIE HILBERT, BAD FRAN-SENHAUSEN/THURINGIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25			S. I. L. MINNA SCHMIDT, 518 WEST CHESTER AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	FATHER WILHELM JENSON, STEN-DAL/SAXONIA, NICOLAISTR. 27	MICH.	SAGINAW	"	"	100			BR. I. L. WILHELM WERNERCKE, 2815 HILLANDSTR., SAGINAW MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"			BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"			UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"			UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	BR. I. L. O. SCHWARZ, HANNOVER, KENZENSTR. 10	ILL	CHICAGO	"	"	35			BROTHER JOHN JONAS, 214 W. CAKSTREET, CHICAGO ILL	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
19	WIFE ALMA KAMMERER, SCHLOT-HEIM/THURINGIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	25			BR. I. L. FRITZ HAAK, 284 VOLLEOT AVE. LONG ISLAND N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	MOTHER FR. KRANK, BICHEL I/BADEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25			FRIEND: FRILL BRUGENGRABER 1807 N. GAY STR. BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	FATHER PAUL LEHMANN, BERLIN-TEGEL, VINTSTR. 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25			HUSBAND: MAX KARL, 3350 KILINGTON AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 -	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
23	FATHER CARL MAUS, KASSEL-N. DORLBACHSTR. 8	WISC.	PIK RIVER	"	"	50			FRIEND ERICH KHAHN, MASON PIK RIVER WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	FATHER WILH. MEYERHOF, OHLOFF/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25			UNCLE L. LUND, 905 MANHATTAN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25	FATHER SYLVESTER MAUZ, BURLA-DINGEN/HOHENZOLLERN	MICH.	ASTON	"	"	25			FRIEND ANTON MAIER, MINNEBOTA - GERSTON	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	WIFE MARGARETHE MUELLER, LON-GENSCHIEDEN/WESTPH., WORTHSTR. 10	PA	READING	"	"	20			BROTHER WALTER MUELLER, 610 KILPATRICK STREET READING	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
27	FATHER HILDRICH PILS, HAMER-SEN/KR. ZEVEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25			FRIEND HENRY PICKEN, 1643 EAST 13TH STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28	MOTHER MARIA EOL, DEISENHOFEN/UPPERBAVARIA	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	Y	"	30			FRIEND ROSINE HARSCH, 72 LANDY LANE, SAN FRANCISCO CAL	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
29	FATHER JULIUS ARFSTEN, OLD-SUM/HOLSTEIN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25			COUSIN INGEBERT BRAREN, 1116 8TH AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	MOTHER LOUISE PESCHMANN, BRAUNSCHWEIG, ROSENSTR. 15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25			COUSIN RICHWERT KETIBSEN, 2360 8TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Wurpts, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, from Bremer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1918
at New York

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Hoyer, Surgeon of the S.S. DRESDEN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wittenberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. P. Russell
San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

FEB - 2 1928

19

88

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, And. Knappe, Master, of the S. S. DRESDEN, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1918
at New York

W. H. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1.

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

and in England 14-214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S. S. "PRESIDENT"

sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 19TH, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK FEB - 2 1928

89

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	DEAPE	JOHANN	52	M	PASSPORT 349297 WASH. APRIL 4TH. 1927	KARNOCHAN AVE, HEMPSTEAD L.I.
2	SCHUETTE	WILLIAM	49	M	454875	R.M.C. VANCOUVER, BARACKS WASHINGTON
3	KESSELKER	AUGUST	55	M	419985	3938 IOWA AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.
4	HURST	FRED	24	M	MARCH 29TH. 1903 READING CAL.	775-777 LEXINGTON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	LEHMEYER	NICOLAUS	62	M	SEPTEMBER 17TH. 1908 PHILADELPHIA PA.	808 N. CLOVER STREET, BALTIMORE MD.
6	RINGELMAYER	ELISABETHA	19	F	429234	3068 CHATAM STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
7	PATZOLD	RICHARD	41	M	FEBRUARY 6TH. 1907 BUFFALO N.Y.	318-7TH STREET, 1915 WEST NEW YORK N.Y.
8	DROBITSCH	JOHANNA	21	F	399613	262 SHERMAN STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.
9	ELBERGER	CLARA	29	F	RAFFING DRUGS 9 Ave.	8-10 AVE "B", NEW YORK N.Y.
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S, S,

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

" D R E S D E N "

sailing from BREMEN

, JANUARY 19TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB - 2 1928, 1928.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Feb 28 91

S. S. DRESDEN

N G L

arrived FEB. 2, 1928.

, 192

M.,

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
19m	1 TIMKO Michal	2:00	14	8		1	TEL FOR	<i>Fath, Michael, No. Adams (Eric Co.)</i>	<i>John 2/3</i>	<i>11²⁰</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>			

T. D. DRESDEN 2/2/28

No. _____

S. S. DRESDEN

N G L

arrived FEB. 2, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

Feb. 21

92

[illegible]

DRESDEN

2/2/28

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers and crew, and the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively enlisted or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, a full and true description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will have labor thereon at the time of her onward voyage, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each such alien who is so reported to be a deserter, and the determination of the collector of customs as to whether or not such sum shall be remitted or refunded shall be final; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York
February 4th 1928

I, master of the German S. S. "Dresden"
from port of Bremen (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 334 Number of seamen deserted 4
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 335

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1928, consigned to North German Lloyd, Bremen; is now lying at Pier 42, Foot of Morton Street expected to sail February 4th, 1928, for Bremen via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	Yes	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition
No	Yes	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition
45						5/9	187	"
33						6/2	177	"
31						5/8	152	"
31						5/9	169	"
22						5/3	130	"
31						5/9	146	"
60						5/8	185	"
47						5/8	180	"
42						5/9	160	"
36						5/3	128	"
42						5/3	136	"
22						5/9	144	"
24						5/6	137	"
51						5/2	156	"
44						5/6	170	"
54						5/6	175	"
54						5/5	145	"
38						5/5	186	"
39						5/5	133	"
32						5/6	190	"
21						6/1	145	"
20						5/9	142	"
18						5/4	128	"
21						5/5	142	"
36						5/10	136	"
23						5/8	135	"
32						5/7	150	"
46						5/4	145	"
45						6/2	195	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

66

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

334
LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Dressler**, arriving at **New York**, February 16, 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

[continued on next page.]			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Whether off or back port of
1	Bohne Alex	None	25	1. Officer	January 16th 1928 Bremen	No
2	Hoye Burkhard	"	16	2.	"	"
3	Baldt Hans	"	14	2.	"	"
4	Cokelmann Georg	"	15	3.	"	"
5	Petersen Hans	"	6	4.	"	"
6	Mesererschmidt Willi	"	14	4.	"	"
7	Bannenberg Ferdinand	"	35	1. Engineer	"	"
8	Greiner Albert	"	25	2.	"	"
9	Berkelmann Ferdinand	"	22	3.	"	"
10	Stinner Albert	"	14	3.	"	"
11	Papenhauseh Wilhelm	"	10	4.	"	"
12	Schneider Hermann	"	2	4.	"	"
13	Zimmermann Karl	"	28	Purser	"	"
14	Redler Paul	"	11	"	"	"
15	Sunkel Heinrich	"	30	Ch. Cook	"	"
16	Hoffmeister Heinrich	"	30	Ch. Steward	"	"
17	Bodege Heinrich	"	16	Wireless- Operator	"	"
18	Mitsch Walter	"	13	"	"	"
19	Freese Hermann	"	13	"	"	"
20	Pennetohl Karl	"	1	Engineer Ass.	"	"
21	Hellmann Erich	"	2	"	"	"
22	Sugenorn Max	"	8 mo.	"	"	"
23	Weekmann Ernst	"	1	"	"	"
24	Schröder Hugo	"	12	Electrician	"	"
25	Schumann Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"
26	Gietemann Fritz	"	15	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"
27	Ahrens Wilhelm	"	25	Ch. Steward 2. Cl.	"	"
28	Haverkamp Karl	"	22	3. Cl.	"	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen

Karl Gynan Haupt-Steuer-Mann

(26)

Line
Owners
Local A
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OF CREW

vessel having on board aliens

Sheet No.

95

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **Dresden**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 20, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, number of the crew, seaman, etc.)

Rudolf Kasting Coal Passer
Receipt of the above police is hereby acknowledged.
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When detained to the immigration station or directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to land is made. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from the public.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)

Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

man Germany 6 154

5/9 187

6/2 177

5/8 152

5/9 169

5/3 130

5/9 146

5/8 185

5/8 180

5/9 160

5/3 128

5/3 136

5/9 144

5/6 137

5/2 156

5/6 170

5/6 175

5/5 145

5/5 186

5/5 133

5/6 190

6/1 145

5/9 142

5/4 128

5/5 142

5/10 136

5/8 135

5/7 150

5/4 145

6/2 195

No.	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card
Family name.	Given name.	
1	von Thülen Hermann	None
2	Böhme Alex	25
3	Heye Burkhard	16
4	Shidt Hans	14
5	Ockelmann Georg	15
6	Petersen Hans	6
7	Messerschmidt Willi	14
8	Bunnenberg Ferdinand	35
9	Greiner Albert	25
10	Berkelmann Ferdinand	22
11	Stürmer Albert	14
12	Papenhausen Wilhelm	10
13	Schneider Hermann	2
14	Zimmermann Karl	4
15	Radler Paul	28
16	Leuschke Arthur	11
17	Sunkel Heinrich	30
18	Hoffmeister Heinrich	30
19	Bödege Heinrich	16
20	Nitsch Walter	13
21	Freese Hermann	13
22	Fennekohl Karl	1
23	Hellmann Erich	2
24	Sagehorn Max	8 mo.
25	Weekmann Ernst	1
26	Schröder Hugo	12
27	Schumann Heinrich	3
28	Gietemann Fritz	15
29	Ahrens Wilhelm	25
30	Haverkamp Karl	22

1. Engineer

Purser

Ch. Cook

Ch. Steward

Wireless-Operator

Engineer Ass.

Electrician

Ch. Cook Ass.

Ch. Steward 2. Cl.

3. Cl.

Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen

North German Lloyd New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 4

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Wurpts, master, of the S. S. DRESDEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Feb - 2 1928 day of _____, 19____

A. Wurpts
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

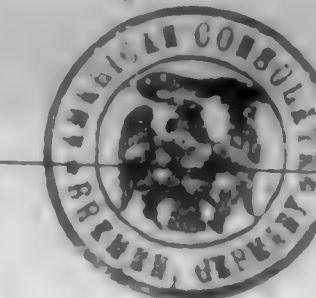
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, **February 2nd**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Jung	Heinrich	None	15	Ch. Steward	February 16th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/2	150	None
2	Horstmann	Hans	"	15	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
3	Schlickwey	Bernhard	"	24	Boat.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6	186	"
4	Schultz	Albert	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
5	Stolte	Gustav	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
6	de Wall	Heinrich	"	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/2	151	"
7	Hinrichs	Karl	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
8	Krüger	Louis	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	147	"
9	Habben	Cord	"	27	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
10	Hasenpusch	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
11	Nordenholz	Karl	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/1	166	"
12	Tille	Oswald	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
13	Arnecke	Arno	"	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	126	"
14	Braun	Franz	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
15	Botsch	Fritz	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
16	Balk	Hans	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	140	"
17	Balk	Heinrich	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	4/10	140	"
18	Dreimann	Friedrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	135	"
19	Frank	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	164	"
20	Hogrewe	Georg	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
21	Heins	Hinrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
22	Klimkeit	Georg	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
23	Witzsche	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
24	Olthafer	Johannes	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
25	Rössig	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
26	Rommel	Walter	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
27	Sauerbier	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
28	Schäfer	Herbert	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	120	"
29	Völkel	Wilhelm	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
30	Wellm	Gustav	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	3	130	"



(29)

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd**
Owners **Bremen**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**



* See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Warps, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19____

R. Warps
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rucniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bruns	Karl		1	O.S.	January 16th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	16	M	German	Germany	5/2	115	None
2	Bühnert	Heins		2						20				5/7	135	
3	Heseniuss	Ellius		2						19				5/3	124	
4	Kerstens	Johann		2						17				5/3	120	
5	Scheidtmann	Hermann		1						17				5/5	145	
6	Zielke	Willi		1						16				5/3	100	
7	Cichy	Walter		8 mo.						18				4/10	98	
8	Meyer	William		1						25				5/3	135	
9	Hoffmann	Karl		7 mo.	Deckboy					15				5/2	135	
10	Hissenkämper	Heinrich		5 mo.						15				4/10	92	
11	Kokemüller	Willi		7 mo.						15				5	90	
12	Liebig	Richard		6 mo.						15				4/10	95	
13	Lindemann	Ernst		4 mo.						15				5/3	100	
14	Spohler	Julius		10 mo.						14				5/4	116	
15	Wicke	Heinrich		20	Hospitalwaiter					17				5/8	150	
16	Tietjen	Georg		8 mo.	Electrician Ass.					40				5/4	170	
17	Haag	Otto		4	Refrigerator Engineer					20				6	150	
18	Koop	Johannes		4						29				5/8	142	
19	Mittelstädt	Hermann		4						24				5/1	126	
20	Meiners	Matthias		6	Boilersmith					25				5/8	136	
21	Hohnwald	Otto		4	Oiler					28				5/5	145	
22	Janger	Wilhelm		24						42				5/8	145	
23	Munkewits	Otto		25						54				5/6	156	
24	Mintzel	Theodor		3						49				5/2	165	
25	Schulze	Oscar		7						23				6/1	162	
26	Weingartner	Friedrich		12						36				5/3	135	
27	Tiase	Henning		38	Storekeeper					35				5/5	131	
28	Howe	Karl		20	Ch. Fireman					56				5/5	130	
29	Morits	August		20						39				5/2	186	
30	Upboff	Wilhelm		25						47				5/4	188	
										48				5/6	140	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen
Owners North German Lloyd, New York
Local Agents 14-1240

(28)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

170991

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wurpts, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19____

R. Wurpts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden

, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Ast	Willy	None	1	Fireman	January 16th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/8	141	None
2	Breyer	Walter	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	175	"
3	Brun-Tatje	Johann	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5	160	"
4	Bischoff	Hermann	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	143	"
5	Britz	Ernst	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
6	de Boes	Albert	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	143	"
7	Döscher	Heinrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	Dressel	Reinhard	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
9	Dröge	Richard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
10	Franke	Alfred	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
11	Hammann	Friedrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
12	Hochfeldt	Carl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
13	Hahn	Fritz	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
14	Kranz	August	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
15	Kehler	Carl	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
16	Kirstein	Friedrich	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	210	"
17	Kallenberg	Heinrich	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
18	Lühr	August	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
19	Lessmann	Ernst	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	146	"
20	Lessmann	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
21	Lüdemann	Diedrich	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
22	Lohmann	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
23	Kirschner	Arthur	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
24	von Oesen	Eide	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/1	145	"
25	Rehkopf	Georg	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	124	"
26	Sobottka	Ernst	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
27	Schilling	Bernhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	141	"
28	Stoffregen	Johannes	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	140	"
29	Waldmann	Waldemar	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
30	Wisselmann	Ernst	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	145	"

Line 4
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of card.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wurpts, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19____

Wurpts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

5
99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden

, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Wojcichowski	Johann	None	2	Fireman	January 16th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/4	138	None	
2	Phills	Heinrich	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	140	"	
3	Pollex	Karl	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	146	"	
4	Ahlf	Hans	"	2	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	158	"	
5	Borchers	Johann	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	135	"	
6	Bauch	Heinrich	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	120	"	
7	Berger	Herbert	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132	"	
8	Baumister	Gustav	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	143	"	
9	Fischer	Paul	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	125	"	
10	Fuchs	Roman	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	130	"	
11	Hermesen	Herbert	"	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	136	"	
12	Hahn	Paul	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	140	"	
13	Jhmels	Artur	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	130	"	
14	Jürgewitz	Meinhard	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	142	"	
15	Kayser	Felix	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	143	"	
16	Kirchhoff	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	147	"	
17	Könemann	Wilhelm	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	156	"	
18	Kestning	Rudolf	"	3 mo.	Contract signed on board - Heineke & Co. Hamburg										5/8	152	"
19	Klebs	Alfred	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/11	120	"	
20	Koppel	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	160	"	
21	Meier	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	148	"	
22	Miller	Wilhelm	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	142	"	
23	Peters	Otto	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	146	"	
24	Rodenberg	Wilhelm	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	169	"	
25	Ranke	Friedrich	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	139	"	
26	Strohschein	Richard	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	112	"	
27	Steffens	Erich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130	"	
28	Wollweber	Walter	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"	
29	Wulf	Wilhelm	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	165	"	
30	Wolski	Artur	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	125	"	

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd

Owners Bremen

Local Agents

North German Lloyd, New York



Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

170941

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Würpts, master, of the S. S. DRESDEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19

R. Würpts
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden

arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Zielinski	Bernhard	None	7 mo.	Coalpasser	January 16th-1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/2	125	None
2	Schwank	Heinrich	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	153	"
3	Reinhardt	Adolf	"	6 mo.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
4	Suhrhoff	Erich	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
5	von Riegen	Arno	"	3 1/2	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
6	Alt	Conrad	"	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
7	Hempel	Karl	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	Lippold	Max	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/1	186	"
9	Berroth	Eugen	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
10	Felsmann	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	162	"
11	Grossmann	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
12	Galler	Otto	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
13	Niemeyer	Adolf	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
14	Ouaas	Gerhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	148	"
15	Schmid	Walter	"	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
16	Kots	Erwin	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
17	Telle	Oscar	"	17	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
18	Prull	Hermann	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
19	Jung	Heinrich	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
20	Weiss	Albert	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
21	de Buhr	Johannes	"	1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	142	"
22	Heitmann	Heinrich	"	11 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
23	Nagel	Jonny	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	145	"
24	Off	Josef	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
25	Durdut	Christian	"	5	Coffeecake	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
26	Heinso	Karl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
27	Heyn	Otto	"	3	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
28	Ricklefs	Bernhard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
29	Brecht	Ernst	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
30	Bode	Hermann	"	24	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	155	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1700

Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen

North German Lloyd, New York



No. 3 Reinhardt did not sail (30) (29)
P. Radtke
Pass.

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Würpts, master, of the S. S. DRESDEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19____

Würpts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36, having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, **February 2nd**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Richter	Kurt	None	32	Storekeeper	January 16th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	57	M	German	Germany	5/4	225	None
2	Kramer	Samuel	"	5	Rit. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
3	Küding	Frans	"	20	Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
4	Weger	Josef	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
5	Bischoff	Johannes	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
6	Reddeck	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	121	"
7	Pech	Albert	"	30	Butcher	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/3	182	"
8	Beer	Albert	"	25	Butcher	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/11	130	"
9	Benecke	Karl	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
10	Bartels	Bernhard	"	5	Ch. Scullion	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
11	Albers	Willi	"	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
12	Cappelmann	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
13	Dehnelt	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/11	126	"
14	Eckel	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
15	Götze	Frits	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
16	Hagenah	Bernhard	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/2	100	"
17	Hentze	Ludwig	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
18	Korupp	Bernhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	125	"
19	Lindner	Robert	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
20	g Pallas	Kurt	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
21	von der Putten	Jakob	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
22	von Seggern	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
23	Scupin	Ernst	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	4/11	110	"
24	Schnakenberg	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
25	Werner	Josef	"	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	Zander	Frits	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
27	Sauer	Wilhelm	"	10	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
28	Jänicke	Paul	"	14	Barber	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	Riechers	Erich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
30	Zimmermann	Oskar	"	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	"

Line **1**
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wurpts, Master, of the S. S. DRESDEN, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
 which appear below.

R. Wurpts
 Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden

, arriving at New York, February 2nd, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wölffer	Helene	None	10 mo.	Friseur	January	Bremer-									
2	Hahn	Konrad	✓	20	Tailor	16th-1928	haven	No	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/3	165	None
3	Schneider	Emil	✓	20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
4	Enkelmann	Richard	✓	3	Printer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
5	Habich	Wilhelm	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	144	"
6	Blanck	Anna	✓	11	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5	145	"
7	Langhagen	Agnes	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5/1	154	"
8	Päper	Mario	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
9	Riechers	Berta	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	172	"
10	Stöver	Frieda	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
11	Gericke	Hermann	✓	10 mo.	Soullion	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
12	Hasse	Johann	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
13	Hellwig	Johann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	130	"
14	Küll	Jonny	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/2	109	"
15	Kellermann	Johann	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	142	"
16	Scharfenberg	August	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6	170	"
17	Pehrs	Karl	✓	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
18	Blume	Karl	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	168	"
19	Bruns	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
20	Behrens	Otto	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
21	Brinkmann	Walter	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6	142	"
22	Cohn	Moritz	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
23	Dörge	Heinrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
24	Dörmann	Arthur	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	Ehrentreu	Emil	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
26	Eilers	Hermann	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
27	Fey	Rudolf	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
28	Garre	Johann	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	190	"
29	Gärtner	Heinrich	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
30	Gloth	Ernst	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
										29	"	"	"	5/5	138	"

Line 8
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen
Local Agents Karl Guman Lloyd, New York

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wursts, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19____

R. Wursts
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

10

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, **February 2nd**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid, off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Rutkowski	Theodor	None	13	Steward	January 16th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	49	M	German	Germany	5/6	155	None
2	von Roden	Ernst	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6	170	"
3	Rorig	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
4	Sauer	August	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Seebade	Hermann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
6	Senff	Wilhelm	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	4/8	130	"
7	Schildhauer	Wilhelm	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
8	Schleffler	Ernst	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/1	148	"
9	Schulz	Theodor	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
10	Stolz	Heinrich	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	118	"
11	Stejskal	Georg	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6	145	"
12	Usselman	Pankraz	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
13	Wickbold	Otto	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6	172	"
14	Waltomate	Fritz	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
15	Wendt	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
16	Willkehr	Bruno	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	3/4	140	"
17	Wintjen	Wilhelm	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
18	Wischhöfer	Paul	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
19	Willkehr	Hans	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
20	Wulff	Wilhelm	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
21	Holtermann	Johann	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	110	"
22	Mirk	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
23	Schmidt	Erich	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
24	Wardenburg	Ernst	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5	87	"
25	Kuth	Wilhelm	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
26	Man	Johannes	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
27	Sepcke	Adolf	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	195	"
28	Wilms	Walter	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
29	Beusse	Hermann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
30	Bär	Wilhelm	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6	180	"

Line **10**
Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd, New York**
Local Agents **14-1240**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Burpits, master, of the S. S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

9
104

Vessel **Dreaden**

arriving at **New York**, **February 9th**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Friedrich	Felix	None	8	Steward	January 16th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	36	M	German	Germany	5/6	145	None
2	Gerdes	Gerhard	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/2	116	"
3	Gosny	Kurt	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	120	"
4	Hasemann	Hermann	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
5	Heesch	Hermann	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
6	Heissner	Ferdinand	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
7	Halbeck	Theodor	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	106	"
8	Hartz	Peter	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	137	"
9	Hering	Ludwig	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/2	142	"
10	Hogenkamp	Heinrich	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
11	Henze	Emil	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	153	"
12	Jungelaus	Ernst	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
13	Jahr	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
14	Jakobczyk	Frans	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
15	Koch	Otto	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	145	"
16	Klippert	August	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
17	Kriemelmeyer	Wilhelm	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	124	"
18	Lange	Johannes	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
19	Lange	Wilhelm	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6	161	"
20	Leiste	Ferdinand	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
21	Lindner	Richard	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
22	Mathiske	Ernst	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
23	Mattuschek	Friedrich	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	152	"
24	Meyer	Erwin	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
25	Moldt	Otto	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
26	Miller	Friedrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5	128	"
27	Neumann	Johann	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
28	Njens	Robert	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
29	Nitsche	Rudolf	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	146	"
30	Rehkopf	Heinrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	164	"

Line
Norddeutscher Lloyd
Bremen

Owners
Local Agents
North German Lloyd, New York

(29)
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

'E VF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Wurjets, master, of the S.S. INDEPENDENCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **FEB - 2 1928** day of _____, 19

Burns
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, February **2nd**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Franko	Otto	None	1	Soullion	January 18th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	6/2	150	None
2	Platter	Wilhelm		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
3	Reap	Frits		9	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
4	Altmann	Carl		12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
5	Aude	Carl		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
6	Brunke	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
7	Baldus	Friedrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
8	Hauschke	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
9	Lange	Walter		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
10	Ringwelski	Bernhard		9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
11	Walter	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
12	Schütt	Alfons		4 mo.	Soullion	January 16th 1928	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Three Hundred and thirty one (331) Names

Twelve (12) Sheets

Ernest Black
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
January 18th, 1928.



Service No. 1367
Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.
Equal to marks 8.42

Line
Owners **North German Lloyd, New York**
Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Wurts, master, of the S. S. DRESDEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of , 19

A. Wurts
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, **February 2nd**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Budolmann	Georg	None	4	Steward	January 16th-1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	40	M	German	Germany	5/6	160	None
2	Böcke	Walter	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	132	"
3	Hartwig	Ludwig	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
4	Kölvn	Ernst	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
5	Richter	Oscar	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
6	Siemen	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6	170	"
7	Spies	August	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
8	Schmidl	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
First 9	Wurpts	Rudolf	✓	40	Master	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
First 10	Homsyer	Georg	✓	2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	151	"
First 11	Stratmann	Harry	✓	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	141	"
First 12	Rehling	August	✓	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
First 13	Bockhorn	Ernst	✓	4 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
First 14	Wanshusen	Georg	✓	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
First 15	Spleet	Johann	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
First 16	Borchardt	Walter	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	130	"
First 17	Kammerer	Hans	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
First 18	Ebken	Theodor	✓	3	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
First 19	Esders	Bernhard	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
First 20	Gaengel	Frans	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
First 21	Koemann	Wilhelm	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
First 22	Ludwig	Wilhelm	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
First 23	Spiering	Fritz	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
First 24	Kriete	Johann	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	150	"
First 25	Jensen	Albert	✓	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	149	"
First 26	Müller	Johann	✓	1 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	118	"
First 27	Clemens	Heinrich	✓	3	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
First 28	Ditsen	Hinrich	✓	4	Purser, Ass.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
First 29	Haupt	Hans	✓	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
First 30	Plöger	Ernst	✓	9	Soullion	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	134	"

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd**

Owners **Bremen**

Local Agents

North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on page 106.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

170946

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Wurpts, master, of the S. S. DEUSSEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of _____, 19____

A. Wurpts
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **13**
107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, February **2nd**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Mellert	Friedrich	None	4	3. Officer	January 19th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	5/5	156	None
2	Volkman	Bernhard		5 yrs	Coalpasser	January 18th 1928	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
3	Schlieben	Hans		8 mo.	Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
4	Stier	Wilhelm		1	Barber	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
5	Danner	Anna		10	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5/4	135	"

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED *Jan 11, 1928*



American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 15 Dollars chk
No fee prescribed

Augustus Ostertag
Lothman

Line **13**
Owners **Norddeutscher Lloyd**
Bremen
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wurpts, master, of the S.S. DRESDEN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 2 1928 day of

W. P. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

170996
 WILL NO. 170996
 FILED
 FEB 7 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARY,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.B.S. (England)
R.B.S. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

108

Cards in
 Class
 on card
 clear

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
 at NEW YORK.

Robley Browne
 Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S. C. I.	Temp. S. I.	In Transit	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	
WHITE												
COLORED	10	1			6	5						22
CHINESE	46	1			1	7						1
TOTAL	106	5			7	12						134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

White	17	5	22
Colored	10	7	1
Chinese	12	12	134

Robley Browne
Immigration Officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK K

- 2 FEB 1928

IQ 28

109

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George A. Werner MASTER, of the CALGARIC, from LIVERPOOL & Queenstown (COB.),
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. A. Werner
 MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
 at NEW YORK.

Werner
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (England) & L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928

NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

2 FEB. 1928

111

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

s sheet p
rinted.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

George B. Warner MASTER, of the **CALGARIC**, from **LIVERPOOL-Queenstown (COBK)**
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 192*9*.
 at **NEW YORK.**

G. B. Warner
MASTER

Estuary
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, ailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (England) L. R. C. P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

Robley Browne

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-431

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Calcaric

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

21st. and 22nd, IQ2

Mawab, Inft.
2/2/28 8:50
am

Sheet 3 Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive - Blank

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2 FEB. 1928

113

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the riot, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George B. Warner MASTER, of the CALGARIC, from LIVERPOOL & Queenstown (COBLENZ), solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Warner
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, sailing hereunder, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (England)
L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

114

Robley Browne

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928

at NEW YORK.

E. H. Murphy
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURISTS.

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "C. L. G. R. I. C."

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Head	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	326 985	Wright	Thomas	18	M	M	Shoe	✓	✓	✓	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Wolverhampton	02 (Business)	✓	17.1.28	✓	Wigston
2																			
3			May	30	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	03 (Business)	✓	17.1.28	✓	Widnes
4																			
5	326 985		John Herbert	20	M	M	Shoe	✓	✓	✓	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	04-15	✓	17.1.28	✓	Liverpool
6			George Pearson	50	M	M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	03 (Business)	✓	17.1.28	✓	Liverpool
7			Mary Ann	53	F	Wd	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Yes Gt Britain	English	Wales	Rudham	03 (Business)	✓	17.1.28	✓	Aberdare
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Newark Inset 2/2/28-
925
RumSheet 2 Lines 1-30 inclusive - Blank.
Sheet 2 Line 2 Hillix Ellen Disembarked at Boston.
Sheet 2 Line 4 Cowling Alfred Disembarked at Boston.
Sheet 2 Line 6 Rogers Geoffrey Disembarked at Boston.U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

.....PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 2 FEB. 1928

19

115

List

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State City or town			Yes No	Yes No	Yes No													
1	Wife, Mrs. Thos. Birkett Winston Hall, Nr. Leicester.	Eng. Wolverhampton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0 British Empire Chamber Commerce, 25 Broadway, New York.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med. Brown Grey None
2	Brother, Harry Radcliffe 1.6 Orchard St., Orshead, N.Y.	Eng. Wilmslow	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brother, Harry Radcliffe 1.6 Orchard St., Orshead, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Grey None
3	Wife, Mrs. Thos. Birkett Winston Hall, Nr. Leicester.	Eng. Wolverhampton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0 British Empire Chamber Commerce, 25 Broadway, New York.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med. Brown Grey None
4	Brother, Harry Radcliffe 1.6 Orchard St., Orshead, N.Y.	Eng. Wilmslow	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brother, Harry Radcliffe 1.6 Orchard St., Orshead, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Grey None
5	Wife, Mrs. Thos. Birkett Winston Hall, Nr. Leicester.	Eng. Wolverhampton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	0.0 British Empire Chamber Commerce, 25 Broadway, New York.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med. Brown Grey None
6	Brother, Harry Radcliffe 1.6 Orchard St., Orshead, N.Y.	Eng. Wilmslow	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brother, Harry Radcliffe 1.6 Orchard St., Orshead, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Grey None
7	Aunt - Miss Lewis 14 Abergwar Place, Aberaman, Aberdare, Wales	Wales Aberdare	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Uncle - Mr. D. W. Lewis 400 Chestnut St., Kingston, Pa.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Brown None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

George E. Wanner MASTER, of the **CALGARIC**, from **WOODHEAD** **Quebec** (COB) **COB**
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Wanner
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 19*28*.
 at **NEW YORK.**

E. J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (England)
L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

Robley Browne

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

A1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CALGARRIC

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

JANUARY 22nd, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Sullivan ✓	Margaret	23	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland ✓	Newcastlewest	499	Cobh	17/1/28	Ireland ✓	Newcastlewest
2		Kilkelly ✓	Agnes M.	24	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland ✓	Co. Limerick	499	Cobh	17/1/28	Ireland ✓	Co. Limerick
3		Kelliher ✓	Mary	17	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland ✓	Co. Westmeath	18589	Dublin	6/12/27	Ireland ✓	Woodford
4		Madigan ✓	Mary	16	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland ✓	Killarney	5235	Cobh	1/12/27	Ireland ✓	Co. Galway
5		Doona ✓	Abby	30	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland ✓	Derragh	420	Cobh	18/1/28	Ireland ✓	Killarney
6		Broder ✓	Margaret	19	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland ✓	Co. Limerick	5284	Cobh	18/12/27	Ireland ✓	Askeaton
7													Ireland ✓	Co. Kerry	4088	Cobh	9/1/27	Ireland ✓	Co. Limerick
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet Q1 Lines 7 to 30 Inclusive - Blank

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 FEB. 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If in place or situation of employment, whether he is employed by a citizen of the United States, or by a corporation, society, association, or government, or is he a seaman?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Mother, Mrs Margaret O'Sullivan Ballydoorty, Castlemahan.	N.Y. Wards Island	Yes Self	\$25 No		Sister, Mary O'Sullivan Manhattan State Hospital. Wards Island, New York.	No Permanent Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh Brown Blue	None			
2	Brother Mr M. Kilkelly. 25 Ardarairene Glonmel Co Tipperary	N.J. Dumont	Yes (See column 23)	\$25 No		Brother-in-law Mr William Kileyla 260 West Madison Avenue. Dumont, New Jersey.	Yes 10 Years Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None			
3	Father, Mr Jeremiah Kelliher. Glennacork, Co. Kerry.	Wis. Kenosha	Yes	\$25 No		Friend, Rev Mother Catherine St Catherine's Novitiate Milwaukee Avenue Kenosha Wis.	No Permanent Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh Black Grey	None			
4	Father, Mr James Madigan Martinan, Askeaton. Co. Limerick.	Wis. Kenosha	Yes	\$25 No		Rev Mother Catherine. Superior St Catherine of Sienna Novitiate Milwaukee Avenue Kenosha Wisconsin.	No Permanent Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fresh Brown Blue	None			
5	Brother, Mr Thomas Doona. Faha, Beaufort. Co. Kerry.	N.Y. New York	Yes	\$25 No		Sister, Mrs Mary Doyle 204 West 42nd Street, New York City	Yes Indefinite Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh Brown Hazel	None			
6	Father, Mr Patrick Broder Tower Hill, Borrisokane Co Tipperary	N.J. Paterson	No	\$25 No		Aunt Miss M. Broder 438 Main Street. Paterson, N.J.	Yes 10 Years Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh Dark Blue	None			

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

George E. Warner Master, of the **CALGARIC**, from **LIVERPOOL & Queenstown (COB),**
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 1928.
 at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England)

Number

1
118

S. S. "CALGARIO" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JANUARY 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-2 FEB 1928

1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FURMAN	Nathaniel	38	M		MLaurenceville N.J. 22-8-1902		13 College Rd, Princeton N.J.
2	FURMAN	Hannah	28	F		MLaurenceville N.J. 27-12-1901		13 College Rd, Princeton N.J.
3	FURMAN	Carolann		F		S Princeton N.J. 4-2-1922		13 College Rd, Princeton N.J.
4	GROVES	dela Elliott	30	F			By Marriage 3-2-1921	4111, 7th St, Chicago, Ill.
5		Rosamond	28	F				10 Irving St, Cambridge, Mass.
6	RESTON	Harry	38	M				244 Boulevard North East Atlanta.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 1 Line 5 Marshall Rosamond
Sheet 1 Lines 7 to 30 Inclusive - Blank.

DISSEMBARKED AT BOSTON

C. K. R. PURGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, Robley Browne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (England) & L. R. C. P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boonian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALGARI

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUE. NEWTOWN)

JANUARY 22nd

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Henry	William J.	27		M	Woolen Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Westmeath	14709	Dublin	22/9/27	Ireland	Co. Westmeath
2		Twomey	Ellen	24		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	6380	Cobh	12/1/28	Ireland	Co. Kerry
3		CONNORS	John	22		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donoughmore	4499	Cobh	3/11/27	Ireland	Donoughmore
4		CONNORS	Edmond	25		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donoughmore	4500	Cobh	3/11/27	Ireland	Donoughmore
5		Browne	Patrick	28		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	5981	Cobh	20/12/27	Ireland	Co. Kerry
6		Connor	Michael	29		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Naughtacolla	6432	Cobh	13/1/28	Ireland	Naughtacolla
7		Moran	William	20		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Roscommon	16769	Dublin	2/11/27	Ireland	Co. Roscommon
8		Murray	Thomas	18		M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	18076	Dublin	1/12/27	Ireland	Co. Mayo
9		Fox	Annie	32		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	6382	Cobh	12/1/28	Ireland	Co. Limerick
10		O'Connor	Michael	19		M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Roscommon	18799	Dublin	9/12/27	Ireland	Co. Roscommon
11		Thompson	Amastasia	22		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kilkenny	12785	Dublin	1/11/27	Ireland	Co. Kilkenny
12		Connor	Domnick	21		M	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Sligo	17258	Dublin	9/11/27	Ireland	Co. Sligo
13		Casey	John	18		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	18217	Dublin	1/12/27	Ireland	Co. Galway
14		McBride	Catherine	20		F	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Waterford	5051	Cobh	22/11/27	Ireland	Co. Waterford
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet Q4 Lines 15 to 30 Inclusive - Blank.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George C. Warner Master, of the CALGARIC, from LIVERPOOL Queensdown (CORN) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. C. Warner

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

E. J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARY, ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (England) & R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

Robley Browne

(Signatures and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18-530

8001 6 5-11
New York

List 83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "GALGARICO"

Passengers sailing from COAH (LAWSON), JANUARY 2nd, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Quinn	Christopher	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerose, Co. Roscommon	26327	Liverpool	17/10/27	England	Bradford
2		Regan	Bridget	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkelly, Co. Mayo	17972	Dublin	22/11/27	Ireland	Kilkelly, Co. Mayo
3		Ryan	Timothy	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Caherline, Co. Limerick	6505	Cobh	17/1/28	Ireland	Caherline, Co. Limerick
4		Ryan	Jeremiah	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Golden, Co. Tipperary	5691	Cobh	13/12/27	Ireland	Golden, Co. Tipperary
5		Sullivan	Patrick	23		M	S	Hgr. Packer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumlish, Co. Longford	16117	Dublin	14/10/27	Ireland	Drumlish, Co. Longford
6		Sullivan	Thomas	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dundrum, Co. Kerry	6033	Cobh	22/12/27	Ireland	Dundrum, Co. Kerry
7		Tiernan	Patrick	24		M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry				Ireland	Co. Kerry
8		Trant	Gerald	19		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry				Ireland	Co. Kerry
9		Trant	Michael	12		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry				Ireland	Co. Kerry
10		Walsh	Martin	25		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Paulstown, Co. Kilkenny	17559	Dublin	16/11/27	Ireland	Paulstown, Co. Kilkenny
11		Wayles	Margaret M	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cloughjordan, Co. Tipperary	5948	Cobh	20/12/27	Ireland	Cloughjordan, Co. Tipperary
12		Henrahan	Katie	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh, Co. Tipperary	5947	Cobh	20/12/27	Ireland	Nenagh, Co. Tipperary
13		Maloney	Mary	12		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Shrule, Co. Galway	18932	Dublin	13/12/27	Ireland	Shrule, Co. Galway
14		Donlan	John	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athlone, Co. Westmeath	12566	Dublin	12/11/27	Ireland	Athlone, Co. Westmeath
15		Winters	Margaret	35		F	S	Butter Maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmallock, Co. Limerick	1027	Cobh	21/12/27	Ireland	Kilmallock, Co. Limerick
16		Oates	ELLEN	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrick-on-Shannon, Co. Leitrim	18542	Dublin	6/12/27	Ireland	Carrick-on-Shannon, Co. Leitrim
17		Garroll	Desmond	20		M	S	Assistant Farm	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerose, Co. Roscommon	12604	Dublin	1/11/27	Ireland	Castlerose, Co. Roscommon
18		Gordon	John J.	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniscorthy, Co. Wexford	26308	Liverpool	21/12/27	Ireland	Enniscorthy, Co. Wexford
19		Gorrigan	Margaret M	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Virginia, Co. Cavan	15394	Dublin	4/10/27	Ireland	Virginia, Co. Cavan
20		Gillooly	Patrick	27		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumlish, Co. Longford	15393	Dublin	4/10/27	Ireland	Drumlish, Co. Longford
21		Kahoe	Martin	29		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniscorthy, Co. Wexford	16475	Dublin	20/10/27	Ireland	Enniscorthy, Co. Wexford
22		Mulherin	John W.	14		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coole, Co. Mayo	19889	Dublin	11/1/28	Ireland	Coole, Co. Mayo
23		Smith	Anna F.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kells, Co. Meath	17804	Dublin	22/11/27	Ireland	Kells, Co. Meath
24		Kennedy	Katherine	19		F	S	Nursery Governess	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer, Co. Kilkenny	16708	Dublin	9/1/28	Ireland	Castlecomer, Co. Kilkenny
25		Ryan	Margaret M.	13		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Golden, Co. Tipperary	6040	Cobh	22/12/27	Ireland	Golden, Co. Tipperary
26		Moloney	Edward	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Seeriff, Co. Clare	6059	Cobh	2/12/27	Ireland	Seeriff, Co. Clare
27		Histon	David	28		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerose, Co. Limerick	3731	Cobh	5/10/28	Ireland	Castlerose, Co. Limerick
28		Murphy	Timothy	27		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newcastlewest, Co. Limerick	5696	Cobh	13/12/27	Ireland	Newcastlewest, Co. Limerick
29		Connors	James	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Thurles, Co. Tipperary	6057	Cobh	22/12/27	Ireland	Thurles, Co. Tipperary
30		Gallen	Thomas	32		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Moate, Co. Westmeath	15696	Dublin	10/10/27	Ireland	Moate, Co. Westmeath

Sheet Q3.Line 6.	Sullivan Thomas	Not on board.
Sheet Q3.Line 8.	Trant Gerald	Not on board.
Sheet Q3.Line 9.	Trant Michael	Not on board.
Sheet Q3.Line 14.	Donlan John	Not on board.
Sheet Q3.Line 27.	Histon David	Not on board.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Final List 4/7

14-22

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens . . .

..... PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 FEB. 1928

19

122

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Mother, Mrs Kate Quinn, Ardavin, Castledunket, Co. Roscommon.	M.D.	Baltimore	No	Brother, Mr M Quinn, 616 East Biddle Street, Baltimore Maryland.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Father, Mr Dominick Regan, Shanner, Kilkelly, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Miss Mary O'Hara, 794 Hudson St., New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
3	Mother, Mrs Ryan, Caherline, Ballybrood, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Cousin, Mrs Anne Murnane, 208 Willis Avenue, Bronx, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
4	Father, Mr Matthew Ryan, Ballinlins, Golden, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother, Mr Patrick Ryan, 381 East 178th Street, Bronx, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
5	Father, Mr Michael Sullivan, Kilmahon, Drumlish, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin John Ross, 413-11 47th St., New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
6	Father, Mr Thomas Sullivan, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, Mr Michael Stack, 365 E 17th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
7	Wife, Mrs Norah Tierney, Attybrick, Dundrum, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother, Mr Michael Tierney, 381 East 178th Street, Bronx, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
8	Father, Mr John Grant, Co. Kerry.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle, Mr Michael Grant, 6222 Maple Avenue, Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
9	Father, Mr John Grant, Co. Kerry.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle, Mr Michael Grant, 6222 Maple Avenue, Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
10	Father, Mr Michael Walsh, Garryduff, Paulstown, Co. Kilkenny.	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Annie Brennan, 601 Sherman Avenue, New Haven Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
11	Father, Mr Robert Mayles, Ballyvaughan, Cloughjordan, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Kate Mitchell, 4224 Gunther Avenue, Bronx, New York.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
12	Mother, Mary Hanrahan, Monsea, Nenagh, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin, Mrs Annie Caplis, 680 St John's Place, Brooklyn, New York.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
13	Father, Mr Robert Maloney, Laranagh, Shrule, Co. Galway.	N.J.	Mount Clair	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Mary Deveney, 228 Upper Mountain Avenue, Mount Clair, New Jersey.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
14	Father, Mr James Donlon, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, Mr Michael Donlon, 365 E 17th Avenue, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
15	Mother, Mrs Annie Winters, Brures, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Ellen Garvey, 261 Avenue B, between 15th & 16th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
16	Father, Mr Thomas Oates, Gortabbey, Carrick-on-Shannon, Co. Leitrim.	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Mary Canning, 208 Dover Street, New Haven Conn.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
17	Father, Mr John Gordon, 37, John Street, Ennisceorthy, Co. Bedford.	P.A.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Mary Lyons, 6146 Hegerman Street, Philadelphia P.A.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
18	Father, Mr John Gordon, 37, John Street, Ennisceorthy, Co. Bedford.	Conn.	Stamford	Yes	Brother, Mr Thomas Gordon, 37, John Street, Stamford, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
19	Father, Mr Francis Corrigan, Kilmahon, Kells, Co. Meath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mrs Mary Ryan, 37, Broadway, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
20	Father, Mr Patrick Gillooly, Derrilly, Drumlish, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr Michael Gillooly, 381 East 178th Street, Bronx, New York.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
21	Wife, Mrs Martin Kehoe, 19, Poleberry, Waterford, Co. Waterford.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister, Mrs Pembroke, 753 South Kedzie Avenue, Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
22	Father, Mr Thomas Malherin, Co. Kerry.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle, Mr James Kilgallon, 6415 South Hermitage Avenue, Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
23	Father, Mr James Smith, Kilmahon, Kells, Co. Meath.	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Otto Leiber, Wallace Lodge, Yonkers, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
24	Brother, Mr Daniel Kennedy, Olosh, Castledunket, Co. Kilkenny.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr George Kennedy, 1026 East 167th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
25	Father, Mr Matthew Ryan, Ballinlins, Golden, Co. Tipperary.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister, Bridget Ryan, 60 Mrs O'Leary, 402 Gladys Avenue, Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
26	Father, Mr Edward Moloney, Scariff, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss Moloney, 217 West 16th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
27	Brother, Mr Daniel Lister, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, Mr John Lister, 208 Hudson Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
28	Father, Mr T. Murphy, Omas, Newcastlewest, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother, Mr V. Murphy, 418 East 187th Street, Bronx, New York.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
29	Father, Mr John Connors, Stradafoher, Thurles, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, Mr Thomas Connors, 108 East 108th Street, New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
30	Father, Mr Michael Oullen, Brienagh, Drumrancy, Moate, Co. Westmeath.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Mrs Joseph Birmingham, 824 Tenth Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warr, MASTER of the CALGARIC, from LIVERPOOL ^{or Queenstown (COBE)}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~as shown~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George E. Warr

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Brown, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Argonaut, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (England) & L.R.C.S. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ CALGARY

Passengers sailing from ...COBHAM (LONDON) ...

JANUARY 2nd 1925

SMITTED

Doona
Foran
Nonahan

Wiley PURSER.

Total passengers 4,444,000

U. S. citizens

Alien:

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

2 FEB. 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner, MASTER of the CALGARIC, from LIVERPOOL Queenstown (COBB) No
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Edmund
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Drowne, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (England) R.B.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Robley Drowne

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "C. L. G. R. I. C."

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

...2nd July 1945

10 23

Total Passengers

Sheet 6 Line 1 Setera Michal Not on board.
Sheet 6 Lines 5 to 30 Inclusive - Blank.

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

- 2 FEB. 1928

126

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George E. Warner, MASTER of the CALGARIC, from LIVERPOOL & Queenstown (COBH),
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1925
at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either (Cubans or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley V. Roome, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, Swearing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (England) & L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Robley Roome

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ALGARIO"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

January 21st

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Jarvinen	Kaarlo	24	M	Painter	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Zampore	157	Hampden	10-1-28	Finland	Toipia
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Sheet 5 Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive - Blank

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 2 FEB 1928, 193

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to another foreign country, or to the United States, or to be employed in the United States, or to be employed in any other capacity, or to be employed in any other way.</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother - Anna Jarvinen Toipia, Finland	Que. Montreal	Yes	Self	No	-	Friend - Anna Holvanen 374 Magascheters, West Montreal. Que.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	FRESH BROWN BLUE	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George B. Warner, MASTER of the CALGARIC, from LIVERPOOL & Queenstown (COBR), solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Warner
(MASTER)

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK.

E. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (England) & L. R. C. P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Robley Browne

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

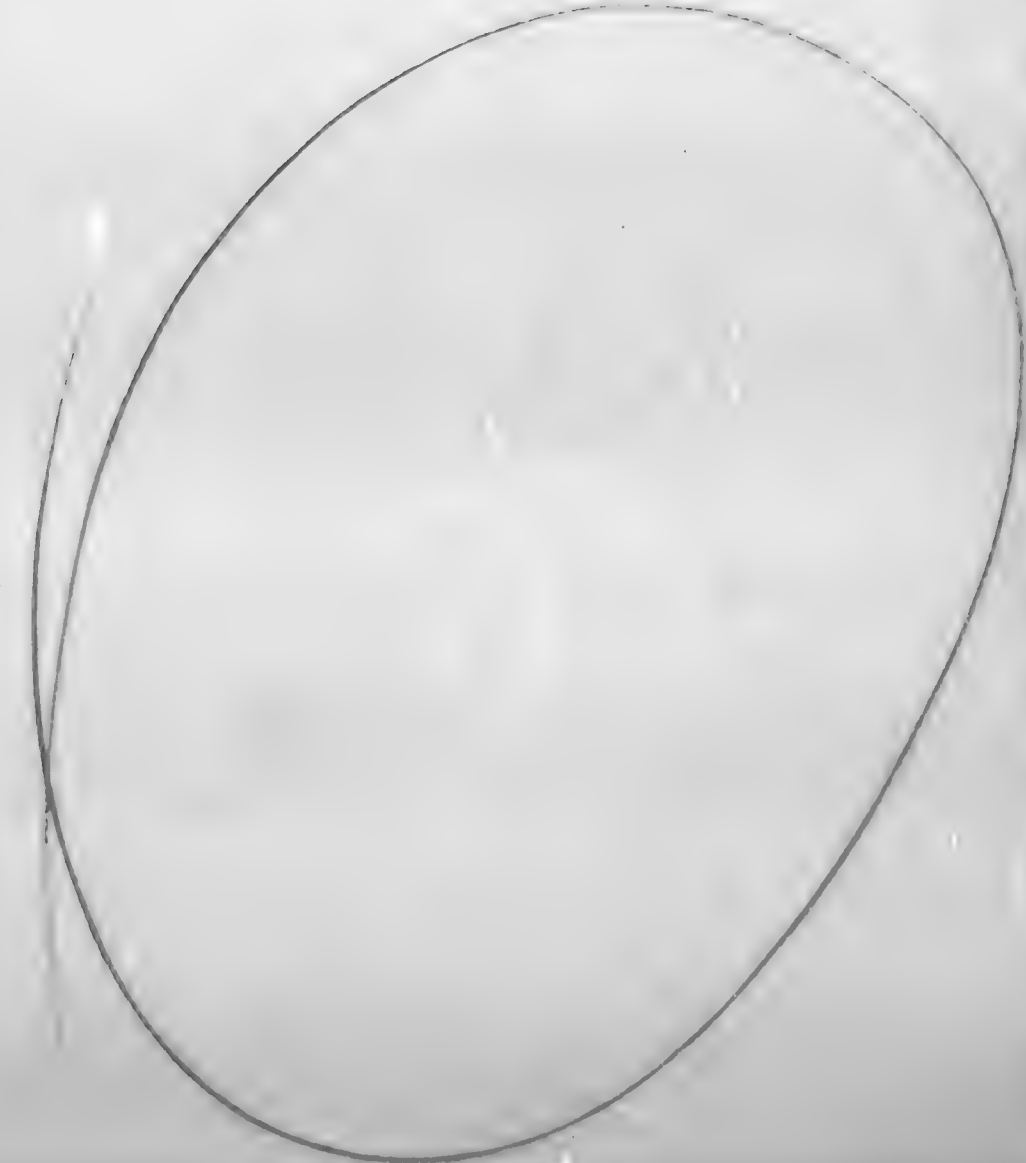
[Signature]

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Creek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

OB
T OF LABO
SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALGARIO"

Passengers sailing from

LITERATURE

January 21st

IQ 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	Country	City or town
1		Krsacak	29	M		M Labourer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kopaska	310098	Washington	8.10.27	Czechoslovakia	Levoca		
2		Cartan	30	M		M Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Sebastian	2222	Washington	2.2.27	U.S.A.	New York		

Sheet 3 Lines 4 to 30 Inclusive + Blank

Total Passengers	...	...	.....	PURSER
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

- 2 FEB. 1928

19 28

130

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years													
1	Wife - Marie Kawcak Lavooca, Spissko Zupa, Czechoslovakia	Pa	New Castle	No	Self	Yes	Yes 5 Yrs.	NEWCASTLE Pa.	Brother/Law - Jozef Warsco New Castle, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Wife - E. Montano San Bartolome das Vinhas Spain	N.	Newark	No	Self	Yes	Yes 7 Yrs Newark	Brother/Law Mr. James 13 E. Mechanic St Newark, N.J.	Yes	Uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note:—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

George Warner, MASTER, of the **CALGARIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, Queenstown (COBH)
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 192*8*
 at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (England) & L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1938
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens, must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S.

C4U, GARLIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

January 21st, 1928

55

Sheet 2 Lines 7/ to 30 Inclusive - Blank.
Sheet 2 Line 2 Croone Ellen Not on board

.....C. T. Libby.....PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2 FEB. 1928

19

132

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt Mrs A Hynes, Florencecourt, Ennis Killen Ire. N.J.	Ramsay	Yes Aunt	Yes No	-	Aunt Mrs Annie Brady, Box 211, Oak St, Ramsay, N.J.	No always	Yes No No No	No No No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown None
2	Uncle Mrs Greene Blackburn, Co. Monaghan Ire. N.Y.	New York	Yes Cousin	Yes No	-	Cousin Jim P., 327 8th Ave, New York N.Y.	No always	Yes No No No	No No No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Blue None
3	Father - Mr Goodacre, 1 Hilda St, Grimsby England N.J.	Plainfield	No Self	Yes No	-	Sister Mrs Olapen, 210 Grove St Plainfield, N.J.	No always	Yes No No No	No No No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Grey None
4	Wife Maria Guminsky, Carrick St, Kells, Meath Ire. N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes No	-	Friend John Commisky, Woodstone Scarsdale, New York	No always	Yes No No No	No No No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown	Blue None
5	Father William Carpenter, Cardestown, Ardee Ireland N.Y.	Bronx	Yes Self	Yes No	-	Uncle Henry Foster 1342 Woody Crest Ave, Bronx N.Y.	Yes 5 yrs	No No No No	No No No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Black	Brown None
6	Brother Christopher Lloyd, Bafarn Veda, Llanwrst Wales Kansas	Kansas City	Yes Self	Yes No	-	FRIEND - MR. R. P. GRIFFITHS, EMPORIA, Kansas City, Kansas	No always	Yes No No No	No No No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brown	Blue Star on thumb
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

George E. Warner, MASTER of the **CALGARIC**, from **LIVERPOOL & Queenstown (COBH)**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 1928.
at **NEW YORK.**

G. E. Warner
MASTER.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Robley Browne, Surgeon of the CALGARIC, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (England) Y. R. L. P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Robley Browne

Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALGABIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

January 21st

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Bilson	William George	41	M	Cabinet Maker	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Devonport	✓ 5419	Liverpool	12.12.27	England Birmingham
2		Branden	Margaret	21	F	Housemaid	Yes English	Yes I.F. State Irish	Irish	Ireland Dunleer	✓ 15880	Dublin	3.11.27	Ireland Dunleer
3		Connors	William Richard	40	M	Cabinet Maker	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Kirkbymoorside	✓ 19034	Liverpool	5.9.27	England Kirkbymoorside
4		Connors	Gertude Jane	17	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Rosedale	✓ 19035	Liverpool	5.9.27	England Kirkbymoorside
5	UNDER 16	Connors	Dorothy Jane	11	F	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Kirkbymoorside	✓ 19036	Liverpool	5.9.27	England Kirkbymoorside
6		John	John	20	M	Electrician	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Liverpool	✓ 25366	Dublin	24.10.27	Ireland Dublin
7		Doyle	Lena	15	F	Nurse	Yes English	Yes I.F. State Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	✓ 17831	Dublin	21.1.27	Ireland Dublin
8		Doyle	Richard	19	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes I.F. State Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	✓ 18004	Dublin	4.12.27	Ireland Dublin
9		Doyle	William Henry	77	M	Colliery Deputy	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Maryport	✓ 21270	Liverpool	8.12.27	England Walsby
10		Doyle	Margaret Sabina	30	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Maryport	✓ 21271	Liverpool	8.12.27	England Walsby
11		Doyle	Peter	8	M	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Maryport	✓ 21272	Liverpool	8.12.27	England Walsby
12		Doyle	Sarah	1	F	Child	-	-	-	England Maryport	✓ 21273	Liverpool	8.12.27	England Walsby
13		Doyle	Owen Patrick	51	M	Farmer	Yes English	Yes I.F. State Irish	Irish	Ireland Castlebliss	✓ 19164	Dublin	16.12.27	Ireland Drogheda
14		Doyle	Frederick	20	M	Pottery Decorator	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Longton	✓ 22481	Liverpool	15.11.27	England Longford
15		Doyle	Mary Ann	58	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Longton	✓ 22482	Liverpool	15.11.27	England Longford
16		Doyle	John	26	M	Tailor	Yes English	Yes I.F. State Irish	Irish	Ireland Rosale	✓ 17624	Dublin	21.11.27	Ireland Rosale
17		Doyle	Anna Ames	75	F	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	German	England Liverpool	✓ 19037	Liverpool	20.12.27	England Liverpool
18		Doyle	John Henry	31	M	Shop Manager	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Rosale	✓ 19490	Liverpool	20.12.27	England Liverpool
19		Doyle	Charles	22	M	Shop Clerk	Yes English	Yes I.F. State Irish	Irish	Ireland Rosale	✓ 15571	Dublin	6.10.27	Ireland Rosale
20		Doyle	James	28	M	Bookkeeper	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Bolton	✓ 20572	Liverpool	14.11.27	England Shaw
21		Doyle	William	30	M	Fitter	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain Irish	Irish	Ireland Belfast	✓ 4197	Belfast	22.12.27	Ireland Belfast
22		Doyle	Hamilton	20	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain Irish	Irish	Ireland Belfast	✓ 4009	Belfast	1.12.27	Ireland Belfast
23		Doyle	Mary Edith	15	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain Irish	Irish	Ireland Belfast	✓ 3678	Belfast	10.10.27	Ireland Belfast
24	UNDER 16	Doyle	Francis Robert	2	M	Child	-	-	-	Ireland Belfast	✓ 3679	Belfast	10.10.27	Ireland Belfast
25		Doyle	Elizabeth	37	F	Governess	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Dunston, Tyne	✓ 21119	Liverpool	12.10.27	England Dunston, Tyne
26		Doyle	Matthew	36	M	Iron Moulder	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain English	English	England Ashton	✓ 20069	Liverpool	9.1.28	England Denton
27		Doyle	Matthew	27	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes I.F. State Irish	Irish	Ireland Dunleer	✓ 15881	Dublin	1.12.27	Ireland Dunleer
28		Doyle	Joseph	7	M	Spinning Overlooker	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain Irish	Irish	Ireland Galford	✓ 7749	Belfast	21.10.27	Ireland Galford

At 1 Line 6 Green John Not on board.
At 1 Line 23 Steele Samuel Francis Disembarked at Boston

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

Curry

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

- 2 FEB. 1928

19 23

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

George E. Warner MASTER, of the **CALGARIC**, from **LIVERPOOL** Queenstown (COBH),
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Warner
(MASTER)

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *February*, 192*8*.
at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **Q1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. **CALCARIO** sailing from **COCHIN (INDIA)**, JANUARY 20th, 19 **28**; Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** - 2 FEB. 1928, 19 **135**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Burns	James	62 ✓	M	M		Naturalized, District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 28th July 1921 ✓	Home, 2341 Silver Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Burns	Mary	✓	F	d		Husband Naturalized, District Court, Brooklyn N.Y. 28th July 1921 ✓	Home, 2341 Silver Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Hawkins	John C.	66 ✓	M	M		Naturalized, Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. February 1914. ✓	Home, 604 Caroline Street, Woodside, Long Island N.Y.
4	Bulliver	John	36 ✓	M	d	New York City, N.Y. Born July 1-22-71 ✓		Wagon, Mr. David Coleman, 124 East 1st St. Bronx, New York City, N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Ward 7th
8:45 am

Sheet Q1 Lines 5 to 30 Inclusive - Blank

.....
FURGER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

136

S. S. "C. L. S. F. I. C." sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st NOVEMBER, 1921, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 FEB. 1923

19

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1								
2	James Ismael	40		M	S		Feb. 10, 1920 Summit County Court, Ohio.	214 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Louis	40		M	S		June 1920 Galveston Nat. 1715 1st. Texas	624 Michigan Ave., Detroit, Mich
4	James Henry	40		M	S		District Court, of Pa. Pittsburgh, Pa. November 1920	Overlook St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Ward Trip
8:40 am

3 for

SHEET 3 LINE 1 O'DONNELL WILLIAM NOT ON BOARD.
SHEET 3 LINES 5 TO 30 INCLUSIVE - BLANK. *C. Kelly* PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

WHITE STAR

arrived FEB. 2, 1928.

, 19

M.

, from

137

Time	Room	Name	Age	Sex	Religion	Education	Occupation	Marital Status	Other
54f	1	JOHN Mary Ann	2	GT	BR	LPC	DOUBT VIS	2:15	WALSH
32f	2	DILLON Mary	22	GT	BR	LPC		2:15	WARD
7m	3	LONG Michael	23	GT	BR	LPC	UNACCY	2:15	WARD
14m	4	MULHERIN John W.	23	GT	BR	LPC	UNACCY	2:15	WALSH
23f	5	DOYLE Lena	1	IRE		LPC		3:00	TURNER

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.
Bradford A.	24	British.	
Wittingham W.	30	British.	
Witford J.	43	British.	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 1917, which provides for a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is an accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel is reported, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	5.9.	147
DITTO.		21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	5.8.	141
DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3.	133
DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	5.7.	147
DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3.	116
		26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7.	145
DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	5.11	154
DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO	5.11	151
		43	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5.	142
DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.10	154
DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7.	134

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. E. Warner
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival company, when and where they were respectively employed as such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension if he has illegally landed from the vessel; and if any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further statement of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted since their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and being discharged, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, if required by the Secretary of Labor, and if such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or person shall be granted clearance pending completion of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the case of each event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or commuted: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

27TH FEBRUARY 1923

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. CALGARY 1923
from port of Liverpool (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 365 Number of seamen deserted..... 3

Number of seamen discharged..... 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 3 Total crew this date..... 363

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____1st. February 1928_____, 1928, consigned to
White Star Line, New York.; is now lying at Pier 60
expected to sail 4th. February, 1928, for West Indies Cruise
via United States port of _____
this voyage was _____Boston. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

138

[illegible]

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	YES.	AGE	SEX	RACE*	Nationality	Height	Weight:	Physical marks, penicillariae, or disease
Not to be paid discharged at time of arrival	Whether able to read							
DITTO	DITTO	60	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	140	
DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	154	
DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	156	
DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
DITTO	DITTO	60	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	154	
DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	161	
DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	141	
DITTO	DITTO	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	141	
DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	162	
DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	159	
DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	166	
DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	168	
DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	154	
DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	151	
DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	141	
DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	172	
DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	147	
DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	141	
DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	133	
DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	147	
DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	116	
DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	143	
DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	154	
DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	151	
DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	142	
DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	154	
DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	134	

1928., from the port of LIVERPOOL

tion incurred by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board in the United States.

I
139

Sheet No. 1.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See above title.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2 FEB 1928

arriving at NEW YORK.

Vessel CALGARIC

(1) No.	(2) Name in full	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
					When	Where
1	Kerner			MASTER	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL
2	Bard			CHIEF MATE	DITTO	DITTO
3	Tyrer			1ST. MATE	DITTO	DITTO
4	AVERY			2ND. DO.	DITTO	DITTO
5	Hawkins			3RD. DO.	DITTO	DITTO
6	Shaw			4TH. DO.	DITTO	DITTO
7	EVANS			5TH. DO.	DITTO	DITTO
8	BROWNIE			SURGEON.	DITTO	DITTO
9	Riley			PURSER.	DITTO	DITTO
10	Phillips			ASST. PURSER.	DITTO	DITTO
11	Jones			PURSER'S CLERK.	DITTO	DITTO
12	Thompson			CARPENTER.	DITTO	DITTO
13	Roberts			CARPENTER'S MATE.	DITTO	DITTO
14	Pearson			BOATS AIN	DITTO	DITTO
15	Standing			BOATSWAIN'S MATE.	DITTO	DITTO
16	Copley			LAITS & A.E.	DITTO	DITTO
17	Irving			STORES & A.E.	DITTO	DITTO
18	Falconer			S.N. & A.E.	DITTO	DITTO
19	Piristone			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
20	Simons			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
21	Tidy			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
22	Jones			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
23	Gallagher			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
24	Linnack			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
25	Fowler			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
26	Taylor			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
27	Barlow			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
28	Flood			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
29	Anthony			DO.	DITTO	DITTO
30	Jones			DO.	DITTO	DITTO

Printed in England

Agents
LONDON

- 13 We
- 14 Ri
- 15 Sai
- 16 Joh
- 17 Tar
- 18 Hunt
- 19 Milb
- 20 Ward
- 21 Gole
- 22 Brand
- 23 Burns
- 24 Hunter
- 25 Decker
- 26 Chatte
- 27 Luck
- 28 Watson
- 29 Delahay
- 30 Rooney

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Egan Timothy	42	British	17th. Feb. 1928 Liverpool.
Murray J. W.	40	British	17th. Feb. 1928 Liverpool

Printed in England

Time

Owners

Local Agents
14-1000

WHIT

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel CALGARIC

, arriving at NEW YORK.

2 FEB 1928

, 1928., from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Warnar	George	✓		MASTER	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES.	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.10	140	
2	Burd	Frederick	✓		CHIEF MATE	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	50	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.0	200	
3	Tyrer	Austin	✓		1ST. MATE	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	154	
4	AVERY	WILLIAM	✓		2ND. DO.					42	DITTO			5.8	154	
5	Mawkins	Rudolph	✓		3RD. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	144	
6	Shaw	Rubin	✓		4TH. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
7	EVANS	JENKIN	✓		5TH. DO.					33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	146	
8	BROWNE	ROBLEY	✓		SURGEON.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	60	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	154	
9	Riley	Charles	✓		PURSER.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	161	
10	Philips	Victor	✓		ASST. PURSER.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	141	
11	Jones	Maurice	✓		PURSER'S CLERK.					26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	141	
12	Thompson.	Robert	✓		CARPENTER.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	182	
13	Roberts	Richard	✓		CARPENTER'S MATE.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	150	
14	Pearson	Howard	✓		BOATS' AIN					40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	165	
15	Standing	Edward	✓		BOATSWAIN'S MATE.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	168	
16	Copley	Richard	✓		LAMPS & A.B.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	51	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	154	
17	Irving	Henry	✓		STORES & A.B.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	151	
18	Falconer	James	✓		Q.M. & A. B.					24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	141	
19	Pinistone	Ernest	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	172	
20	Simons	Robert	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	147	
21	Tidy	William	✓		DO.					21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	141	
22	Jones	Robert	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	133	
23	Gallagher	William	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	117	
24	Linnack	Charles	✓		L. O. & A. B.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	116	
25	Fowler	Robert	✓		DO.					26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	143	
26	Taylor	Frank	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	154	
27	Barlow	Edward	✓		LO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	151	
28	Flood	John	✓		DO.					43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	142	
29	Anthony	Charles	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	154	
30	Jones	Walter	✓		A. B.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	134	

Printed in England

WHITE STAR LINE.

Wm. H. Turner & Sons

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and 5 of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

2140

Vessel CALCARIC

, arriving at NEW YORK

- 2 FEB. 1928

, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Roberts	John	✓		A. B.	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	21	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.7.	126	
2	Brown	Edward	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	55	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6.	131	
3	Beattie	George	✓		SAILOR	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.1.	182	
4	Dwyer	Edward	✓		A. B.					57	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9.	196	
5	Doyle	Michael	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	161	
6	McLoughlin	Peter	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5.	126	
7	Hulme	Ernest	✓		DO.					23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8.	162	
8	Knight	Henry	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.0	181	
9	Tapper	George	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7.	145	
10	Richards	Phillip	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	165	
11	O'Neill	Lawrence	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	58	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6.	151	
12	Bradshaw	William	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7.	142	
13	Westwood	Sidney	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	133	
14	Riley	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9.	175	
15	Savage	Charles	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9.	142	
16	Johnson	Johan	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	58	DITTO	FINNISH	DITTO	5.7.	196	
17	Tarring	Edward	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	ENGLISH	DITTO	5.8.	161	
18	Hunter	Royal	✓		O. S.					18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5.	141	
19	Milbourn	George	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	18	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	145		
20	Ward	Thomas	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5.	135	
21	Cole	Thomas	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6.	137	
22	Brandon	Francis	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	17	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5.	126	
23	Burns	Percival	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	148	
24	Hunter	Henry	✓		MESS ROOM STEWARD.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6.	129	
25	Decker	Albert	✓		DO.					17	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	143	Left by immigrant
26	Chatterton	Joseph	✓		1ST. W. O.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	166	
27	Luck	Frederick	✓		2ND. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6.	168	
28	W. S. Morris Morris	Abraham	✓		3RD. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	142	To Be Transferred At NEW YORK.
29	Delahay	George	✓		Seaman	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	154	
30	Rooney	Joseph	✓		do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	149	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1000

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SER. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

3
141

Vessel CALGARIO

, arriving at NEW YORK.

2 FEB 1928

, 1928., from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lister	James	✓		CHIEF. ENGINEER.	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.11	196	
2	McLean	Robert	✓		SENR. 2ND. ENGR.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8.	168	
3	Yeates	Robert	✓		DO. 3RD. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	6.0	158	
4	Christie	William	✓		DO. 4TH. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7.	168	
5	Kenyon	William	✓		SENR. ASST. 2ND. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5.	139	
6	Colvin	Robert	✓		DO. 3RD. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8.	141	
7	Ramsey	James	✓		DO. 4TH. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7.	141	
8	Prince	Philip	✓		SENR. 5TH. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	158	
9	Hughes	George	✓		DO. SENR. 5TH. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6.	145	
10	Brown	Herbert	✓		SENR. 6TH. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5.	126	
11	Bailey	William	✓		DECK ENGINEER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	168	
12	Ward	Henry	✓		SAN. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7.	168	
13	Ablett	Samuel	✓		BOILERMAKER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7.	133	
14	Paver	Sidney	✓		1ST. ELECTRICIAN	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9.	154	
15	Bamber	Archibald	✓		2ND. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	157	
16	Coleman	James	✓		STOREKEEPER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6.	154	
17	Murray	Anthony	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	142	
18	Curran	Stephen	✓		REFRIG. GREASER.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	55	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5.	182	
19	Brennan	Thomas	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	211	
20	Phenna	Walter	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.1	112	
21	Clarke	John	✓		FAN. GREASER.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8.	159	
22	Edwards	Thomas	✓		ELECT. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4.	124	
23	Synes	William	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4.	124	
24	Carey	John	✓		DIESEL GREASER.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6.	142	
25	Maguire	Joseph	✓		GREASER.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6.	140	
26	Swift	David	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9.	206	
27	Roberts	William	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	58	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7.	141	
28	Carey	Peter	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3.	126	
29	Hagan	Michael	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8.	156	
30	Preston	Christopher	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	55	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3.	159	

Printed in England

Tonnage

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

WHITE STAR LINE.

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALGARIC

, arriving at NEW YORK.

2 FEB 1928, 1928., from the port of LIVERPOOL

4 142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Johnston	William	✓		GREASER	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.6.	163	
2	Quigley	Timothy	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8.	148	
3	Connell	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	54	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8.	141	
4	Gallagher	Terence	✓		FIREMAN	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4.	129	
5	McNally	William	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7.	128	
6	Ballard	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9.	161	
7	Houghton	Mathew	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8.	156	
8	Gallagher	Richard	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8.	149	
9	Francy	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4.	141	
10	Kerr	Thomas	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	48	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9.	156	
11	Hart	Daniel	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7.	168	
12	Shiels	Bernard	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6.	154	
13	Gunningham	Hohn	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7.	154	
14	Marrio	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7.	141	FAILED TO JOIN
15	McPadden	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8.	141	DO
16	Brash	Thomas	✓		DO.	21. 1. 28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	151	
17	Spellacey	William	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2.	126	
18	Goulding	Moses	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6.	141	
19	Irvine	Thomas	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8.	168	
20	Horne	Alex	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11.	141	LEFT BY CONSENT
21	Stanley	John	✓		DO.	21. 1. 28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	161	
22	Hatchinson	George	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9.	156	
23	McEwan	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7.	148	
24	Everett	Richard	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	165	
25	Gillon	Joseph	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7.	154	
26	Swift	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	132	
27	King	Thomas	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8.	141	
28	Doolan	Andrew	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	154	
29	Ruffler	John	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6.	154	
30	Boardman	William	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9.	162	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALGARIO

, arriving at NEW YORK,

- 2 FEB 1928

, 19 28., from the port of LIVERPOOL

5

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharge at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Richards	Samuel			TRIMMER	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.5.	136	
2	McCormick	Joseph			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8.	138	
3	Cowan	Robert			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.5.	137	
4	McKay	Henry			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6.	138	
5	Curry	James			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3.	133	
6	Bawley	John			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6.	133	
7	McGravey	Joseph			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6.	159	
8	Burne	William			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8.	171	
9	McGowan	John			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6.	141	
10	Irving	Thomas			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6.	141	
11	Taylor	William			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.5.	136	
12	Gorman	John			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.5.	134	
13	Taylor	Edward			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.5.	151	
14	Kinsella	Peter			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9.	173	
15	Molloy	Archibald			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.10	161	
16	Quinn	John			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8.	158	
17	Murphy	Thomas			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.4.	132	
18	McGee	William			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3.	117	
19	Gannon	William			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.4.	126	
20	Boyd	John			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.4.	119	
21	Smith	Edward			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	50	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6.	154	
22	Evans	Walter			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6.	140	
23	Fitzpatrick	John			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7.	141	
24	Sharkey	Thomas			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.4.	122	
25	Brennan	Edward			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7.	140	
26	Hastings	Albert			MESS ROOM STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.11	150	
27	DAVIES.	JOHN			DO	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	142	
28	Hird	Robert			DO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6.	116	
29	Perrin	Roland			Ex JNR ASST 4th ENGR	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.11	141	
30	Rankine	Thomas			Senr 6th ENGINEER	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8.	151	

Printed in England

Time

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 683) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

6

Vessel CALGARIC

, arriving at NEW YORK,

2 FEB 1928

, 1928., from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	IBBOTSON	HARRY	✓		CHIEF STEWARD.	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.9	161	
2	HAWKEY	JOHN	✓		2ND. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	160	
3	KAYE	FRANCIS	✓		ASST. 2ND. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
4					BAGGAGE MASTER	21. 1. 28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
5	HORROCKS	THOMAS	✓		LINEKEEPER.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	160	
6	MUTCH	GEORGE	✓		CHIEF STOREKEEPER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
7	TRAINOR	ALBERT	✓		2ND. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	156	
8	HAROLD	CHARLES	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	168	
9	PATTON	GEORGE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	117	
10	HILL	CHARLES	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	140	
11					DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
12					DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
13	HUGHES	WILLIAM	✓		W R I T E R .	21. 1. 28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES		MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	
14	NICHOLS	JAMES	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	146	
15		ALBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	138	
16		JAMES	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	51	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	164	
17	RAE	FRANCES	✓		STEWARDESS.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	FEMALE	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	135	
18	EVANS	ROSINA	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	125	
19	SWIFT	ALICE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	120	
20	CLUCAS	JESSIE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	145	
21	THOMPSON	MARTHA	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	130	
22	HANSON	FRANCES	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	120	
23	THOMPSON	SARAH	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	130	
24	JONES	ELIZABETH	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	52	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	130	
25	JENKS	FLORENCE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	126	
26	HUTCHINSON	AGNES	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	138	
27	COCKER	FRANK	✓		SALOON STEWARD.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	50	MALE	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	150	
28	HOUGHTON	ALFRED	✓		2ND. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	125	
29	LEYS	SAMUEL	✓		3RD. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
30	SMITH	HAROLD	✓		STEWARD.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	150	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

WHITE STAR LINE.

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CALCANIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

- 2 FEB 1928

, 1928., from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

145

7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	STORER	ROBERT	✓		STEWARD	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.4	120	
2	AITKEN	JOHN	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	140	
3	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.4	126	
4	NEWTON	FRANCIS	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	143	
5	GROOM	CHARLES	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3	127	
6	BIRCH	FRANK	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	150	
7	FLUSK	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	160	
8	DAVIES	WALTER	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	154	
9	HART	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	130	
10	MOORCROFT	ALBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	174	
11	CLEARY	JOHN	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	150	
12	BROWNE	JOHN	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3	112	
13	CAMPBELL	ALEX	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	126	
14	BLOW	JOHN	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	165	
15	FORFAR	ALBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	140	
16	LLOYD	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	160	
17	McCOMBE	HENRY	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	156	
18	ARMSTRONG	PHILIP	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	100	
19	BOCHELL	GILBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.10	130	
20	MAKINSON	FRANK	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	140	
21	McCABE	EDWARD	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	126	
22	GILLIAM	ALFRED	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.5	135	
23	INNES	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	145	
24	MURRAY	ALEXANDER	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	6.0	200	
25	PINNERTY	CHARLES	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.1	126	
26	HALLOES	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.5	130	
27	SIMPSON	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	174	
28	ELLISON	GEORGE	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	140	LEFT BY CONSIST
29	HORN	FRANK	✓		DO.	21.1.28 DITTO.	LIVERPOOL DITTO.	NO DITTO.	YES DITTO.	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	138	
30	MIRREN	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	47	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.0	107	FAILED TO SIGN

Printed in England

Line

Owners

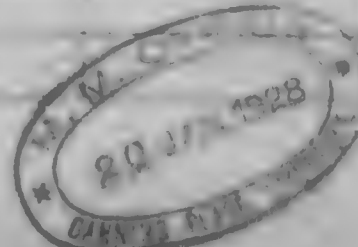
Local Agents
14-1240

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *CALGARY*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *2 FEB 1928*, 1928, from the port of *LIVERPOOL*

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LUMSDEN	JOHN	✓		STEWARD.	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL NO.		YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.5	134	
2	CHAPMAN	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3	132	
3	MOONEY	GEORGE	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3	130	
4	DONALDSON	RONALD	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	144	
5	THOMPSON	JOHN	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.2	100	
6	IRVINE	ALEXANDER	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
7	ELLIS	ERNEST	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
8	DAVEY	ROBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	140	
9	KEHOE	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	52	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	154	
10	HAYES	JOHN	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	150	
11	RIGBY	ABRAHAM	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	52	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	129	
12	THOMAS	DAVID	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	112	
13	FRENCH	EDWARD	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.2	140	
14	DAVIES	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	126	
15	WALKER	CHRISTOPHER	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	121	
16	BROWN	DANIEL	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	146	
17					DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.			
18					DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.			
19					DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.			
20	THOMAS	FRANK	✓		DECK STEWARD.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	200	
21	TRIGGS	ERNEST	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	155	
22	HAYES	ALBERT	✓		BUGLER.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	130	
23	NAYLOR	THOMAS	✓		DRAWING ROOM STEWARD.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	142	
24	LONGSTAFFE	CHARLES	✓		LOUNGE STEWARD.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	144	
25	BALLARD	EDWARD	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	140	
26	McMICKEN	ARTHUR	✓		SNOKE ROOM STEWARD.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	122	
27	SMITH	JOHN	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	130	
28	WATTS.	WALTER.	✓		CAPTAIN'S SERVANT.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	37	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	168	
29	RUNYARD	HENRY	✓		LIFT. ATTENDANT.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	15	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	120	
30	MILNE	JOHN	✓		BELL BOY.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	15	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.0	100	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
24-1100

WHITE STAR LINE.


Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 3 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALGARIC

, arriving at NEW YORK.

2 FEB 1928

, 1928., from the port of LIVERPOOL

147

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1ST. 1	O'NEILL	CHARLES	✓		BELL BOY	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL NO.		YES	15	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	4.8	90	
2	STENSON	GEORGE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	118	
3	McCONVILLE	GERARD	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	17	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	98	
4	MARBEN	EDWARD	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	14	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	100	
5	DAWSON	ALBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	100	
6	WILTSHIRE	GEORGE	✓		PRINTER	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	56	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	158	
7	McDONALD	ALFRED	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	130	
8	WOOD	WILLIAM	✓		BATHROOM STEWARD.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	57	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	150	
9	WALDEIS	ANTHONY	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	54	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
10	GRANT	RICHARD	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	134	
11	CAFFREY	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.1	145	
12	ROBERTS	ARTHUR	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	120	
13	MASSEY	GEORGE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
14	PECK	ARTHUR	✓		BEDROOM STEWARD.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	50	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	170	
15	LYONS	MAURICE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	160	
16	ROWBOTHAM	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	145	
17	CLIVES	GEORGE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
18	SWALWELL	SINCLAIR	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	187	
19	LONGWORTH	ROBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	156	
20	HAYES	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
21	BURNLEY	GEORGE	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	144	
22	McGOLDRICK	PHILIP	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	180	
23	COLE	JOSEPH	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	55	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	170	
24	ELLIS	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
25	CROOK	PETER	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
26	MORRIS	CHARLES	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	150	
27	GARNER	ALBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	59	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	168	
28	FARMER	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	150	
29	QUINN	JOHN	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	IRISH XXXXX	DITTO	5.10	158	
30	PARKER	HAROLD	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	ENGLISH	DITTO	5.6	158	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALGARIC

, arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEBRUARY 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL

10
148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McKENNA	FRANK			BEDROOM STEWARDS	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.8	140	
2	JONES	STANLEY			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	147	
3	OAKES	JOHN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
4	BROWN	WILLIAM			CHIEF PANTRYMAN.					38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	165	
5	THORP	CHARLES			2ND. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
6	TRAVIS	GEORGE			ASST. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
7	WILLIAMS	JOHN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	142	
8	BARCLAY	JOHN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	146	
9	FOX	JOHN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	118	
10	TAYLOR	ARTHUR			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	126	
11	WILLIAMS	WALTER			PLATE STEWARDS.					39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	120	
12	LAMB	JOHN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	152	
13	DEVINE	ROBERT			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	146	
14	WATKINS	RICHARD			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	133	
15	RULE	WILLIAM			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	154	
16	BANERMAN	JOHN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	17	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	108	
17	SMITH	JOSIAH			CHIEF BOOTS.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	49	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	150	
18	SWANN	JOSEPH			ASST. DO.					40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	150	
19	KILSHAW	THOMAS			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	132	
20	MAGGS	LESLIE			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.0	160	
21	WILSON	JOHN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	144	
22	JACKSON	WILLIAM			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	128	
23	LOCK	BERT			GLORY HOLE STEWARDS.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	48	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	168	
24	GREEN	JOHN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	148	
25	IRLAM	ROBERT			DO.					31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	150	
26	GETHIN	EVAN			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	130	
27					DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
28	McMILLAN	JAMES			NIGHT WATCHMAN	21.1.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	60	DITTO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	
29	PARNCOTT	ARTHUR			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	60	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
30	ADAMSON	ROBERT			DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	154	

Printed in England

Time

Owners

Local Agents
14-12041

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER,

CRF

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALGARIC

, arriving at NEW YORK.

2 FEB 1928

, 1928., from the port of LIVERPOOL

149

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	TRAINOR	ROBERT	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	60	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.8	145	
2	CULLEN	CHARLES	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	64	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	160	
3	DUFFIN	EDMUND	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	140.	
4	MULREY	EDWARD	✓		BARBER.					51	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3	160	
5	DOBING	WILLIAM	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	150	
6	GLENDEENING	KATHLEEN	✓		LADY BARBER					23	FEMALE	XXXXX	DITTO.	5.5	130	
7	DINSDALE	THOMAS	✓		CHIEF THIRD CLASS STEWARD.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	MALE	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	154	
8						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
9	EGAN	TIMOTHY	✓		INTERPRETER	21.1.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	42	DITTO	IRISH XXXXXXX	BRITISH	5.5	168	
10	SMITH	ARTHUR	✓		HOSPITAL STEWARD	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	42	DITTO	ENGLISH XXXXXXX	DITTO.	5.7	154	
11	McCANN	JOHN	✓		DO.					39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
12	COLEMAN	MARTIN	✓		THIRD CLASS PANTRYMAN.	DITTO.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	57	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	168	
13	HILL	JACK	✓		GYM. INSTRUCTOR	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	146	
14	SEDDON.	WILLIAM	✓		BELLBOY.					14	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	4.7	80.	
15	HARBISON.	HENRY	✓		ASS SURGEON.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10.	174.	
16	MACFARLANE	SAMUEL	✓		JNR ENGR.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	144	
17	CLEMAS.	ROBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22.	DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140.	
18	McCANN	FRED.	✓		A.B.					34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	148	
19	HENSHALL	ROBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.10.	140.	
20																
21						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
22						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
23						DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
24											DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
25						DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
26						DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
27						DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
28						DITTO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
29						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			
30						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.			

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CALGARIC**

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

2 FEB 1928

, 1928., from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

150

12

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MOORGROFT	WILLIAM	✓		CHEF.	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.8	156	
2	PECK	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. CHEF.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	160	
3	CULLIN	HENRY	✓		SAUCE COOK.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	156	
4	ROTHERHAM	WILLIAM	✓		LARDER COOK.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	140	
5	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	✓		ENTREE COOK.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	150	
6	McDONOUGH	JAMES	✓		R & G COOK.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	144	
7	McCORMICK	JAMES	✓		VEG. COOK.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	139	
8	MASSAM	THOMAS	✓		ASST. COOK.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	144	
9	RITCHIE	ANDREW	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	126	
10	DORAN	DANIEL	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	156	
11	RIMIER	SAMUEL	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	145	
12	HEKETH	JAMES	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	140	
13	OLSON	ALEXANDER	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
14	KAVANAGH	JAMES	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	140	
15					DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
16	BRISCOE	WILLIAM	✓		SCULLION	21.1.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	DITTO	23	DITTO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	122	
17	NUGENT	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
18	OWEN	JOHN	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	136	
19	LONERGAN	THOMAS	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	17	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	130	
20	MULLIGAN	JOSEPH	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	136	
21	ROLSTON	VINCENT	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	148	
22	CONNOLLY	MICHAEL	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	168	
23	RAY	ALBERT	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	135	
24	PRESTON	CHRISTOPHER	✓		PASSENGER COOK.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	170	
25	MURRAY	JOHN	✓		SHIP'S COOK.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	160	
26	ROONEY	PANIEL	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	150	Failed to join
27	McGOWAN	HENRY	✓		SCULLION.	21.1.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	165	
28	WORTHINGTON	PERCY	✓		DO.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	130	
29	CROSS	HENRY	✓		CHIEF BAKER.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	168	
30	FAIRWEATHER	RICHARD	✓		CONFECTIONER.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	156	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1260

WHITE STAR LINE.

McGowan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALGARIO

, arriving at NEW YORK,

2 FEB 1928

, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL

151

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH	CHARLES	✓		2ND. BAKER	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO.	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
2	BELL	JOHN	✓		EX. 2ND. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	154	
3	JONES	JOHN	✓		3RD. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	140	
4	WARD	JAMES	✓		4TH. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3	140	
5	LEVOY	JOSEPH	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	56	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	168	
6	MURPHY	PETER	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	140	
7	LAYCOCK	FRANCIS	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.11	140	
8						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
9	CARROLL	THOMAS	✓		CHIEF BUTCHER	21.1.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	
10	SKILLITO	THOMAS	✓		2ND. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	150	
11	WARD	THOMAS	✓		3RD. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.2	154	
12	BRISCOE	GEORGE	✓		4TH. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	200	
13	JOHNSON	ALBERT	✓		ASST. DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	168	
14	FARRELL	EUGENE	✓		DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	150	
15						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
16	SHERINSKI	CARL	✓		HEBREW COOK	21.1.28	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	
17	COCHRANE	CHARLES	✓		EX. OFFICER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	48	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	180	
18	FREID	ISADORA	✓		CHIEF BANDMASTER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.8	140	
19	BELL	ROBERT	✓		ASSI DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.11	154	
20	DUNN	THOMAS	✓		BANDSMAN	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	140	
21	STAMP	NORMAN	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.5	145	
22	GARDNER	SIDNEY	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	6.1	168	
23	GELLION	THOMAS	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	57	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.3	126	
24	SCHOFIELD	DENZIL	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	6.0	168	
25	PAYNE	WILLIAM	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	142	
26	WRIGHT	ALEX	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.6	154	
27	WALSH	PETER	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	47	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.7	141	
28	SCOTH	HAROLD	✓		DO	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO.	5.9	168	
29						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
30						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1260M. J. Fawald
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6), (8), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20 JAN 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George E. Warner, Master, of the S/S Calgaru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

G. E. Warner
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

114
Liverpool, England.

Queenstown

Seamen

21 JAN 1923

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

See \$2. (1/4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALGARIC

, arriving at NEW YORK.

2 FEB 1928, 19 28, from the port of LIVERPOOL

152

12
14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CANDLISH	ROBERT														
2	CANDLISH	ROBERT			MESS ROOM STEWARD	21/1/28	LIVERPOOL	NO. DITTO.	YES DITTO.	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.7	154	
3	SWOFFER	FREDERICK			PHOTOGRAPHER	DO.	DO.	NO. DITTO.	YES DITTO.	54	DO.	DO.	DO.	5.10	161	
4	WHITFIELD	HUGH			TRIMMER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DO.	DO.	DO.	5.8	133	
5	MCKENNA	THOMAS			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DO.	DO.	DO.	5.8	140	
6	GARRAHY	PATRICK			DO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DO.	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	
7	WILLER	THOMAS			ASST. COOK.	40	DO.	ENGLISH	DO.	5.9	160					
8	SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
9	NO. 29					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
10	SEEN					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE.					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
12	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
13	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
14	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
15	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
16	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
17	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
18	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
19	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
20	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
21	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
22	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
23	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
24	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
25	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
26	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
27	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
28	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
29	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							
30	JAN 21/28					DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO							

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George E. Warner Master, of the SS Calgarie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Feb, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

G. E. Warner
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL... FEB 4 1928
BILL NO. 1003 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Davis, Surgeon of the M. S. Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Feb, 1928

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

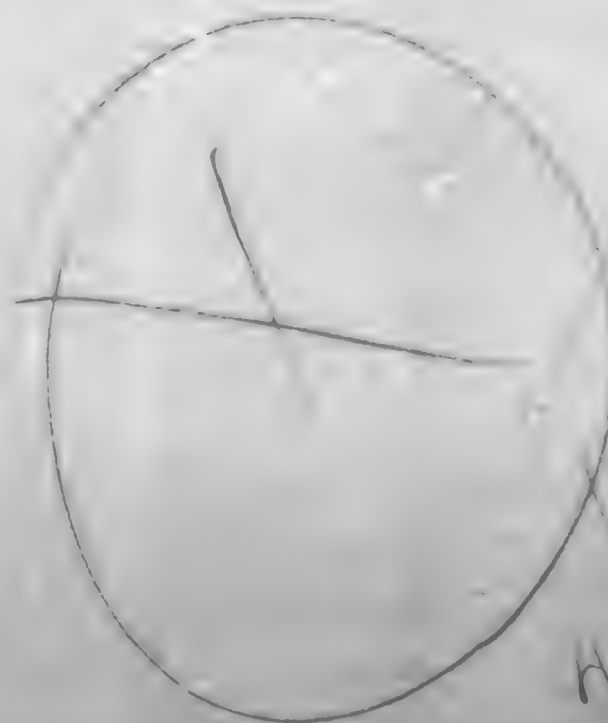
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL P. 100
		S. I.	U. S. Quins	Temp Stay	In Transit	H. S. C. I. S.	Dep. C. H. A. S.	U. S. H. S.	U. S. H. S.	U. S. H. S.	U. S. H. S.	U. S. H. S.	
1st CABIN	1		1		4	345							357
2nd CABIN						1							1
SURGEON													
TOTAL	1		1		4	346							358

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Arrived 12 345 357
1st Cabin 12 345 357
2nd Cabin 1
Surgeon 1
Total 12 346 358



Bermuda

15
1003

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from **HAMILTON** **BERMUDA**

JANUARY 31st.

19 28.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hill ✓	Kelso	61		f	m	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Scotch		Canada	Quebec		3-3		Canada	Winnipeg
2		Hollands ✓	Jennie	46		f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	Centerbury		3-2		U.S.A.	Cynwyd
3		Saint-Jacques	Louis	33		m	m	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain French		Canada	St. Hyacinthe		3-2		Canada	River du Loup
4		Saint-Jacques	Alice	22		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain French		Canada	River du Loup		3-2		Canada	River du Loup
5		Mann ✓	John C.	59		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	London	# 27	Hamilton, Bda.	Jan. 25/28	England	Birmingham
6		Mann ✓	Emily	55		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	Chichester	# 247	Birmingham, Eng.	Mar. 24/27	England	Birmingham
7		Mann ✓	Kathleen	21		f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		England	Hull	# 248	Birmingham, Eng.	Mar. 24/27	England	Birmingham
8		Hope	John C.	36		m	m	Broker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	Brantford				Canada	Toronto
9		Hope	Helen	29		f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
10		Ellison ✓	Basil	31		m	m	Mechanical Engineer	yes	English	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucharest		4-0		U.S.A.	New York
11		Ferriera ✓	Jose	27		m	s	Dancer	yes	English	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon		4-0		U.S.A.	New York
12		Smith	William B.	52		m	m	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Bermuda	Warwick				Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
13		Olson ✓	Marie	60		f	m	Maid	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Arvrik	# 33784	Washington, D.C.	Jan. 3/28	U.S.A.	New York
14		Adson	Stephen	55		m	s	Hotl.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English		Australia	Melbourne	# 2801	Paris, France.	June 24/27	England	London
15	"CL. USC"	Kolbuch	Michael	38		m	s	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw				U.S.A.	Ware Mass
16																				
17																				
18		GEORIE	GEORIE	43		m	m	Chief Stwd. Marine	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Bri tain English		England	London	# 11566	Washington	13th July,	U.S.A.	Franklyn
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 16 and 17 left blank.

Lines 8 + 9 (Hills) 12 (Smith) 14 (Adson) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. Lines 16 to 30 incl. left blank. E.G. Muller

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

FEBRUARY 2nd.

19 28.

154

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the alien, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or in custody of any law enforcement officer for any crime or offense, or whether alien is or has been in custody of any law enforcement officer for any crime or offense, or whether alien is or has been in custody of any law enforcement officer for any crime or offense	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wilson, Bell, brother-in-law, 92 Highland Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Man. Winnipeg	no	self	over yes 1927	N.Y. 41 Hargrave St., Winnipeg, Manitoba.	Residence.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair grey blue	none.
2	Mrs. J.C. Huber, friend, Levering Mill Ad., Cynwyd, Pa.	Bda. Hamilton	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y. Brynmawr, Pennsylvania.	Residence.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	none.
3	M. Saint-Jacques, father, St. Hyacinthe, P.Q.	River du Loup	no	self	over yes 1928	N.Y. River du Loup, P.Q.	Residence.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	med. brown	none.
4	M. Saint-Jacques, father-in-law, St. Hyacinthe, P.Q.	River du Loup	no	self	over yes 1928	N.Y. River du Loup, P.Q.	Residence.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none.
5	Red House Lane, Spondon, Derby, Eng.	Eng. Birmingham	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y. L. Hemingway, friend, 25 Broad St., New York, N.Y.	Residence.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none.
6	Red House Lane, Spondon, Derby, Eng.	Eng. Birmingham	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y. L. Hemingway, friend, 25 Broad St., New York, N.Y.	Residence.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown	none.
7	Red House Lane, Spondon, Derby, Eng.	Eng. Birmingham	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y. L. Hemingway, friend, 25 Broad St., New York, N.Y.	Residence.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	none.
8	Mrs. A.G. Northway, sister, 179 Warren Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928	N.Y. 619 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Residence.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown	none.
9	Mrs. A.G. Northway, sister-in-law, 179 Warren Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont. Toronto	no	self	over yes 1928	N.Y. 619 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Residence.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown	none.
10	Mr. B.B. Rodman, cousin, 54-B-25 St., Whitestone, L.I.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over yes 1928	N.Y. 278-W-11 St., New York, N.Y.	Residence.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark black	none.
11	A. Ferriera, brother, 247 Amnyon St., Newark, N.J.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over yes 1928	N.Y. 113-W-31 St., New York, N.Y.	Residence.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark black	none.
12	Mrs. W.B. Smith, wife, Hamilton Parish, Bermuda	Bda. Parish	yes	self	over yes 1927	N.Y. Arlington Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Residence.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none.
13	Mrs. G.M. Allen, employer, 60 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	over yes 1928	N.Y. 60 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Residence.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown	none.
14	J.A. Riendeau, friend, Ware, Mass.	Mass. Ware	yes	self	over yes 1928	Mass. Ware, Mass.	Residence.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair grey	none.
15	Ware, Mass.	Mass. Ware	yes	self	over yes 1928	Mass. Ware, Mass.	Residence.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair grey	none.
16																				
17																				
18	Father, Charles Hopkins, 41 Jonville Rd., Liverpool	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	over yes 1928	N.Y. 75th St., New York, N.Y.	Residence.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	none.
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. Davis Master, of the *M. S. Bernuda*, from *Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Davis
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head last state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (bell engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, musician, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under head of country does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom any passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BREMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JANUARY 31st

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 28th

155

14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kolbueh	Michael	30		M	S	1897	Naturalized 1927 in the U.S. District Crt. Northampton Mass.	60 South Street, Ware, Mass.
2	Stone	Mae L.	38		F	S	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		1729 Watkins St. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Davis	Rodney	45		M	M	1882 Huntsville, Ala.		19 Fox Meadow Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
4	Davis	Anna	34		F	M	1893 Iron Mountain, Mich.		19 Fox Meadow Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
5	Stokes Jr	William	31		M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		40 Wall St. New York, N.Y.
6	Weisberger	Henry	35		M	S	1892	Naturalized 1918 in the Supreme Court, Baltimore, Md.	2645-N-Charles St. Baltimore, Md.
7	Morgan	M. Reeves	38		M	S	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		223-W-Tulpehocken St. Phila. Pa.
8	Stief	David R.	32		M	S	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		4517-N-13th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Tennant	William F.	49		M	M	1878	Father U.S. Citizen.	2447 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
10	Tennant	Juliette	38		F	M	1889 Chicago, Ill.		2447 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	Powers	Bessie	29		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		216-W-99th St. New York, N.Y.
12	Dillmeior	William M.	41		M	M	1886 Brooklyn, New York.		2720 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Dillmeior	Marguerite	39		F	M	1888 Brooklyn, New York.		2720 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Buckley	Katherine	52		F	M	1875	Husband, U.S. Citizen	533 McDonough St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Buckley	Mary	19		F	S	1908 New York, N.Y.		533 McDonough St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	McRobbie	Alex	35		M	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		4455 Barnes Ave. Bronx, New York.
17	Kloote	William J.	25		M	S	1902 Grand Rapids, Mich.		215 Benjamin Ave. S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
18	Kloote	George	21		M	S	1906 Grand Rapids, Mich.		215 Benjamin Ave. S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
19	Kloote	John	73		M	M	1854 Grand Rapids, Mich.		215 Benjamin Ave. S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
20	Wainwright	Stuyvesant	64		M	M	1863 New York, N.Y.		Rye, New York.
21	Love	William J.	54		M	M	1873 Baltimore, Maryland.		19 Grammercy Park, New York, N.Y.
22	Love	Sunshine	42		F	M	1885 San Francisco, Calif.		19 Grammercy Park, New York, N.Y.
23	Fager	Harry G.	39		M	S	1888 Worcester, Mass.		12 Esther St. Worcester, Mass.
24	Allen	G. Marshall	64		M	M	1863 New York, N.Y.		60 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
25	Allen	Grace F.	58		F	M	1869 New York, N.Y.		60 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
26	Haemer	Charles	24		M	S	1903 Brooklyn, New York.		201 Mead St. Glendale, Long Is. N.Y.
27	Behringer	Lester	35		M	M	1892 Brooklyn, New York.		2025 Silver St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Schmidt	John	46		M	M	1881	Naturalized 1911 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	893 Forest Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Browne	Walter I	68		M	M	1859 Brooklyn, New York.		62 Maurice Ave. Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.
30	Gelbke	Otto O.	50		M	S	1877 New York, N.Y.		402 Dill Pl. Queens County, N.Y.

#1 Kolbueh Michael transferred to ship A. E. G. Muller Pioneer

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **156**

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928

14

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Corsey	Matthew	35		M	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		Hotel McAlpin, New York, N.Y.
2	Corsey	Lila	19		F	M	1908 New York, N.Y.		Hotel McAlpin, New York, N.Y.
3	Tulloch	Marshall E.	29		M	M	1898 Brooklyn, New York.		21 Llewellyn Rd. Summit, N.J.
4	Tulloch	Margaret	27		F	M	1900 Bernardville, N.J.		21 Llewellyn Rd. Summit, N.J.
5	Johnson	Philip	33		M	M	1894	Father U.S. Citizen	94 Linden Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Johnson	Florence	31		F	M	1896 Portland, Maine.		94 Linden Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Silva	Serafim	33		M	M	1894 San Francisco, Calif.		351 South Main St. Fall River, Mass.
8	Machan	Frank M.	40		M	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		2474 Grand Ave. New York, N.Y.
9	Machan	Freda	37		F	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		2474 Grand Ave. New York, N.Y.
10	De La Gardin	Hazel	31		F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		150 East 49th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Gordon	Louis	34		M	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		330 Wadsworth Ave. New York, N.Y.
12	Mendez	Pepita	19		F	S	1908 Staten Island, N.Y.		1357 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Kilmartin	Michael	49		M	M	1878	Father U.S. Citizen.	153 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Kilmartin	Susan	39		F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		153 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
15	Kilmartin	Mary	17		F	S	1910 New York, N.Y.		153 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Kilmartin	Joe	15		M	S	1912 New York, N.Y.		154 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Kilmartin	John	12		M	S	1915 New York, N.Y.		154 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
18	Kilmartin	Margaret	9		F	S	1918 New York, N.Y.		154 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
19	Kilmartin	Susan	7		F	S	1920 New York, N.Y.		154 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Kilmartin	Michella	3		F	S	1924 New York, N.Y.		154 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
21	Smith	Margaret	60		F	M	1867 New York, N.Y.		154 East 84th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Allison	John M.S.	39		M	S	1888 Pittsburgh, Pa.		655 Memorial Quadrangle, New Haven, Conn.
23	Williams	Walter H.	51		M	M	1876 Adams, Mass.		507 Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
24	Williams	Margaret	46		F	M	1881	Father U.S. Citizen	507 Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
25	Williams	Marion	7		F	S	1920 New York, N.Y.		507 Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Williams	Alice	6		F	S	1921 New York, N.Y.		507 Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Novambere	Bernard	54		M	M	1873 Baltimore, Md.		208 West 56th St. New York, N.Y.
28	Flammer	Edward F.	46		M	M	1881 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Ward, New York, N.Y.
29	Kane	Jack	31		M	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		39-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
30	Kletz	Michael	32		M	S	1895 New York, N.Y.		39-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.

Complete from 1890s to 1928

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **12**
157

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd., 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dougherty	James	50		M	M	1877 Newark, New Jersey		861 McPherson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Dougherty	Ellen	48		F	M	1879 Newark, New Jersey		861 McPherson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Kuecke	Fred	51		M	W	1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2401 Cornelius St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Eichhammer	Otto	62		M	M	1865	Naturalized 1902 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, New York.	Lindenhurst, Long Island, N.Y.
5	Grote	John	53		M	M	1874 Brooklyn, N.Y.		764 Macon St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Grote	Annie	52		F	M	1875 Brooklyn, N.Y.		764 Macon St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Harter	Herman C.	45		M	M	1882	Naturalized 1903 in the County Court, Jersey City, N.J.	230 McVinley Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Grosser	Julius	42		M	M	1878 Paterson, N.J.		190-22 Carter Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Stevens	George	45		M	S	1882 New York, N.Y.		861 McPherson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Endler	Otto	53		M	S	1874	Naturalized 1912 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, New York.	25 Stanhope St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Dougherty	John	26		M	S	1901 Newark, N.J.		861 McPherson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Stuart	Charles	45		M	M	1881 Alexandria, Va.		17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y.
13	Albani	Anthony	37		M	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		8 West-108th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Weinrich	Joseph	56		M	S	1871	Naturalized 1906 in the Superior Court, New York, N.Y.	2422 Myrtle Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Webster	Constance	30		F	S	1897 Malden, Mass.		18 Clarendon St. Malden, Mass.
16	Howard	John T.	28		M	S	1899 North Brookfield, Mass.		97 St. Stephen St. Boston, Mass.
17	Halmage	Robert H.	37		M	S	1890 Suffern, New York.		125 Lafayette Ave. Suffern, N.Y.
18	Crocker	Harvey S.	51		M	M	1876 Wareham, Mass.		50 Prescott St. Reading, Mass.
19	Crocker	Lucia L.	50		F	M	1877 Reading, Mass.		50 Prescott St. Reading, Mass.
20	Cotler	Charles H.	23		M	M	1904 Millville, N.J.		345 River Ave. Point Pleasant, N.J.
21	Cotler	Fannie	24		F	M	1903 Tuckerton, N.J.		345 River Ave. Point Pleasant, N.J.
22	Kuhlke	Irene	47		F	M	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		Presskill, N.J.
23	Kuhlke	Rosamond	24		F	S	1903 Weehawken, N.J.		Presskill, N.J.
24	Larn	Barnett	46		M	M	1881	Naturalized 1905 in the Supreme Court, New York.	1711 Morris Ave. Bronx, New York.
25	Rosenblatt	Abraham	32		M	M	1895 Providence, R.I.		1475 Townsend Ave. Bronx, New York.
26	Hartigan	Mary	30		F	S	1897 Boston, Mass.		219 Winchester St. Brookline, Mass.
27	Burnell	Winifred	35		F	M	1892 Newton, Mass.		10 Grosby Road, Newton, Mass.
28	Saving	Caroline	42		F	M	1885	Husband, U.S. Citizen	307 West 107th St. New York, N.Y.
29	Saving	Gloria	2		F	S	1925 New York, N.Y.		307 West 107th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Donohue	Gordon	29		M	M	1898 Detroit, Michigan.		2232 Tuxedo Ave. Detroit, Michigan

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

158

S. S. "REMYRA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 2nd., 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Donohue	Beatrice	29		F		1898 Maysville, Mich.		2932 Tuxedo Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	Slepack	Moses J.	43		M		1884 New Haven, Conn.		70 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
3	Coons	Henry R.	39		M		1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		77 Park Ave., New York.
4	Complete list of 4 to 30 incl. left back								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st, 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928 159, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Curtin	Mabel W.	44		F	M	1888 Boston, Mass.		Hotel Victoria, Boston, Mass.
2	Curtin	Virginia A.	18		F	S	1909 Boston, Mass.		Hotel Victoria, Boston, Mass.
3	Mountsier	Robert	35		M	S	1892 Bellevue, Pa.		417 West 118th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Calhoun	Tracy J.	42		M	M	1885 Cleveland, Ohio.		1586 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio
5	Calhoun	Helen S.	40		F	M	1887 Cleveland, Ohio.		1586 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio
6	Clark	Virginia	22		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		58 East 77th Street, New York, N.Y.
7	Nugent	Nichaelina	27		F	M	1900	Naturalized 1925 in the U.S. District Court, Portland, Maine	Deal, New Jersey
8	Hill	Frederick P.	65		M	M	1862 Rahway, New Jersey		University Club New York.
9	Valentine	De Alton	38		M	M	1889 Cleveland, Ohio.		135 West 16th St. New York, N.Y.
10	Valentine	Elizabeth	37		F	M	1890 Grosse Ile, Mich.		135 West 16th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Bartlett	Harold C.	33		M	M	1894 Springfield, Mass.		46 Bronson Terrace, Springfield, Mass.
12	Bartlett	Beulah	32		F	M	1895 Mittineague, Mass.		46 Bronson Terrace, Springfield, Mass.
13	Meisner	Emil J.	61		M	M	1866	Naturalized 1893 in the Cooks County Court House, Chicago, Ill.	35 Wilbur Ave. Newark, New Jersey
14	Meisner	Martha F.	51		F	M	1876	Father U.S. Citizen	35 Wilbur Ave Newark, New Jersey
15	Straub	Adolph	57		M	M	1870	Father U.S. Citizen.	202 Orient Way, Rutherford, N.J.
16	Straub	Anna	57		F	M	1870 Union City, N.J.		202 Orient Way, Rutherford, N.J.
17	Gordon	Morris	35		M	M	1892 Baltimore, Maryland.		3301 Draxel Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.
18	Gordon	Cecile	22		F	M	1905 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3301 Draxel Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.
19	Whitney	Francis M.	59		M	M	1868 Pottsville, Pa.		162 West 54th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Davis	Herschel B.	31		M	M	1896	Naturalized 1926 in the Supreme Court, Patchogue, New York.	L.I.N.Y. Chichester Ave. Center Moriches.
21	Smithers	Austin L.	22		M	M	1905 Glencore, New York.		Greenwich, Conn.
22	Smithers	Mary	19		F	M	1908 Brooklyn, New York.		Greenwich, Conn.
23	Lieb	John W.	67		M	M	1860 Newark, New Jersey		New York. 30 Montgomery Circle, New Rochelle
24	Lieb	Minnie F.	66		F	M	1861 Baltimore, Maryland		New York. 30 Montgomery Circle, New Rochelle
25	Willis	Samuel	50		M	M	1877 Braintree, Mass.		121 Westwood Rd. New Haven, Conn.
26	Willis	Frances	50		F	M	1877 Millbury, Mass.		131 Westwood Rd. New Haven, Conn.
27	Joyce	Maurice J.	34		M	M	1893 Brooklyn, New York.		Council Rock Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
28	Joyce	Mary D.	65		F	M	1862 Rochester, New York.		Westminster Rd. Rochester, New York
29	Butcher	H. Devereux	21		M	S	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		2200 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Watts	Clara E.	64		F	M	1863 Cleveland, Ohio.		417 West 120th St. New York, N.Y.

Line 1 (August) crossed out. Passengers not on board. E. G. Muller

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	Thompson	William J.	60		M	M	1867	Naturalized 1888 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	3224 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Thompson	Hattie L.	60		F	M	1867	Troy, New York.	3224 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Thompson	Kattie J.	21		F	S	1906	New York, N.Y.	3224 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Work	Bertram	25		M	M	1902	Akron, Ohio.	15-East-51st St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Work	Miriam	33		F	M	1894	Akron, Ohio.	15-East-51st St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Krof	Gustave	48		M	M	1879	Jersey City, N.J.	1325 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Krof	Matilda	32		F	M	1895	Jersey City, N.J.	1325 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Lieb	Adolph W.	28		M	M	1899	New York, N.Y.	30 Montgomery Circle, Beechmont Park, New Rochelle, N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Riche	Elsie	26		F	S	1901	New York, N.Y.	Partine Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J.	N.J.
10	Sobiloff	Hyman	16		M	S	1911	Fall River, Mass.	315-East-Main St. Fall River, Mass.	Mass.
11	Sobiloff	Fannie	40		F	M	1887	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	315-East-Main St. Fall River, Mass.	Mass.
12	Brennook	Rev. Thomas L.	36		M	S	1891	Albany, New York	477 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Spitler	Paul A.	33		M	M	1894	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	28 Gross Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Spitler	Bernardine A.	30		F	M	1897	New Lexington, Ohio.	28 Gross Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Bloom	Frances	33		F	M	1894	New York, N.Y.	27-West-72nd St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Davis	Harry B.	55		M	M	1872	New York, N.Y.	522-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Marinthal	Helene	24		F	S	1903	Midland, Mich.	807-7th St. Bay City, Michigan.	Michigan.
18	Trombley	Vera W.	24		F	S	1903	Bay City, Mich.	902 Marchard St. Bay City, Mich.	Michigan.
19	McCartney	William R.	71		M	M	1856	Philadelphia, Pa.	8020 Frankford Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	Pa.
20	Gage	Ida M.	31		F	M	1896	New York, N.Y.	9704 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	Ohio.
21	Gage	Francis	11		M	S	1916	New York, N.Y.	9704 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	Ohio.
22	Kelsey	Frederick W.	65		M	M	1862	Orden, New York.	386 Hillside Pl. -S-Orange, N.J.	N.J.
23	Kelsey	Vergelia B.	56		F	M	1871	Waverly, New York.	386 Hillside Pl. -S-Orange, N.J.	N.J.
24	Brady	Patrick J.	60		M	M	1867	Boston, Mass.	105 Walkhill St. Boston, Mass.	Mass.
25	Stern	Gustave	39		M	M	1888	Brooklyn, New York.	1214 Decatur St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.
26	McGarr	Helen	30		F	S	1897	Oyster Bay, New York.	234 Justice St. Oyster Bay, N.Y.	N.Y.
27	McGarr	Anne	26		F	S	1901	Oyster Bay, New York.	234 Justice St. Oyster Bay, N.Y.	N.Y.
28	Cates	Anna	62		F	M	1865	Richmond, Va.	313-S-Church St. Spartanburg, S.C.	S.C.
29	Cates	Elizabeth	23		F	S	1904	Spartanburg, S.C.	313-S-Church St. Spartanburg, S.C.	S.C.
30	Little	Nellie	48		F	M	1879	Port Jervis, New York.	162 Plymouth Ave. Rochester, N.Y.	N.Y.
Lines 8 (Lieb) 9 (Rich) + 18 (Greenberg) + 30 (Little) crossed out. Passengers not on board E. G. Muller										

Jan. 8 (Lieb) 9 (Lieb) 18 (Brennook) 30 (Little) crossed out. Passengers not on board E. G. Muller

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1613

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st, 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Robinson	Henry E.	61		M	M	1866 Warren, Maine.		19 New Ocean St. Lynn, Mass.
2	Robinson	Emma B.	50		F	M	1877 Plattsville, N.Y.		19 New Ocean St. Lynn, Mass.
3	Moore	John	38		M	M	1889 Geneva, New York.		Point Marion, Pa.
4	Moore	Gurney	31		F	M	1896 Point Marion, Pa.		Point Marion, Pa.
5	Foster	George H.	39		M	M	1888 Pittsburgh, Pa.		40 Waldorf St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	Foster	Lillian M.	38		F	M	1889 Pittsburgh, Pa.		40 Waldorf St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	Matthews	Burrows	35		M	M	1892 Buffalo, New York.		28 Highland Ave. Buffalo, New York.
8	Matthews	Edith	35		F	M	1892 Buffalo, New York.		28 Highland Ave. Buffalo, New York.
9	Nichols	Elizabeth D.	65		F	S	1862 Bergen, N.J.		51 Clark St. Brooklyn, New York.
10	Stansbury	William H.	63		M	M	1864	Naturalized 1922 in the Federal Court, Philadelphia, Pa.	15 Clifton Ave. Eldon, Pa.
11	McClellan	William	67		M	M	1860 Wayne, Pa.		Lincoln Highway, Wayne, Pa.
12	Lang	Louise	27		F	S	1900 Bayonne, New Jersey		24 Church St. Paterson, N.J.
13	Hohnhorst	Harry	44		M	M	1883 Cleveland, Ohio.		162 West-13th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Hohnhorst	Johanna D.	42		F	M	1885 Pittsburgh, Pa.		162 West-13th St. New York, N.Y.
15	Winslow	Earl	44		M	M	1883 Northville, Mich.		219 West-14th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Winslow	Zerna	39		F	M	1888 Ada, Michigan.		219 West-14th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Nichols	Charles	56		M	S	1871 Brooklyn, Conn.		51 Clark St. Brooklyn, New York.
18	Nichols	Henry	63		M	S	1864 Brooklyn, Conn.		51 Clark St. Brooklyn, New York.
19	Sternfeld	Sigmund	36		M	S	1891 New York, N.Y.		216 West 72nd St. New York, N.Y.
20	Sackman	Charles	50		M	S	1877 Princeton, Ill.		219 St. Johns Pl. Brooklyn, New York.
21	Giffin	Herbert Z.	49		M	M	1878 Kirkwood, N.J.		301 8th Ave. S.W. Rochester, Minn.
22	Giffin	Mary E.	45		F	M	1882 Philadelphia, Pa.		301 8th Ave. S.W. Rochester, Minn.
23	Johnson	Edna	29		F	M	1898 Jersey City, N.J.		100 W-55th St. New York, N.Y.
24	Spier	Mildred	26		F	M	1901 Hoboken, New Jersey		100 W-55th St. New York, N.Y.
25	Lougee	Earl F.	40		M	M	1887 Tilton, N.H.		201 Mill St. Haverhill, Mass.
26	Marston	Clyde B.	41		M	M	1886 Brockton, Mass.		54 Winnifred Rd. Brockton, Mass.
27	Robinson	Harold B.	29		M	M	1898 Scranton, Pa.		634 Taylor Ave. Scranton, Pa.
28	Robinson	Marjorie	32		F	M	1895 Scranton, Pa.		634 Taylor Ave. Scranton, Pa.
29	Lynch	Cornelius	38		M	M	1889 Boston, Mass.		336 Hyde Park Ave. Boston, Mass.
30	Lynch	Katharine	39		F	M	1888 Boston, Mass.		336 Hyde Park Ave. Boston, Mass.
Lines 3 + 4 (York) 5 + 6 (Lynn) 10 (Scranton) 11 (Buffalo) 19 (Scranton) 20 (Sackman) 21 + 22 (Rochester) crossed out. Parsons did not exist.									

Lines 3 & 4 (Yours) 5 & 6 (John) 10 (Burrows) 11 (McClellan) 19 (Sternfeld) 20 (Sackman) 21 & 22 (Giffin) crossed out. Passengers did not read.

E. J. Mullen
Clerk

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 162

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMPTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Burdich	Ada M.	35		F	S	1892 Syracuse, New York.		480 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Offerman	C. Henry	63		M	M	1864 Hoboken, N.J.		232 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Offerman	Emily	48		F	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		232 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	West	Rev. Stanley R.	43		M	M	1884 Conshohocken, Pa.		317 Fayette St. Conshohocken, Pa.
5	West	Mary D.	41		F	M	1886 Conshohocken, Pa.		317 Fayette St. Conshohocken, Pa.
6	Tyner	Charles L.	63		M	M	1864	Naturalized 1908 in the District Court, Newark, New Jersey	328 Park Ave. Orange, New Jersey
7	Tyner	Kerby	23		M	S	1904 Orange, New Jersey		328 Park Ave. Orange, New Jersey
8	Pressprich	Reginald W.	52		M	M	1875 New York, N.Y.		Rye, New York.
9	Pressprich	Madeline	21		F	S	1906 Port Chester, New York.		Rye, New York.
10	Pitcher	Albert	38		M	M	1889 Poughkeepsie, New York.		3 Groscup Drive, Charleston, Va.
11	Pitcher	Frances	36		F	M	1891 Frederick, Md.		3 Groscup Drive, Charleston, Va.
12	Hanson	Eugene I.	23		M	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		Wilmot Rd. New Rochelle, New York.
13	Hanson	Grace	23		F	M	1904 Utica, New York.		Wilmot Rd. New Rochelle, New York.
14	Siebert	Rudolf C.	38		M	M	1889 Rochester, New York.		109 Sandringham Rd. Brighton, Rochester, N.Y.
15	Siebert	Marjorie	24		F	M	1903 Rochester, New York.		109 Sandringham Rd. Brighton, Rochester, N.Y.
16	Maguire	Frank	30		M	M	1897 Jersey City, N.J.		100 South Arlington Ave. E. Orange, N.J.
17	Maguire	Frances	25		F	M	1902 Jersey City, N.J.		100 South Arlington Ave. E. Orange, N.J.
18	Watt	William	66		M	M	1861 Malden, Mass.		16 Wentworth Rd. Melrose, Mass.
19	Watt	Annie R.	61		F	M	1866 Bangor, Maine		16 Wentworth Rd. Melrose, Mass.
20	Hume	Kenneth W.	35		M	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		2 Montague Terrace, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Hume	Elizabeth	25		F	M	1902 Brooklyn, New York.		2 Montague Terrace, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Tutnauer	Joseph A.	26		M	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		1304 Fulton Ave. Bronx, New York.
23	Coley	Clarence T.	50		M	M	1877 Jamesburg, N.J.		247 Park Lane, Douglaston, L.I. N.Y.
24	Coley	Mildred L.	35		F	M	1892 Flushing, L.I. N.Y.		247 Park Lane, Douglaston, L.I. N.Y.
25	Coley	Hylah	9		F	S	1918 New York, N.Y.		247 Park Lane, Douglaston, L.I. N.Y.
26	Romagnoli	Alfred	24		M	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		4364 Byron Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Romagnoli	Camille	22		F	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		4364 Byron Ave. New York, N.Y.
28	Holland	Mary A.	57		F	M	1870	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	87 St. James Ave. Boston, Mass.
29	Goepper	Marguerite	28		F	M	1899 Boston, Mass.		87 St. James Ave. Boston, Mass.
30	Morley	James J.	40		M	S	1887	Naturalized 1910 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	168 West-99th Street, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928

163

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Manned or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Minnick	Marbert	31		M		1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		1836 Ridge Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Landman	Bertha	32		F		1895 St. Sault Marie, Mich.		Scarsdale, New York.
3	Conway	Mary A.	31		F		1896 Buffalo, New York.		485 Washington St. Brookline, Mass.
4	McEwen	Mary A.	31		F		1896 Buffalo, New York.		485 Washington St. Brookline, Mass.
5	William	Grace	31		F		1896 Boston, Mass.		148 Bayo Vista, Oakland, Calif.
6	Campbell	Charles L.	46		M		1881 South Bethlehem, Pa.		197 Conshohocken Rd. Cynwyd, Pa.
7	Campbell	Margaret V.	46		F		1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		197 Conshohocken Rd. Cynwyd, Pa.
8	Prosser	Perle	24		F		1903 Louisville, Ky.		617-W-143rd St. New York, N.Y.
9	Hutchings	George	47		M		1880	Naturalized 1922 in the Superior Court, Boston, Mass.	25 King Ave. Medford, Mass.
10	Strempe	Ernest C.	64		M		1863 Newark, N.J.		14 Park Pl. Newark, New Jersey
11	Allen	Mabel E.	42		F		1885 Upper Montclair, New Jersey		Ingle-side Rd. Upper Montclair, N.J.
12	Allen	Carolyn	11		F		1916 Upper Montclair, N.J.		Ingle-side Rd. Upper Montclair, N.J.
13	Blakely	Alex G.	50		M		1877	Naturalized 1912 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	4676 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Blakely	Helena S.	48		F		1879	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	4676 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Guyon	Eugenie M.	58		F		1869 New York, N.Y.		342 Burns St. Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
16	Schamel	George A.	33		M		1894 New York, N.Y.		Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.
17	Schamel	Selma	28		F		1899 New York, N.Y.		Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.
18	Sullivan	Thomas J.	43		M		1884 Chicago, Ill.		5503 Everett Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	Thomson	Claude L.	47		M		1880 Chicago, Ill.		1755 East 55th St. Chicago, Ill.
20	Dempster	Alexander	22		M		1905 Pittsburgh, Pa.		801 Euclid Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.
21	Wamer	Louise	43		F		1884 Pittsburgh, Pa.		801 Euclid Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.
22	Griffin	Arthur M.	63		M		1864 Garrison-on-Hudson, N.Y.		Canaan, Conn.
23	Myerson	Myer	28		M		1899 New York, N.Y.		1207-49th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Myerson	Anne	25		F		1902 New York, N.Y.		1207-49th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Nason	Robert	34		M		1893 Kansas City, Kansas		2213 Ashbury Ave. Evanston, Ill.
26	Nason	Eulalie	32		F		1895 Kansas City, Kansas		2213 Ashbury Ave. Evanston, Ill.
27	Buckbee	Colgate	35		M		1892 Minneapolis, Minn.		500-5th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
28	Buckbee	Rachel	33		F		1894 Minneapolis, Minn.		500-5th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
29	Burbank	Charles A.	50		M		1877 New York, N.Y.		851-West-177th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Burbank	Ethel	30		F		1897 New York, N.Y.		851-West-177th St. New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	William	Frank	29		M	1898	Father U.S. Citizen.	216 Bishop St. New Haven, Conn.
2	William	Geraldine	24		F	1903	New Haven, Conn.	216 Bishop St. New Haven, Conn.
3	Franken	Wigmund	39		M	1888	New York, N.Y.	10 West 86th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Franken	Rose	32		F	1895	Gainesville, Texas	10 West 86th St. New York, N.Y.
5	Hinds	Frances	32		F	1895	Portland, Maine	98 West St. Portland, Maine
6	Prime	Alice P.	30		F	1897	Portland, Maine	98 West St. Portland, Maine
7	Hinds	Aurarius E.	84		M	1843	Portland, Maine	98 West St. Portland, Maine
8	Leland	Leslie P.	43		M	1884	Worcester, Mass.	14 S. Lennox St. Worcester, Mass.
9	Croissant	Charles	45		M	1882	Albany, New York.	8 Chesterfield Rd. Worcester, Mass.
10	Wilson	Nathaniel J.	26		M	1901	Frederick, Md.	104 West 25th St. Wilmington, Del.
11	Roosevelt	George E.	40		M	1887	New York, N.Y.	15 East 82nd St. New York, N.Y.
12	Roosevelt	Julia	39		F	1888	Fitchburg, Mass.	15 East 82nd St. New York, N.Y.
13	Salisbury	Donald	35		M	1892	South Orange, N.J.	52 Green Ave. Madison, New Jersey
14	Catherwood	D. B. Cumming	57		M	1870	Philadelphia, Pa.	Haverford, Pa.
15	Hutchinson	Frances	21		F	1906	Philadelphia, Pa.	1728 Walnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Carter	Mary	23		F	1904	Washington, D.C.	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
17	Catherwood	Louise	21		F	1906	Ashville, N.C.	Haverford, Pa.
18	McLernon	H. Nelson	42		M	1885	Newburgh, New York.	2305 Sedgwick Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	McLernon	Grace	35		F	1892	New York, N.Y.	2305 Sedgwick Ave. New York, N.Y.
20	Hardwick	Gordon	35		M	1892	Pottsville, Iowa.	Gwynedd Valley, Pa.
21	Hardwick	Marjory T.	30		F	1897	Philadelphia, Pa.	Gwynedd Valley, Pa.
22	Seiler	U. Winn	46		M	1881	Philadelphia, Pa.	226 West 73rd St. New York, N.Y.
23	Banta	Jeannette	23		F	1904	Brooklyn, New York.	463 Main St. Hackensack, N.J.
24	Langridge	Susan	40		F	1887	Brooklyn, New York.	112 Marine Ave. Brooklyn, New York.
25	Roe	Adrea	21		F	1906	Brooklyn, New York.	112 Marine Ave. Brooklyn, New York.
26	Ridley	Agatha D.	27		F	1900	Bristol, Conn.	225 Central Park N. New York, N.Y.
27	Ridley	Alice M.	66		F	1861	Lewiston, Maine	67 Howe St. Lewiston, Maine
28	Gordon	Edna	23		F	1904	New York, N.Y.	1410 East 24th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Kimball	Vernon W.	29		M	1898	Bethel, Maine	59 State St. Portland, Maine
30	Kimball	Xernie	29		F	1898	Portland, Maine	59 State St. Portland, Maine

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5
165

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Cook	Emma	42		F	M	1885 Hightstown, N.J.		514-W-149th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Roger	Lillian	40		F	S	1887 Hightstown, N.J.		1302 Comstock St. Asbury Park, N.J.
3	Jurchak	Feter	27		M	S	1900 Delancey, Pa.		740 Grow Ave. Johnstown, Pa.
4	Timchak	Louis	22		M	S	1905 Johnstown, Pa.		200 Chandler Ave. Johnstown, Pa.
5	Misukiewicz	Anthony	29		M	S	1898 Delancey, Pa.		509-East-26th St. Erie, Pa.
6	Runele	Ralph	40		M	M	1887 Lowell, Mass.		4 Harland Ave. Lowell, Mass.
7	Runele	Beatrice	38		F	M	1889 Lowell, Mass.		4 Harland Ave. Lowell, Mass.
8	MacPhie	Elmore I.	39		M	M	1888 Springfield, Mass.		30 Talbot St. Lowell, Mass.
9	MacPhie	Etta	37		F	M	1890 Bridgeton, Maine.		30 Talbot St. Lowell, Mass.
10	Bolter	Stanley M.	53		M	M	1874 Boston, Mass.		29 Exeter St. West Newton, Mass.
11	Bolter	Lucy C.	52		F	M	1875 Boston, Mass.		29 Exeter St. West Newton, Mass.
12	Runele	Charles	78		M	M	1849 Lowell, Mass.		818 Anderson St. Lowell, Mass.
13	Voss	Hugo	50		M	M	1877	Naturalized 1903 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	4126-68th St. Winfield, Long Is. N.Y.
14	Voss	Sara	40		F	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		4126-68th St. Winfield, Long Is. N.Y.
15	Lemery	Eva	38		F	S	1889 Nashua, N.H.		4 Hazel St. Manchester, N.H.
16	Pariseau	Fuliette	27		F	S	1900 Manchester, N.Y.		363 Manchester St. Manchester, N.H.
17	Cortright	Frank W.	30		M	M	1897 Beverly, New Jersey		116 Wynndale Rd. Warberth, Pa.
18	Cortright	Gladys F.	30		F	M	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		116 Wynndale Rd. Warberth, Pa.
19	Violante	James	23		M	M	1904 Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.		New York. 2563-12th Ave. Long Island City, L.I.
20	Violante	Anna	19		F	M	1908 New York, N.Y.		New York. 2563-12th Ave. Long Island City, L.I.
21	Knapp	Walter	42		M	M	1885 Rochester, New York.		51 Trafalgar St. Rochester, N.Y.
22	Knapp	Anabel	41		F	M	1886 Rochester, New York.		51 Trafalgar St. Rochester, N.Y.
23	Mayhew	Dr. Royal H.	39		M	M	1888 Canton, New York.		Gabriels, New York.
24	Luhr	Albert	30		M	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		Rockaway, New Jersey
25	Luhr	Ethel	21		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		Rockaway, New Jersey
26	Steffens	Charles D.	38		M	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		609-West-137th St. New York, N.Y.
27	Steffens	Ethel	32		F	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		609-West-137th St. New York, N.Y.
28	Muller	Elizabeth	50		F	M	1877 New York, N.Y.		Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York, N.Y.
29	Wiesner	Walter	29		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		221-East-16th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Wiesner	Adrienne	21		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		221-East-16th St. New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

166

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st., 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd., 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Drewsen	Edmond T.	27		M	1900 New York, N.Y.		76 Remsen St. Brooklyn, New York
2	Drewsen	Dorothy	27		F	1900 New York, N.Y.		76 Remsen St. Brooklyn, New York
3	Farr	Everett L.	31		M	1896 Detroit, Mich.		318 Highland Ave. Montclair, N.J.
4	Farr	Eleanor	25		F	1902 Boston, Mass.		318 Highland Ave. Montclair, N.J.
5	Mann	Horace	39		M	1888 Cobleskill, N.Y.		160 Claremont Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	Mulford	Irving P.	48		M	1879 Alameda, Cal.		501 West-121st St. New York, N.Y.
7	Snappe	Allen	25		M	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		3322 Queen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Snappe	Erna Louise	22		F	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		3322 Queen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Kesterson	Paul E.	47		M	1880 Baltimore, Md.		3401 Carlisle Ave. Baltimore, Md.
10	Kesterson	Mary S.	36		F	1891 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3401 Carlisle Ave. Baltimore, Md.
11	Brunner	Alphonse A.	50		M	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		2100 Walnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Brunner	Frances	31		F	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		2100 Walnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Masfacci	Duilio	36		M	1891	Naturalized 1920 in the Supreme Court, New York.	31 Lincoln Ave. Tuckahoe, N.Y.
14	Masfacci	Gina	36		F	1891	Naturalized 1927 in the District Court, White Plains, N.Y.	31 Lincoln Ave. Tuckahoe, N.Y.
15	Spasoto	Frank	26		M	1901 Mt. Vernon, New York.		160 East-4th St. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
16	Spasoto	Mildred	20		F	1907 Mt. Vernon, New York.		160 East-4th St. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
17	Carey	Mary M.	52		F	1875 New York, N.Y.		608 West-165th St. New York, N.Y.
18	Carey	Edna M.	22		F	1905 New York, N.Y.		608 West-165th St. New York, N.Y.
19	Von Mach	Max E.	64		M	1863	Naturalized 1892 in the Wayne County Court, Detroit, Mich.	829 Chicago Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
20	Von Mach	Mary	61		F	1866 Detroit, Mich.		829 Chicago Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
21	Josephson	Irving	26		M	1901 New York, N.Y.		L.I. N.Y. 3611-31st Ave. Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.
22	Josephson	Bertha	25		F	1902 New York, N.Y.		L.I. N.Y. 3611-31st Ave. Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.
23	Larker	Myer	25		M	1902 New York, N.Y.		L.I. N.Y. 119-17-111th Ave. Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.
24	Larker	Ida	20		F	1907 New York, N.Y.		119-17-111th Ave. Richmond Hill, L.I. N.Y.
25	Klaus	Anna	34		F	1893 New York, N.Y.		541 Broad Ave. Palisades Park, N.J.
26	Klaus	Martha	26		F	1901 New York, N.Y.		541 Broad Ave. Palisades Park, N.J.
27	Ryan	John A.	32		M	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		416-W-Market St. Scranton, Pa.
28	Ryan	Mary A.	27		F	1900 Scranton, Pa.		416-W-Market St. Scranton, Pa.
29	Rydell	Louis	34		M	1893 New York, N.Y.		393 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
30	Rydell	Barbara	22		F	1905 New York, N.Y.		393 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Dole	W. Herbert	58		M		1869	Kolva, H. I.		23 Overlook Ave. West Orange, N.J.
2	Dole	Helen	45		F		1882	Brooklyn, New York.		23 Overlook Ave. West Orange, N.J.
3	Stevens	Howard	21		M		1906	Brooklyn, New York.		N.Y. Larchmont Gable Apt. Larchmont, N.Y.
4	Stevens	Dorothy	21		F		1906	New Rochelle, N.Y.		Larchmont Gable Apt. Larchmont, N.Y.
5	Gartman	Henry	33		M		1894	Philadelphia, Pa.		39 S. Main St. Wilkes Barre, Pa.
6	Gartman	Evelyn M.	25		F		1902	Philadelphia, Pa.		39 S. Main St. Wilkes Barre, Pa.
7	Bosack	Samuel A.	24		M		1903	New York, N.Y.		150 Primrose Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
8	Bosack	Eleanor	20		F		1907	New York, N.Y.		150 Primrose Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
9	Dallas	Joseph	45		M		1882	Boston, Mass.		219 Winchester St. Brookline, Mass.
10	Lyon	Vincent	42		M		1885	Marlborough, Mass.		87 Essex St. Marlborough, Mass.
11	Sherman	Fred	48		M		1879	Milford, Mass.		33 Central St. Marlborough, Mass.
12	Sherman	Vera	34		F		1893	Marlborough, Mass.		33 Central St. Marlborough, Mass.
13	Nelson	William E.	24		M		1903	Brooklyn, New York.		654-62 Bayridge Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Nelson	Alice	21		F		1906	New York, N.Y.		654-62 Bayridge Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Oertle	Alice	48		F		1879	New York, N.Y.		472-75th St. Brooklyn, New York.
16	Kennelly	Major William	42		M		1885	Morristown, N.J.		100 W. 159th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Christopher	Joseph	39		M		1888	Ramsey, N.J.		154-81st St. Brooklyn, New York.
18	Christopher	Leonore	36		F		1891	Jersey City, N.J.		154-81st St. Brooklyn, New York.
19	Christopher	Joseph	9		M		1918	Brooklyn, New York.		154-81st St. Brooklyn, New York.
20	Kole	Grace	37		F		1890	Brooklyn, New York.		7712 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Walker	Dr. William	48		M		1879	New York, N.Y.		6 St. Luke Pl. New York, N.Y.
22	Walker	Mary	44		F		1883	New York, N.Y.		6 St. Luke Pl. New York, N.Y.
23	Dures	Thomas	34		M		1893	Cambridge, Mass.		1496 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
24	Dures	Margaret	31		F		1896	Cambridge, Mass.		1496 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
25	Dowley	Mary	30		F		1897	Charlestown, Mass.		106 Glenwood Rd. Somerville, Mass.
26	Myer	Henry	38		M		1889	Charlestown, Mass.		106 Glenwood Rd. Somerville, Mass.
27	Soutter	Charles D.	27		M		1900	New York, N.Y.		3260 Perry Ave. New York, N.Y.
28	Soutter	Janet	23		F		1904		Father U.S. Citizen	3260 Perry Ave. New York, N.Y.
29	Dogg	Paul	27		M		1900	Cleveland, Ohio.		328-N-6th St. Barberton, Ohio.
30	Dogg	Florence	23		F		1902	Providence, R.I.		328-N-6th St. Barberton, Ohio.

Complete 97 7/2/28. Feb 2

E. J. Muller
Treas.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 14
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **168**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, JANUARY 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Munson	Frank L.	39		M	S. 1888 Newark, New Jersey		624 Kinney Bldg. Newark, New Jersey
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 (incl) left blank E. G. Muller

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Shee' No. . .

171

FEB 2 1928-

(2)		(3)		(4)		(5)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 889-6-25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEB 4 1928 192

M. S. BERMUDA

FEB 2 1928

FURNESSE BUILDING LINE

169

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

William
-P

H. J. Jones - Davis

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. And if such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, some of the following information: (1) the names of all aliens landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; (2) before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel; (3) the names of those who were shipped or engaged on such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; (4) the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, so that such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and who has not been reported as having been paid off and discharged. And no such clearance shall be granted except after the determination of the true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted such clearance until the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and who has not been reported as having been paid off and discharged, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1213

30

OWNERS

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

314 - 12 USC
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HAMALTON

171

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<u>Lilburn W. Geo.</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>31.12.27 Belfast.</u>	<u>I.D. (EUS ISLAND)</u>

DISCHARGED:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>White Jas.</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>13.1.28 New York.</u>
<u>Noone John.</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>1.1.28 Belfast.</u>
<u>Richardson Fred.</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>13.1.28 New York.</u>
<u>Brown Geo.</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do. do.</u>
<u>Ocean Alex.</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>21.1.28 New York.</u>
<u>Long Fredk.</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>13.1.28 New York.</u>
<u>Galt Geo.</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>13.1.28 New York.</u>
<u>Algar Wmfred</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>do. do.</u>
<u>Galay Mat.</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>U.S.G.</u>	<u>21.1.28 do.</u>
<u>Goodman Joseph</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>do.</u>	<u>27. do. do.</u>

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

14-1613

14-1613

24	Bell	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	2-4	130
25	Gourlay	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	2-8	130
26	Dunlop	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	3-5	130
	Ferron	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	139
	Waterson	James	Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	149
	Burns	John	A.P.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	141
	Hagen	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	174

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. "BERNITA", arriving at, NEW YORK, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HAMILTON

171

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Harris - David Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 62. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and to deliver to him, before the vessel is discharged, a statement of the names of all such aliens, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been engaged on board of the vessel since the time of the arrival of such vessel, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien coming on board of such vessel, or who is discharged, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, and if such question is determined in favor of the alien, if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1613

Bell	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	138
Gourlay	John	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	138
Dunlop	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	130
Ferron	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	139
Waterson	James	Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	149
Burns	John	A.D.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	141
Hagren	James	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	174

inc. **FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE**

ВНЕШНЯЯ

Local Agents.

24—1300

Immigrant Inspector

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
9-6-25

*SUPPLEMENTARY
TO FORM 689, DATED 4TH FEB, 1928.*

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**

FEB 4 1928

I, master of the BRITISH M.S. BERMUDA, 192
from port of HAMILTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... Number of seamen deserted.....
Number of seamen discharged..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Number of seamen signed on at port 2..... Total crew this date..... 311

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 2 1928, 192 , consigned to FUNNESS BERMUDA LINE; is now lying at PIER 95, and is expected to sail FEB 4 1928, 192 , for HAMILTON, via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

170

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No...

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14,1613

Name		Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Marital Status	Religion	Political Party	Occupation	Address	City	State	Zip
Holmes	William	A.E.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	5-4	120		
Bell	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	5-4	130		
Gourlay	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"	5-8	150		
Dunlop	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	5-5	150		
Ferron	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5-4	139		
Waterson	James	Nightwatchmen	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	5-7	149		
Furns	John	A.E.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	5-5	141		
Nagren	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	5-10	174		

34

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

314 - 12 USC
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 2 1928, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON

CHANGES IN CREW	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Davis	Henry J.			Master	1-1-28	Belfast	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5-11	180	✓
2	Banyard	Leslie			Chf. Offer.	14-1-28	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	154	✓
3	Burns	Stanley			2nd. Offer.	13-1-28	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	157	✓
4	Dawson	Henry			Junr. 2nd. Offer.	1-1-28	Belfast	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	176	✓
5	Charlton	Wm. A.			Staff Capt.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	175	✓
6	Hague	Stanley			3rd. Offer.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-10	145	✓
7	Garity	John			Junr. 3rd. offer.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	6-0	143	✓
8	Bailey	Stanley			1st. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	British	5-9	188	✓
9	Fewell	George			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	152	✓
10	Wiltshire	Douglas			Apprentice.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-11	132	✓
11	Corke	George			Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	138	✓
12	Waite	George			Postman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	156	✓
13	Perron	John			Boat's Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-9	163	✓
14	Craig	Henry			Boat's Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	166	✓
15	Stewart	George			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
16	McWilliams	Fullerton			Carpenter's Mate	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-9	160	✓
17	White	James			High watchman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	141	✓
18	Grimshaw	William			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	139	✓
19	McVey	William			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
20	Cairns	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
21	Lewis	Thomas			A.P.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160	✓
22	O'Neil	John			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
23	Holmes	William			A.P.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	✓
24	Bell	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	130	✓
25	Gourlay	John			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	156	✓
26	Dunlop	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
	Ferron	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	129	✓
	Waterson	James			High watchman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	149	✓
	Purns	John			A.P.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	142	✓
	Hagen	James			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	174	✓
30																

30

Inc. FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel U.S. "Bermuda", arriving at, New York, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HALLOWELL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Green	John			A.B.	1-1-28	Belfast	No	Yes	19	M	Irish	British	5-11	162	✓
2	Newell	James			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	✓
3	Burton	Harold			Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-9	154	✓
4	McMoran	Thomas			A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-9	160	✓
5	Gannon	Maurice			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-8	160	✓
6	Hogg	Hugh			Boat's Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	152	✓
7	Corlett	Alfred			Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	180	✓
8	Sullivan	Michael			A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-6	152	✓
9	Mulholland	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
10	Lilburn	William			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	139	✓
11	Graham	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	126	✓
12	Reilly	William			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	128	✓
13	Riley	James			Woods Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
14	Laverty	Denis			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
15	Kenny	Robert			Woods Boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	142	✓
16	Waterson	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	175	✓
17	Muller	Emil E.			Purser	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	180	✓
18	Finley	Andre			2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scottish	British	5-11	158	✓
19	Dalziel	Wilfred			3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-8	122	✓
20	Crowther	Robert			Purser's Clk.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	British	5-3	140	✓
21	Davis	John			Surgeon	12-1-28	New York	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	180	✓
22	Hutton	Herbert			Deck Boy	1-1-28	Belfast	"	"	18	"	Irish	British	5-8	126	✓
23	Black	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	106	✓
24	Lytle	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	116	✓
FIRST 25	SAUL	DAVID			PURSER'S WRITER	20.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	152	✓
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel U.S. "Bermuda", arriving at New York, FEB 2 1920, from the port of HAMILTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Green	John			A.B.	1-1-28	Belfast	No	Yes	19	M	Irish	British	5-11	162	✓
2	Newell	James			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	✓
3	Burton	Harold			Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-9	154	✓
4	McMoran	Thomas			A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-9	180	✓
5	Garron	Maurice			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-8	180	✓
6	Hogg	Hugh			Boat's Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	152	✓
7	Corlett	Alfred			Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	180	✓
8	Sullivan	Michael			A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-6	154	✓
9	Mulholland	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
10	Lilburn	William			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	139	✓
11	Graham	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	126	✓
12	Reilly	William			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	128	✓
13	Piley	James			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
14	Laverty	Denis			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
15	Kenny	Robert			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	142	✓
16	Waterson	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	175	✓
17	Muller	Emil G.			Purser	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	180	✓
18	Finley	Andrew			Enl. Purser	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scottish	British	5-11	188	✓
19	Dalziel	Wilfred			Ord. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-8	122	✓
20	Growth	Robert			Purser's Clk.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	British	5-8	140	✓
21	Havis	John			Surgeon	12-1-28	New York	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	180	✓
22	Hatton	Herbert			Deck Boy	1-1-28	Belfast	"	"	18	"	Irish	British	5-8	126	✓
23	Black	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	106	✓
24	Lytle	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	116	✓
FIRST 25	GAUL	DAVID			PURSER'S WRITER	20.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	152	✓
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 3

173

Vessel "Bermuda", arriving at New York, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HAMILTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Allan	William			Chief Engr. Staff Chief Engineer	1-1-28	Belfast	No	Yes	48	M	Scottish	British	5-10	196	✓
2	Milroy	William			Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	154	✓
3	Sedgwick	William			Guar. Engr.	"	"	"	"	64	"	English	"	5-9	168	✓
4	Saul	William			Junr. 2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5-9	170	✓
5	Hardy	Joseph			Spr. " "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-8	156	✓
6	Taylor	Edward			Junr. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	128	✓
7	Leggatt	Kenneth			Spr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scottish	"	5-10	154	✓
8	Walker	Edward			Junr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-6	144	✓
9	Forsyth	George			5th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	180	✓
10	Walter	Reginald			6th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	143	✓
11	Horsman	George			7th. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	149	✓
12	Nicol	William			Spr. 3rd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scottish	"	5-10	185	✓
13	Holey	Alan			Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-9	145	✓
14	Spaulding	Charles			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scottish	"	5-7	170	✓
15	Heswell	Herbert			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-10	180	✓
16	Middleton	Leslie			Chief Electr. Engineer	"	"	2	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	142	✓
17	Dowry	Robert			Junr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scottish	"	5-9	165	✓
18	Wallace	Reginald			3rd. Electr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-9	165	✓
19	Iowe	James			4th. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	✓
20	Turner	Reginald			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
21	Campson	Alexr.			Junr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	✓
22	Beck	James			5th. Electr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	132	✓
23	Row	Frank			Junr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-11	139	✓
24	Whicher	Sydney			Chief Refrigerator	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	158	✓
25	Pestno	Ernest			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	170	✓
26	Turner	John			Chief Sanitary. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
27	Luke	William			1st. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	167	✓
28	Struthers	William			Junr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scottish	"	5-7	170	✓
29	Watson	James			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	172	✓
30	Syme	Thomas			Leading Hand	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	174	✓

Line FRANKS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 3
173

Vessel M. "Bermuda", arriving at New York, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HAMILTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Allan	William			Chief Engr.	1-1-28	Belfast	No	Yes	48	M	Scottish	British	5-10	196	✓
2	Milroy	William			Staff Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	154	✓
3	Sedgwick	William			Guar. Engr.	"	"	"	"	64	"	English	"	5-9	168	✓
4	Saul	William			Junr. 2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5-9	170	✓
5	Hardy	Joseph			Snr. " "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-8	186	✓
6	Taylor	Edward			Junr. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	128	✓
7	Leggatt	Kenneth			Snr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scottish	"	5-10	154	✓
8	Walker	Edward			Junr. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-6	144	✓
9	Forsyth	George			5th. Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
10	Walter	Reginald			6th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
11	Horsman	George			7th. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	139	✓
12	Nicol	William			Snr. 3rd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scottish	"	5-10	165	✓
13	Holey	Alan			Junior. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-9	148	✓
14	Spaulding	Charles			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scottish	"	5-7	170	✓
15	Heswell	Herbert			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-10	160	✓
16	Middleton	Leslie			Chief Electr. Engineer	"	"	2	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	142	✓
17	Dowry	Robert			Snr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scottish	"	5-8	146	✓
18	Wallace	Reginald			3rd. Electr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-9	165	✓
19	Iowe	James			4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	✓
20	Turner	Reginald			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	145	✓
21	Sampson	Alair.			Junr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	✓
22	Beck	James			5th. Electr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	152	✓
23	Row	Frank			Junr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-11	159	✓
24	Whicher	Sydney			Chief Refrigerator.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-0	133	✓
25	Pestno	Ernest			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	170	✓
26	Turner	John			Chief Sanitary. Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
27	Luke	William			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	167	✓
28	Struthers	William			Junr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scottish	"	5-7	170	✓
29	Watson	James			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	172	✓
30	Syme	Thomas			Leading Hand	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	174	✓

Line FOURTEEN-BERMUDA-LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

4
174

Vessel U.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, New York, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HAMILTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Price	Hugh			Oiler	1-1-28	Belfast	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5-5	150	✓
2	Powderley	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-8	180	✓
3	Ferron	Nicholas			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-1	146	✓
4	Dawson	James			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	167	✓
5	Parkinson	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	164	✓
6	McGannon	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	139	✓
7	Baillie	David			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
8	Robinson	George			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-0	160	✓
9	Craig	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	170	✓
10	Garyan	Robert			Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	136	✓
11	McGreevey	William			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-0	112	✓
12	Ferguson	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	147	✓
13	McGouran	John			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	136	✓
14	Hall	William			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	147	✓
15	Clark	John			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	162	✓
16	Lockhart	Joseph			Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	170	✓
17	Bradley	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNES-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 2 1928, 19 28, from the port of HAMILTON.

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hopkins	George			Chr. Stwd.	1-1-28	Belfast	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-9	186	✓
2	Edgar	James			Asst. Chief steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	187	✓
3	Wilson	Edward			2nd. Stwd.	13-1-28	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
4	Cowell	Percy			Storekeeper	1-1-28	Belfast	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
5	Fairclough	Thomas			Enquiry Office & Phone Attnd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	180	✓
6	Pilow	Peter			Barber	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
7	Williams	George			Printer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
8	Hayward	Albert			Dk. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Bermudian	"	5-9	200	✓
9	Garner	Josiah			Linen Keeper	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5-9	138	✓
10	Willmore	Arthur			W. S. Parkeeper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	140	✓
11	Cashmore	Thomas			S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	153	✓
12	Noone	John			Social Hall Steward.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
13	Tennessay	Frank			Dk. Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
14	Devereux	Patrick			Social Hall Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-4	150	✓
15	Fox	Stanley			Library Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	140	✓
16	Hyde	William			Coke Room Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	153	✓
17	Doughton	William			Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
18	Bliss	Roland			2nd. Waiter.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	152	✓
19	Thorne	Albert			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
20	Smith	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	B.W.I.	"	5-11	163	✓
21	Greensmith	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-7	160	✓
22	Clays	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
23	Fitzgerald	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	135	✓
24	Murphy	James			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Canadian	"	5-8	158	✓
25	Hayden	William			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-5	133	✓
26	Forsyth	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
27	Clapham	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-1	161	✓
28	Dunstane	Henry			Asst. Store Kp.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
29	Russell Channer	John			Asst. stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	145	✓
30	Ferne	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-110

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HAMILTON.

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hammond	George			Asst. Stwd.	1-1-28	Belfast	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-11	150	✓
2	Orvan	William			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	120	✓
3	Morecroft	MAX			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
4	McCarthy	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4-4	125	✓
5	Fitzgibbons	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	133	✓
6	Rickerts	George			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	136	✓
7	Cole	George			Ek. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	130	✓
8	Ahern	Frederick			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	118	✓
9	Jones	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	144	✓
10	Bayment	Barnard			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	133	✓
11	Trevar	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	✓
12	Alexander	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	100	✓
13	Gabbs	Edwin			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	138	✓
14	Bloomfield	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	148	✓
15	Oversend	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	156	✓
16	Trott	John			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	134	✓
17	Baudisson	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Brit. Cit. Polish. Polish.	"	5-6	140	✓
18	Gunn	William			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch. British.	"	5-8	147	✓
19	Smith	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English.	"	5-8	125	✓
20	Smith	George			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	161	✓
21	Coddard	Stanley			Ch. Ing. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	147	✓
22	Stevens	George			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-1	130	✓
23	House	John			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	136	✓
24	Bartlett	James			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	140	✓
25	McAlees	William			Page Boy.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	4-6	87	✓
26	Murray	James			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	Scotch	"	5-4	112	✓
27	Brennan	James			Lift Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	Irish	"	5-7	122	✓
28	Bell	Robert			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	100	✓
29	Horrocks	John			Chr. B. R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-5	123	✓
30	Hartley	Bert			P.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	153	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

177

Vessel M.S. "Bermuda", arriving at New York, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HAMILTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McLelland	Issac			Lift Boy	I.I. 28	Belrast	No	Yes	14	M	Irish	British	5-1	134	✓
2	Breese	Robert			B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-7	140	✓
3	Beech	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
4	Jones	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	132	✓
5	McNair	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	143	✓
6	Garner	George			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
7	Hannah	George			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	Irish	"	5-6	123	✓
8	Smith	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	118	✓
9	Williams	Herbert			B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5-11	146	✓
10	Burton	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	143	✓
11	Cowen	James			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5-8	140	✓
12	Marshall	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5-7	152	✓
13	Tizari	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	156	✓
14	Harwood	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	170	✓
15	Runney	Sydney			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	156	✓
16	Parrott	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	165	✓
17	Randell	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	135	✓
18	Harding	William			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.C.	5-5	123	✓
19	O'Brien	William			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	British	5-8	145	✓
20	Blake	Gilbert			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	154	✓
21	Perkins	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
22	Venner	Percy			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	128	✓
23	Dwyer	William			Ing. Parkpr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	167	✓
24	Stanley	Archibald			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	175	✓
25	Mayhall	John			"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
26	Elstone	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	160	✓
27	Barfoot	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
28	Reynolds	Stanley			Ex. Sauce Ck.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
29	McLean	Robert			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	Irish	"	4-6	87	✓
30	Cowell	William			B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-9	156	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "Bermuda", arriving at, New York, FEB 2 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Oswald			B.R.Stwd.	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-5	164	✓
2	Russel	John			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	168	✓
3	Longland	George			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	161	✓
4	Bond	Bertie			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	165	✓
5	Brown	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	160	✓
6	Prescott	Thoma			Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	126	✓
7	Ferris	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	128	✓
8	Cloud	Kenneth			Offrs.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
9	French	John			Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-4	147	✓
10	Murray	Frank			Offrs.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	138	✓
11	Campbell	Bryan			Carts.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-7	134	✓
12	Roberts	Ashley			Gym.Attmt.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	147	✓
13	Slane	Frederick			Pool Attmt.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	151	✓
14	Wilmore	Ernest			Chf.Pants.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	151	✓
15	Cowley	Harry			2nd. Pants.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	123	✓
16	Bowers	Henry			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-7	120	✓
17	Duffy	David			Part.Scullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
18	Alexander	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	140	✓
19	Rea	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	151	✓
20	Hughes	John			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-6	150	✓
21	Beattie	James			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-6	154	✓
22	Davies	George			Eng.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-10	146	✓
23	Elliott	Thomas			Chf	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	151	✓
24	Eagle	George			Ex.Chf.Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	140	✓
25	McCrone	John			LarderCook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-5	130	✓
26	McVeigh	David			Lift Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5-2	130	✓
27	Hughes	Arthur			Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-0	140	✓
28	Herbert	William			Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
29	Mann	Leonard			Grill "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
30	Norton	Henry			Fish "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1296

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "Bermuda", arriving at New York, FEB 2 1928, from the port of HAMILTON.

179

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disabilities
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Higginson	Edward			Asst. Cook	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-7	148	✓
2	Pastin	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	132	✓
3	Terrall	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
4	Fulgoney	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	128	✓
5	Boud	William			2nd Baker 1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
6	Marthell	Joe			Confectioner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
7	Dewey	Edwin			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	164	✓
8	Elford	Ernest			Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	121	✓
9	Brushett	Sydney			Chief "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	135	✓
10	Holder	George			Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	135	✓
11	Morgan	Henry			Confectioner	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	147	✓
12	Dixon	George			Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	✓
13	Williamson	David			Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-4	180	✓
14	Doyle	Thomas			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
15	Marchant	Walter			Fit. Seln.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	120	✓
16	Walker	Alfred			Chf. Butcher	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7	140	✓
17	Malcolm	William			Fit. Seln.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5-9	147	✓
18	Domone	William			Asst. Butch.	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5-2	138	✓
19	Gough	Daniel			Kit. Seln.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-7	128	✓
20	Boulger	Walter			Chf. Encl. Dis.	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-2	142	✓
21	Boyle	William			Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5-11	162	✓
22	Caughy	William			Kit. Seln. 2nd Cl. Asst.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-6	148	✓
23	Cairns	Charles			Stwd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	142	✓
24	Gibbons	Clarence			2nd Cl. Pante.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-11	144	✓
25	Mason	Gilbert			Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	140	✓
26	Reles	Horace			2nd Butcher 2nd Cl. Seln.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	160	✓
27	McFally	Jose			Stwd. 2nd. Seln.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-5	161	✓
28	Cutty	William			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
29	McDowell	James			2nd. Stwd. 2nd. Cabin	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	169	✓
30	Roberts	Loweth			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-2	120	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "Bermuda", arriving at New York, FEB 2 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON.

180

Sheet No.

10

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Irons	Joseph			Pant. Seeln.	Y. 1. 28	Belfast	No	Yes	29	M	Irish	British	5-7	140	✓
2	Macmillan	Richard			Carver	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5-8	150	✓
3	Divver	Bernard			B.P. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-11	132	✓
4	Thompson	Andrew			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-9	143	✓
5	Dean	Harry			1st. Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-0	170	✓
6	McCallum	John			1st. En. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-6	156	✓
7	Watson	David			Vit. Seeln.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	149	✓
8	Andersonn	Henry			2nd. Cl. Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	132	✓
9	Wiggins	John			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	143	✓
10	Nash	Cyril			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-4	140	✓
11	Fennely	Henry			Eng. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5-3	134	✓
12	Gullie	Victor			Pant. Seeln.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	144	✓
13	Davis	Grace			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	30	F	Scotch	"	5-4	134	✓
14	Thomas	Mabel			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-4	133	✓
15	Staples	Bessie			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	140	✓
16	Brown	Arthur			Dr. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	130	✓
17	Wilson	Joseph			Asst. Sal. Stwd.	Y. 1. 28	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	✓
18	White	James			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	140	✓
19	Porter	George			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
20	Gasse	Jean			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	130	✓
21	Perseus	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-10	130	✓
22	Covantay	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	170	✓
23	Greene	John			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	135	✓
24	Addison	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
25	Maynard	Allan			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	130	✓
26	Bristow	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Australian	"	5-8	145	✓
27	Spencer	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-6	137	✓
28	Michael	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	U.S.C.	5-5	140	✓
29	Hogan	Leslie			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5-7	145	✓
30	Richardson	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	135	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

30

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 11

Vessel M.S. "Perma", arriving at New York, FEB 2 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON.

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Algar	Winifred			Lead Hair dresser	13.1.18	New York	No	Yes	18	F	English	British	5-4	120	
2	Williams	Harry			S.P. Porter	12.1.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	145	
3	Livingston	Robert			Port. Sqn.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5-8	140	
4	Long	Frederick			Asst. Sqn. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-6	140	
5	Samson	George			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	145	
6	Mill	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5-8	140	
7	Clagg	Ruby			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.C.	5-8	147	
8	Pevachio	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	British	5-8	140	
9	Brown	George			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	139	
10	Emmbridge	Elizabeth			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5-8	130	
11	O'Brien	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5-4	140	
12	Kaifetz	Phillip			Radio Master	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	135	
13	Battersbee	Basil			Port. Sqn.	17.1.28	Hamilton	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	140	
14	Sheppard	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140	
15	Rubin	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	142	
16	Wilcock	Thomas			Asst. Sqn.	19.1.18	New York	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-7	135	
17	Deans	Alex			Asst. Sqn. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	3	"	Scotch	"	5-8	140	
18	Fitzgibbon	Lewis			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-8	140	
19	Auguston	James			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-5	135	
20	Catarinella	John			Barber	31.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	Italy	U.S.C.	5-10	140	
21	Wate	Marcel			Asst. Sqn.	10.1.28	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5-7	130	
22	Stillwell	Lee			Musician	11.1.28	"	"	"	2	"	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
23	Gaby	Ed			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	130	
24	Swanson	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	
25	Halpin	Dave			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	
26	Callender	Fitz			Scullion	23.1.28	Hamilton	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	British	5-10	145	
27	Ton	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	
28	RANKMORE	SIDNEY			ASST. Sqn. STWD.	27.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	
29	HALL	CHARLES			OFFR. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	152	
30	GOODELL	HENRY			ASST. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	140	

FIRST

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RE IS

29

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.C. "BERMUDA", arriving at, FEB 2 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	GREGSON	OSWALD			ASST. PANTS.	27.1.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	152	
DO. 2	GOODMAN	JOE			MUSICIAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	150	
DO. PE. 3	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			KIT. SCULLION	30.1.28	HAMILTON	DO.	DO.	31	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.8	154	
DO. PE. 4	MARTINBOROUGH	EDWARD			"	"	"	DO.	DO.	28	M	"	"	5.6	148	
DO. PE. 5	BEEK	FRÉELAND			"	"	"	DO.	DO.	49	M	"	"	5.5	150	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RE IS

2-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Davis Master, of the M. S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. J. Davis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

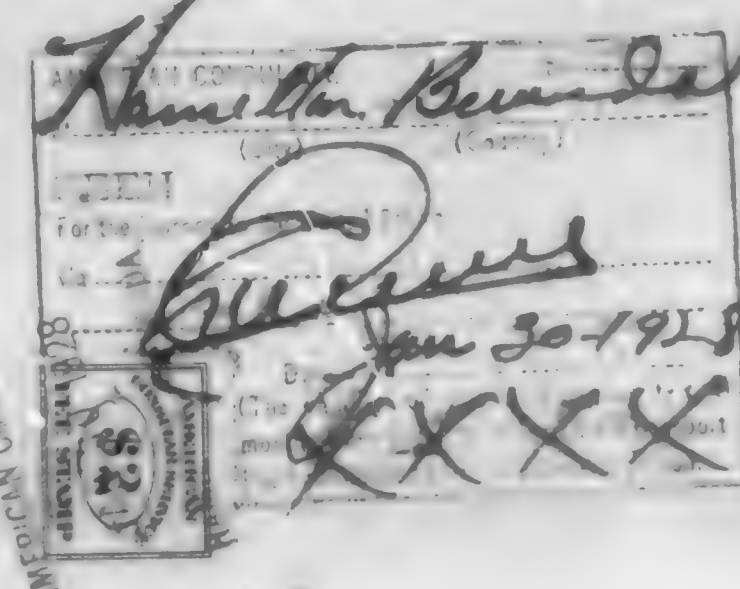
Ray Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

12 sheets.

314

via Canada



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

No. 72. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

314

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

S. S. HONDURAN S.S. ALEGRIA

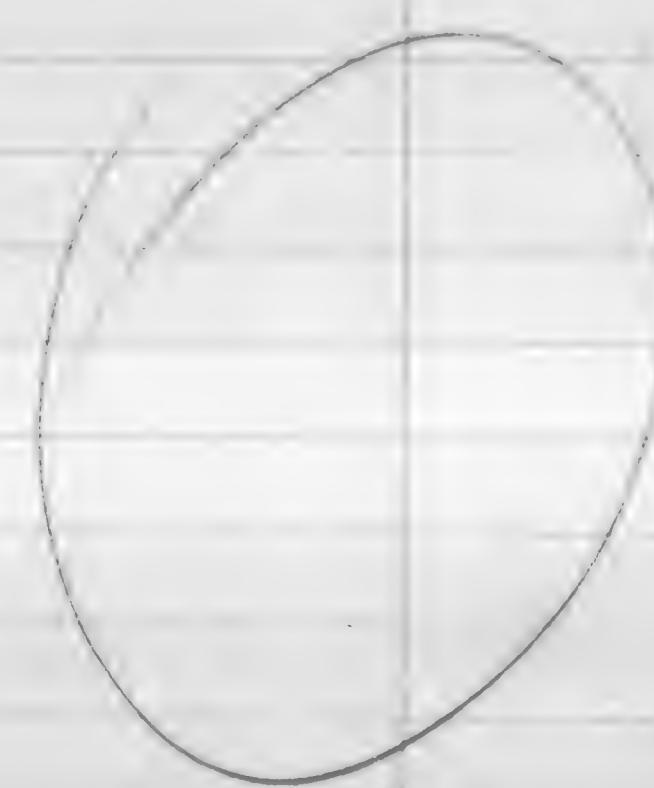
Sailing from BARACOA CUBA JAN. 28 1928

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. Febr 2 , 1928

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CAHILL	LAVINIA	23	5	F	M	sept. 5th 1905 BARTON -LA.		NEW ORLEANS LA
2	SIMS	GRACE	21	1	F	S	dec. 16th 1906 BARTON LA		6039 HURST STREET
3	FOURNIER	MARGERITE	21	5	F	S	sept. 4th 1906 NEW ORLEANS LA		NEW O'LEANS LA
4	SIMMONS	JULIA	27	10	F	S	march 1st 1900 MONTCLAIR N.J.		6039 HURST STREET
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Frank
Sims*



RE IS

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

BOOK OF ARRIVAL
VILL. NO. ... DEPART. ... FEB. 4 1953

arr 2-2-28.

~~2/5~~ Algeria

	Persons	L. S.	Trunks
at Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Food Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Stowage	_____	_____	_____
Total	_____	_____	_____

[Handwritten signature]
4-0-58

185

Port of New York
14th February, 1928.

arica,

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st February, 1928, consigned to De Guignes Bros Corp; is now lying at PIER N.Y., and is expected to sail Mon 4th February 1928, for Port Antonio Jamaica via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 184

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, within the time specified by such regulations, a list of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and the date and place of such discharge, in each case of such alien, respectively; and the master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance event shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

18	BLACKFOOD	ARTHUR	✓	17	CARPENTER	1/10/28	DO	45	do	do	5.8.160
19	CLARK	ARCHIBALD	✓	3	SAILOR	1/10/28	DO	24	do	do	5.7.160
20	NELSON	HAROLD	✓	11	DO	1/23/28	DO	29	do	do	5.8.170
21	GUTHRIE	HERBERT	✓	6	DO	1/23/28	DO	26	do	do	5.6.150
22	DAVIDSON	AUSTIN	✓	10	DO	1/25/28	DO	25	do	do	5.6.140
23	SMITH	MOSES	✓	20	DO	10/2/27	DO	44	do	do	5.6.140
24	STERLING	ROBERT	✓	35	DO	12/22/27	KINGSTON	54	do	do	5.9.170
25	CAMPBELL	TOMLIN	✓	7	DO	12/22/27	DO	22	do	do	5.9.160
26	TONG	MEE	✓	17	OILER	4/8/27	NEWYORK	30	chinese	China	5.4.120
27	CHUNG	LA SUE	✓	14	DO	2/11/27	DO	41	do	do	5.6.130
28	CHOI	CHEE	✓	10	DO	9/30/26	PHILA	26	do	do	5.3.120
29	CHUNG	SOW	✓	7	FIREMAN	4/22/27	NEWYORK	30	do	do	5.6.130
30	GEY	SHIK	✓	10	DO	11/4/27	DO	32	do	do	5.5.130
31	CHONG	HING	✓	14	DO	11/18/27	DO	28	do	do	5.6.130
32	YUEN	MON	✓	30	DO	12/2/27	DO	42	do	do	5.7.130
33	LOW	YAT	✓	15	DO	12/2/27	DO	32	do	do	5.5.130

DO DO DO

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP. BROADWAY 25 NEWYORK CITY

14-1240

I FURTHER DECLARE THAT IN PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA AND IN BARACOA CUBA THERE IS NO AMERICAN CONSULATE :

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MASTER

Immigration Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

18	BLACKWOOD	ARTHUR	✓	17	CARPENTER	1/10/28	DO	45	do	do	5.8.160
19	CLARK	ARCHIBALD	✓	3	SAILOR	1/10/28	DO	24	do	do	5.7.160
20	NELSON	HAROLD	✓	11	DO	1/23/28	DO	29	do	do	5.8.177
21	GUTHRIE	HERBERT	✓	6	DO	1/23/28	DO	26	do	do	5.6.150
22	DAVIDSON	AUSTIN	✓	10	DO	1/26/28	DO	25	do	do	5.6.140
23	SMITH	MOSES	✓	20	DO	10/2/27	DO	44	do	do	5.6.140
24	STERLING	ROBERT	✓	35	DO	12/22/27	KINGSTON	54	do	do	5.9.170
25	CAMPBELL	TOMLIN	✓	7	DO	12/22/27	DO	22	do	do	5.9.160
26	TONG	MEE	✓	17	OILER	4/8/27	NEWYORK	30	chinese	China	5.4.120
27	CHUNG	LA SUE	✓	14	DO	2/11/27	DO	41	do	do	5.6.130
28	CHOI	CHEE	✓	10	DO	9/30/26	PHILA	26	do	do	5.3.120
29	CHUNG	SOW	✓	7	FIREMAN	4/22/27	NEWYORK	30	do	do	5.6.130
30	GEY	SHIK	✓	10	DO	11/4/27	DO	32	do	do	5.5.130
31	CHONG	HING	✓	14	DO	11/18/27	DO	28	do	do	5.6.130
32	YUEN	MON	✓	30	DO	12/2/27	DO	42	do	do	5.7.130
33	LOW	YAT	✓	15	DO	12/2/27	DO	32	do	do	5.5.130

Line AMERICAN FRUIT & S.S. CORP

Q u e s t i o n D O D O D O

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP . BROADWAY 25 NEWYORK CITY

14-1240

I FURTHER DECLARE THAT IN PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA AND IN BARACOA CUBA THERE IS NO AMERICAN CONSULATE :

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MASTER

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel HONDURAN S.S. ALEGRIA, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., FEBR. 2 1928, 19, from the port of PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA VIA BARACOA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	G. ROSSI	ARTHUR	NONE	17	MASTER	12/1/27	NEWYORK	no	yes	32	MALE	italian	ITALY	5.9.	140	NONE
2	GAARD	ANDERS		30	FIRST MATE	1/23/28	PORTANTONIO			46		scandinav	Norway	5.10.	210	Hand. scars FAVORITA
3	AGNEW	JAMES		11	SEC. DO	9/10/27	NEW YORK			27		Irish	British	5.9.	140	
4	RISMYR	TORBJORN		12	THIRD DO	8/26/27	PHILA			27		scandinav	Norway	5.9.	160	
5	PHILLIPS	HERBERT		8	WIRELESS	12/16/27	NEW YORK			28		canada	British	5.10.	150	
6	MACKINLEY	ROBERT		20	CHIEF ENGINE	10/12/25	NEWORLEANS			42		Irish	do	5/10.	150	
7	BOWDEN	PERCIVAL		22	SEC. DO	7/5/27	PHILA			42		newfoundl	do	5.9.	190	
8	PATRICK	JOHN		25	THIRD DO	4/8/27	NEWYORK			47		scotch	do	5.9.	170	
9	MULLANEY	JAMES		10	FOURTH DO	9/30/26	PHILA			33		english	do	5.8.	150	
10	SMITH	RODERICK		5	CHIEF STEWARD	3/11/27	NEWYORK			21		scotch	do	5.6.	140	
11	COSTELLO	REGINALD		2	SEC. DO	1/15/28	PORTANTONIO			20		afrie. bl.	Portorico America	5.6.	130	
12	CAMERON	SYLVANOS		6	PANTRYMAN	1/23/28	DO			42		do	Brit. W.I.	5.8.	160	
13	WILLIAMS	JAMES		20	MESSMAN	4/14/27	DO			40		do	do	5.7.	140	
14	KERR	BARRINGTON		2	DO	1/27/28	DO			20		do	do	5.7.	130	
15	LEWIS	CHRISTOPHER		25	CHIEF COOK	9/17/27	NEWYORK			39		do	do	5.7.	140	
16	MARTIN	JOSEPH		16	SEC. DO	1/10/28	PORTANTONIO			48		do	do	5.8.	160	
17	SHAW	THOMAS		23	BOSUN	1/9/28	DO			34		do	do	6.0.	190	
18	BLACKWOOD	ARTHUR		17	CARPENTER	1/10/28	DO			45		do	do	5.8.	160	
19	CLARK	ARCHIBALD		3	SAILOR	1/10/28	DO			24		do	do	5.7.	160	
20	NELSON	HAROLD		11	DO	1/23/28	DO			29		do	do	5.8.	170	
21	GUTHRIE	HERBERT		6	DO	1/23/28	DO			26		do	do	5.6.	150	
22	DAVIDSON	AUSTIN		10	DO	1/25/28	DO			25		do	do	5.6.	140	
23	SMITH	MOSES		20	DO	10/2/27	DO			44		do	do	5.6.	140	
24	STERLING	ROBERT		35	DO	12/22/27	KINGSTON			54		do	do	5.9.	170	
25	CAMPBELL	TOMLIN		7	DO	12/22/27	DO			22		do	do	5.9.	160	
26	TONG	MEE		17	OILER	4/8/27	NEWYORK			30		chinese	China	5.4.	120	
27	CHUNG	LA SUE		14	DO	2/11/27	DO			41		do	do	5.6.	130	
28	CHOI	CHIE		10	DO	9/30/26	PHILA			26		do	do	5.3.	120	
29	CHUNG	SOW		7	FIREMAN	4/22/27	NEWYORK			30		do	do	5.6.	130	
30	GEY	SHIK		10	DO	11/4/27	DO			32		do	do	5.5.	130	
31	CHONG	HING		14	DO	11/18/27	DO			28		do	do	5.6.	130	
32	YUEN	MON		30	DO	12/2/27	DO			42		do	do	5.7.	130	
33	LOW	YAT		15	DO	12/2/27	DO			32		do	do	5.5.	130	

Line AMERICAN FRUIT & S.S. CORP
Owners DO DO DO

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP. BROADWAY 25 NEWYORK CITY

I FURTHER DECLARE THAT IN PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA AND IN BARACOA CUBA THERE IS NO AMERICAN CONSULATE :

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

MASTER

2-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Shw. Ss (Alegria), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb. 2, 1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WAUKEGAN

Sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

JAN 15, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

186

Feb 20, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<u>Egan</u>	<u>Edward R.J.</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>011 City Pa. Nov 20, 1892</u>	<u>U.S. D. N. # 488700</u>	<u>c/o Mrs. Joe N. Buyette</u> <u>Ridley Park P.O. Pa.</u>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

SEP 1 1941

arr v - 2-28

1/2 *Cherry* *arr*

Office of the
Tol. Comm.
1

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STE AMER

called the

WA KEGAN

VOY. #33

of KE ARNEY NJ

(Insert rig)
bound for

NA VRE AND DUNKIRK (1919)

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof

(Insert hailing port)
M. T. VALEUR

...is Master.

MAILED FEB. 15, 1920

ving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

NEW YORK

188

[illegible]

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Scand.	US	5.8		
Belgian	"	5.9		
Scand.	"	5.3		
US	"	5.8		
Scand.	"	5.8		
"	"	5.9		
Finn.	"	5.7		
Germ.	"	5.8		
US	"	5.8		
Scand.	"	5.8		
US	"	5.8		
Scand.	Hor let P	5.8		
"	Est " "	5.7		
uss.	US	5.8		
US	"	5.9		
"	"	5.11		
"	"	5.6		
"	"	5.6		
"	"	5.9		
"	"	5.8		
"	"	5.8		
"	"	5.7		
"	"	5.8		
"	"	5.8		
"	"	5.7		
"	"	5.7		
"	"	5.6		

11 or correct information' in columns (2), (5), (6),
a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

NAME

Family name

1

Korb

2

Velton

3

Rile

4

Kimball

5

Welson

6

Norun

7

Lindquist

8

Tecke

9

Dickinson

10

Svensson

11

Dandling

12

Edwardsen

13

Gregaitis

14

Itav

15

Derrell

16

Smith

17

Hamilton

18

Corey

19

Simonsen

20

Futch

21

Lawrence

22

Brennan

23

Kelle

24

Sahenck

25

Gonzales

26

Neira

27

Mig

28

Manor

29

Keenan

30

Ertso

Customhouse

DATED:

Master

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert flag)

American Steamer

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

This certificate to be written out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
vessel, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this _____ day of _____, 19____, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

described and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Port of

Master

Names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master of the said American

on board upon arrival at a

188

(13) Height (14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

5.8

5.9

5.9

5.8

5.8

5.9

5.7

5.8

5.8

5.8

5.8

5.8

5.8

5.8

5.8

5.11

5.8

5.8

5.9

5.8

7.5

5.6

5.8

5.8

5.7

5.8

5.8

5.7

5.7

5.6

5.6

5.6

5.6

5.6

5.6

5.6

5.6

5.6

5.6

5.6

columns (2), (5), (6),
alien. See other side

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919, Chapter 110, Section 1

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS WAUKESGAN

at, HAVRE

1928, from the port of NEW YORK

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Korb	P.			Ch Off	12/29/27	New York	To be paid off at New York	Yes	42	Male	Scand.	US	5.8		
2	Valton	A.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Belgian	"	5.9		
3	Rile	E.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	"	5.2		
4	Kimball	P.			Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	US	"	5.8		
5	Nelson	A.			Carp.	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scand.	"	5.8		
6	Norun	T.			Boat	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9		
7	Lindquist	A.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Finn.	"	5.7		
8	Teske	E.			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Germ.	"	5.8		
9	Dickinson	T.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	US	"	5.7		
10	Svensen	J.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	US	"	5.7		
11	Darding	W.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5.8		
12	Edwardson	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	US	"	5.8		
13	Gregatiss	W. Moleman			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	Mar let P	5.8		
14	Litov	A.			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Est "	6.0		
15	Cerrell	C.			O.S.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russ.	US	5.8		
16	Smith	J.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	US	"	5.9		
17	Hamilton	E.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11		
18	Corey	J.			Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.0		
19	Simonsen	C.			1st Ast	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6		
20	Futch	D.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9		
21	Lawrence	M.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8		
22	Brennan	P.			Ciler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9		
23	Kelle	W.			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8		
24	Schenck	H.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8		
25	Benrales	A.			Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8		
26	Heira	D.			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	F.R.	"	5.7		
27	Mrs	H.			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8		
28	Munoz	J.			Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	US	"	5.8		
29	Keenan	G.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	F.R.	"	5.7		
30	Britco	G.			Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	US	"	5.7		
					Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	"	5.6		

Line America Transp Line
Owners U. S. Ship Service Board
Local Agents Los Angeles S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

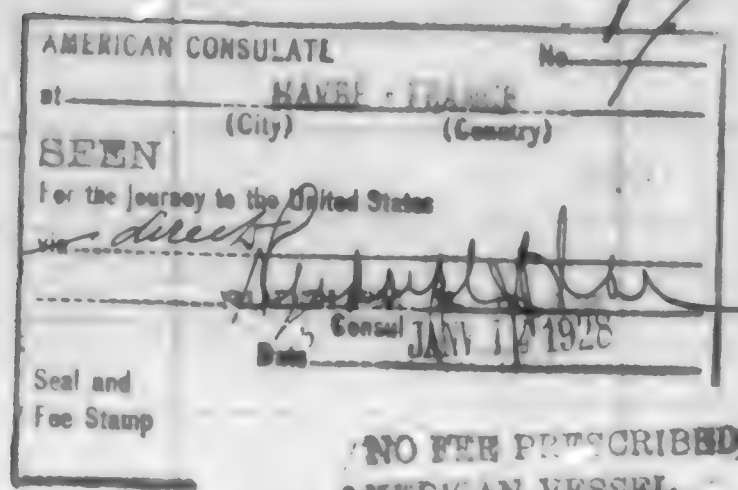
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS TAUREAN, arriving at HAVER, Jan 15, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Brockel	X	P. <i>Paul</i>		2nd Cook	12/20/27	New York	To be paid off at N.Y.	Yes	27	Male	German	Germ 1st P	5.7		
2	Smith		F.		M.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	US	US	5.8		
3	Lessner		S.		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8		
4	Belitson		G.		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek	"	5.4		
5	<i>Volena</i>	<i>M.</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>12/23/27</i>						<i>Roman</i>		<i>5.8</i>		
6	<i>Closed with thirty five (35) names</i>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line 17
Owner U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 - 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Kelen, of the U.S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Jan, 1928

day of

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 120994 BILLED FEB 7 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

190

Cards Furnished 2/9/28
Clerk _____
CA. CO. _____
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the list.

S. S. *Muskogee* Passengers sailing from *Amnay Yen*, *Feb 2*, 19*21*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
1		<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Jose</i>															
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ites, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 2, 1928

191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.												
														Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1		Stowaway																		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hill

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom last passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

—

from the port of *Away* *Tapacuna* *Kerevela*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Harrie Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, or to the principal immigration collector, a list containing the names of all persons on board, and the positions they respectively hold in the ship's lists containing the names of all persons who were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be presented to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and also the names of those who have deserted or departed, and the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been arrested; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to cause the names of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such arrivals and departures, respectively, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor; and in the case of such arrivals and departures, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of five dollars for each such alien who has deserted or departed, or who has been arrested, and who has not been paid off and discharged; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall neglect to pay such sum, such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such sum, and the principal immigration officer shall have no liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the case of such desertions or landings, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
E. 689. H. 2.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb. 3, 1928

I, master of the Umm S. S. Muskogee
(Nationality) Amey certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 2, 1928, consigned to C. S. Mallory & Co., is now lying at fuel dock and is expected to sail Feb 4, 1928, for Mobile Bay via United States port of NY. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

193

[illegible]

14-161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

193

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

1928, from the port of Anadyr, Baranovskaya Kuznetsova

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
er to be paid listarged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, prentices or disease

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the responsible person at the port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Mafkore*, arriving at, *New York*, Feb 2, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be landed or not at port of arrival
1	Hill John			MASTER	Jan 10/20 Baltimore	
2	Papayonis George			MATE		
3	McCormick Edward			2ND MATE		
4	Faber Sven			3RD		
5	Glennie John			RADIO OPER.		
6	Jennings Edward			BOAT		
7	Ploen Fred			AB		
8	Jennings Dionisio			"		
9	Cabrera Eusebio			"		
10	Eyberg Andersen			"		
11	Canderson Renshaw			"		
12	Anderson Wesley			OS		
13	Randall Richard			"		
14	Young Raymond			"		
15	Nicolls Charles			"		
16	Swanson Sven			CH. ENG.		
17	Lament Alfred			1ST. ASST.		
18	Little George			2ND		
19	Johansson John			3RD		
20	Kapowitch Morris			PUMPMAN		
21	Spr Julian			OILER		
22	Ogle Mark			"		
23	Garcia Bernardino			FIREMAN		
24	Harris Jose			"		
25	Curran Carlos			"		
26	O'Rourke John			WIPER		
27	Hemmerle Lester			"		
28	Cronan William			STEWARD		
29	Miller Louis			CH. COOK		

Line *Campalloy & Co.*
Owners
Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John O'Brien	31	U.S.	Jan 12 1917 Baltimore
Geo. Papayonis	29	"	"
Edw. McCormick	36	"	"
And. Faber	47	"	"
John Glennie	27	"	"
Edw. Jennings	24	"	"
Fred Ploen	28	"	"
Fred Jennings	22	"	"
Dionisio Cabrera	35	Mexican	"
Eusebio Eyberg	45	U.S.	"
Renshaw Canderson	28	Norway	"
Wesley Anderson	39	U.S.	"
Richard Randall	18	"	"
Raymond Young	22	"	"
Charles Nicolls	37	"	"
Sven Swanson	42	"	"
Alfred Lament	35	"	"
George Little	47	"	"
John Johansson	27	"	"
Morris Kapowitch	23	"	"
Julian Spr	29	Spain	"
Mark Ogle	27	U.S.	"
Bernardino Garcia	26	Mexican	"
Jose Harris	22	Spain	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Carlos Curran	26	Malta	Jan 10 - Baltimore
John O'Brien	19	U.S.	"
And. Faber	21	"	"
William Curran	39	"	"
Louis Miller	42	"	"
William Thom	27	British	"
Louis Bodens	35	Costa Rican	"
Henry Jaurin	20	U.S.	"
Raymond Acosta	24	"	"
Edw. Curran	29	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality.
A. Haakonson	32	Norwegian
H. Wendt	32	German
Vagn Hansen	22	Dane
N. Holm	23	"
T. Carlussen	23	Norwegian
J. H. Liedtke	45	German
Total	6	Aliens and 29 Americans

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, in addition to the list required by this section, the names of all aliens employed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have not been paid off and discharged. If the owner, agent, consignee, or master of any such vessel fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and who has not been reported, or the sum of \$10 for each alien who has not been paid off and discharged, and who has not been reported, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of the sum so ordered or the sum so reported, and if the sum so ordered, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Mobile, Ala

July 3rd, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Waskogee
from port of New York ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 12th, 1928, consigned to Cowles Ship Supply; is now lying at Alabama Dry Dock, and is expected to sail July 3rd, 1928 for Corpus Christi.
via United States port of Seagoat. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

194

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

NO.	NAME	POSITION	AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	TEETH	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PREVIOUS SERVICE	REMARKS
18	Lament	ALFRED	1ST. ASST.	42	5' 9"	SWED	US	5.9	175				
19	Little	GEORGE	2ND "	35	5' 6"	ENG	US	5.6	180				
20	Johnsson	JOHN	3RD "	47	5' 8"	"	US	5.8	150				
21	Lysowitch	MORRIS	PUMPMAN	37	5' 11"	SWED	US	5.11	165				
22	Spr	TULIEN	OILER	23	5' 7"	ENG	US	5.7	150				
23	Ogle	MARK	"	29	5' 9"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.9	160				
24	GARCIA	BERNARDINO	"	27	5' 8"	ENG	US	5.8	150				
25	Harris	JOSE	FIREMAN	26	5' 7"	MEXICAN	MEX	5.7	150				
26	CURRAN	CARLOS	"	22	5' 6"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.6	160				
27	O'Rourke	JOHN	"	26	5' 7"	MALTA	MALTA	5.7	150				
28	Benmerle	LESTER	WIPE	19	5' 9"	IRISH	US	5.9	160				
29	CRONIN	WILLIAM	"	21	5' 6"	"	US	5.6	150				
30	MILLER	LOUIS	STEWARD	39	5' 11"	"	US	5.11	170				
31			CH. COOK	42	5' 8"	ENG	US	5.8	160				

Line C. A. MALLORY & CO.

Owners.....

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel S.S. Munkorpe, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1928, from the port of Amay, Paracuray, Venezuela Jan. 27/28

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hill	John			MASTER	Jan. 18/28	BALTO	PAID OFF	yes	31	MALE	ENG	US	5.10	170	
2	PAPAYONIS	GEORGE			MATE	"	"	"	"	29	"	GREEK	US	5.7	160	
3	MCCORMICK	EDWARD			2ND MATE	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	US	5.11	175	
4	FABER	SVEN			3RD "	"	"	"	"	47	"	DENMARK	US	5.7	165	
5	GLENNIE	JOHN			RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENG	US	6.1	160	
6	JENNINGS	EDWARD			BOSN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	US	5.7	150	
7	PLOEN	FRED			AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN	US	5.8	170	
8	JENNINGS	FRED			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENG	US	5.7	150	
9	CABRECA	DIONISIO			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	MEXICAN	MEX	5.7	145	
10	EYBERG	CUSTAF			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	SWED	US	5.8	165	
11	GUNDERSEN	KARSTEN			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	NORWAY	NOR	5.8	145	
12	RENSTON	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SWED	US	5.6	150	
13	ANDERSON	WESLEY			OS	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	US	5.8	155	
14	RANDALL	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENG	US	5.8	155	
15	YOUNG	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	US	5.9	160	
16	NICCOLLS	CHARLES			CH. ENG	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	US	5.4	150	
17	SWANSON	SVEN			1st. ASST.	"	"	"	"	42	"	SWED	US	5.9	175	
18	LYMONT	ALFRED			2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENG	US	5.6	180	
19	LITTLE	GEORGE			3RD "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	US	5.8	150	
20	JOHANSSON	JOHAN			PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	SWED	US	5.11	165	
21	LAGOWITZ	MORRIS			OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENG	US	5.7	150	
22	SHR	TULIEN			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.9	160	
23	OGLE	MARK			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENG	US	5.8	150	
24	GARCIA	BERNARDINO			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	MEXICAN	MEX	5.7	150	
25	ARIAS	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	5.6	160	
26	CURRYNA	CARLOS			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	MALTA	MALTA	5.7	150	
27	O'Bourke	JOHN			WIPER	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	US	5.9	160	
28	BEMMERLE	LESTER			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	US	5.6	150	
29	CRONAN	WILLIAM			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	US	5.11	170	
30	MILLER	LOUIS			CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENG	US	5.8	160	

Line CAMALLOREY & Co.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Hill, of the SS. Mustoge, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 18
Wm. H. Hill
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, S.S. Muskogee, arriving at San Francisco, 1928, from the port of Humay, PARAGUANA, VEN 196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's iden'tification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Thom	William			2nd Cook	Jan 13/28	BALTIMORE	Paid off	yes	33	Male	ENG	ENG	5.8	160	
32	CODENO	LOUIS			Messman	"	"	"	"	35	"	COSTA RICA	COSTA RICA	5.7	150	
33	IRWIN	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENG	US	5.11	155	
34	ACOSTA	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Puerto Rico	US	5.3	150	
35	CURTIN	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	US	5.10	160	
6	SANCHEZ	JOSE			Stowaway	Jan 24/28	L.A. ROADS	"	"	28	"	ENG	ENG	5.7	150	

Consent Copy

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-12-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Luce, of the SS Mustang, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 1948
Wm. M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Samuel G. McGaw	32	American			
Ernest M. Peterson	34	" "			
<i>L. A. Blum</i>	33	" "			
<i>L. A. Kennedy</i>	31	" "			
	30	" "			
	29	" "			
	28	" "			
	27	" "			
	26	" "			
	25	" "			
	24	" "			
	23	" "			
	22	" "			
	21	" "			
	20	" "			
	19	" "			
	18	" "			
	17	" "			
	16	" "			
	15	" "			
	14	" "			
	13	" "			
	12	" "			
	11	" "			
	10	" "			
	9	" "			
	8	" "			
	7	" "			
	6	" "			
	5	" "			
	4	" "			
	3	" "			
	2	" "			
	1	" "			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such immigration officer to examine the lists so delivered, and to cause to be taken and sworn to by the vessel's crew, or by such alien as he illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed upon at the time of the vessel's arrival, and to cause to be taken and sworn to by the vessel's crew, or by such alien as he illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and in case of such desertion or landing, a sum of \$10 for each such alien who has so deserted or landed, and in case of such desertion or landing of such alien, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1618

2-2 West Eldon

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

February 21st 1928

I, master of the American S. S. West Eldara
(Nationality) from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: Deleted to prior

Total crew at time of arrival	44 38	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	44	Total crew this date	43 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 13, 1928, consigned to Black Diamond S. S. Corp.; is now lying at Pier #2, Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail Feb. 21, 1928, for Antwerp, Belgium via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

197

[illegible]

18	Lewellyn	Boy	1st Engineer			41	"	"	5-9
19	Ross	Raymon T.	2nd Engineer	Dec 20,	NewYork,	26	"	"	5-8
20	Akenkock	Clarence	3rd Engineer	1927	NY	33	"	"	6-0
21	Schwars	Oskar	Oiler	Dec 13,	Phila,	45	German	"	5-11
22	Marple	John	Oiler	1927	Pa.	32	American	"	5-11
23	Will	Lloyd	Oiler			26	"	"	6-2
24	Gonzales	Bailio	Fireman			32	Porte Rican	"	5-6
5	Fingle	Thomas A.	Fireman			29	American	"	5-9
26	Winters	Frank	Fireman			22	"	"	6-5
27	Duncan	George D.	Wiper			29	"	"	5-6
28	Malloy	David L.	Wiper			26	"	"	5-5
29	Yorke	Joseph	Steward			26	"	"	5-7
30	Lenton	Walter Wm.	Cook			50	"	"	5-8

Line Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
22 S.S. 13

Owners --- W. A. S. Co. Inc.

Local Agents
14-1960
Black Diamond S. Co.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required un

(1)

No.	on	list
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

- 1 Chesnut
- 2 Bastab
- 3 Hankwitz
- 4 Warren
- 5 Time
- 6 Sibinski
- 7 Hodge
- 8 Fox
- 9 Gehl
- 10 Whipple
- 11 Ferraro
- 12 Moss
- 13 Graesser
- 14 Vincent
- 15 Scott
- 16 Barkdon

18	Lowelllyn
19	Ross
20	Akencook
21	Schwars
22	Marple
23	Will
24	Gonsales
5	Tingle
6	Winters
7	Duzcan
8	Malloy
9	Vorke
10	Lenton

~~Ray Lovell~~
~~Phyllis Graham~~

American

10

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Roy Lewellyn	42	American	
Stanley Graham	28	"	
William A. Gray	26	"	

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.

Age.

Nationality

When and where signed on.

41	"	"	5-9
26	"	"	5-8
35	"	"	6-6
45	German	"	5-11
52	American	"	5-11
26	"	"	6-2
32	Porte Rican	"	5-6
29	American	"	5-9
22	"	"	6-5
29	"	"	5-6
26	"	"	5-5
26	"	"	5-7
50	"	"	5-5

Line Black Mountain S.S. & B.
M.S.B.

Owners.....

Local Agents

Black Diamond L.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>No change</i>				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>No change</i>			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>change</i>			

Required u

(1)

No.
on
list

- 1 Onese
- 2 Basto
- 3 Hanku
- 4 Warre
- 5 Tims
- 6 Sibis
- 7 Hodge
- 8 Fox
- 9 Cehl
- 10 Whipp
- 11 Ferrar
- 12 Moses
- 13 Graese
- 14 Vincen
- 15 Scott
- 16 Barkda
- 17 Smith
- 18 Lowellyn
- 19 Ross
- 20 Alenbrook
- 21 Schwars
- 22 Marple
- 23 Will
- 24 Gonzales
- 25 Tingle
- 26 Winters
- 27 Duncan
- 28 Malloy
- 29 Yorks
- 30 Lenton

boy
Raymon T.
Clarence
Oskar
John
Lloyd
Bailio
Thomas A.
Frank
George B.
David I.
Joseph
Walter Wm.

1st Engineer
2nd Engineer
3rd Engineer
Oiler
Oiler
Oiler
Fireman
Fireman
Fireman
Wiper
Wiper
Steward
Cook

Dec 20,
1927
Dec 15,
1927

NewYork,
NY
Phila.,
Pa.

41	"	"	5-9
26	"	"	5-8
35	"	"	6-0
45	German	"	5-11
32	American	"	5-11
26	"	"	6-2
32	Porte Rican	"	5-6
29	American	"	5-9
22	"	"	6-3
29	"	"	5-6
26	"	"	5-5
26	"	"	5-7
50	"	"	5-8

Line *Black Diamond S.S. Corp.*
Owners *B.O. S.S. Corp.*
Local Agents *Black Diamond S.S. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required un

(1)
No.
on
list

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the said company, when and where they were all actually shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged, and those to be employed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and in the event of the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such information to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have landed from such vessel, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so report such cases of desertion or landing, and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival either of the said lists, or the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished, or a true report in respect to the same, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the United States of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Dec 20,	New York
1927	NY
Dec 15,	Phila.,
1927	Pa.

Owners...
Local Agents... B. D. S. Corp.
22 4 14

Local Agents. *Black Diamond S. Co.*
26-1900

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S.S. West Wind
(Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
from port of Antwerp _____, changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	35	Number of seamen deserted.....	—
Number of seamen discharged.....	35	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	7	Total crew this date.....	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 5th, 1924, consigned to Higham, Wm. & Pugh; is now lying at Star 5, Coast St., and is expected to sail Feb. 5, 1924, for San Francisco. First port of call in United States via United States port of Seattle, Wash. State.
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]14-1011

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1013

16	Barkmull	Herbert		Chief Engineer						
17	Smith	Charles E.		1st Engineer				41	"	5-9
18	Lewellyn	Roy		2nd Engineer				26	"	5-8
19	Ross	Raymon T.		3rd Engineer	Dec 20, 1927	NewYork, NY		33	"	6-0
20	Akenkook	Clarence		Oilier	Dec 15, 1927	Phila., Pa.		45	German	5-11
21	Schwars	Oskar		Oilier				32	American	5-11
22	Marple	John		Oilier				26	"	6-2
23	Will	Lloyd		Fireman				32	Porte Rican	5-6
24	Gonzales	Emilio		Fireman				29	American	5-9
25	Fingle	Thomas A.		Fireman				22	"	6-3
26	Winters	Frank		Wiper				29	"	5-6
27	Duncan	George B.		Wiper				26	"	5-5
28	Malloy	David I.		Steward				26	"	5-7
29	Vorke	Joseph		Cook				50	"	5-8
30	Lenton	Walter Wm.								

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
N.S.S.P.
 Owners B.O. S.S. Corp.
 Local Agents Black Diamond S.S. Co.
 10 1950

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WEST ELARA, arriving at New York Feb. 20, 1928, from the port of Manila

201

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER		MATE	Dec 13 1927	Phila., Pa.	Be Paid Off	Yes	43	MALE	AMERICAN	5-9		
2	Chessman	Herman S.		Mate	1927				32	Male	American	5-7		
3	Bastable	Arthur H.		2nd Mate					27	"	"	5-6		
4	Hankwitz	Fred		3rd Mate					38	"	"	5-7½		
5	Warren	Richard I.		Radio Operator					51	"	"	6-0		
6	Time	James C.		Boatswain					27	"	"	6-0½		
7	Sibiaki	Joseph		A. B.					25	"	"	5-6		
8	Hodge	Milton		A. B.					27	"	"	5-4		
9	Fox	Werner		A. B.					19	"	"	5-5		
10	Gehl	Charles		A. B.					23	"	"	5-5		
11	Whipple	Frederick		A. B. O.S.					20	"	"	5-11		
12	Ferraro	John J.		A. B.					50	Italian	"	5-4		
13	Moses	Oscar Wm.		A. B.					28	American	"	5-6		
14	Graesser	Ernest R.		A. B.					26	"	"	5-4		
15	Vincent	Joseph		O. S.					21	"	"	5-7		
16	Scott	Robert		Deck Boy					22	"	"	6-0		
17	Barkdull	Herbert		Deck					17	"	"	5-6½		
18	Smith	Charles E.		Chief Engineer					32	"	"	5-11		
19	Lewellyn	Ray		1st Engineer					41	"	"	5-9		
20	Ross	Raymond T.		2nd Engineer	Dec 20, 1927	New York, NY			26	"	"	5-8		
21	Akenhook	Clarence		3rd Engineer	Dec 15, 1927	Phila., Pa.			33	"	"	6-0		
22	Schwartz	Oskar		Oiler	1927				45	German	"	5-11		
23	Marple	John		Oiler					32	American	"	5-11		
24	Will	Lloyd		Oiler					26	"	"	6-2		
25	Gonzales	Raulio		Fireman					32	Porto Rican	"	5-6		
26	Tingle	Thomas A.		Fireman					29	American	"	5-9		
27	Winters	Frank		Fireman					22	"	"	6-5		
28	Duncan	George D.		Wiper					29	"	"	5-6		
29	Malloy	David I.		Wiper					26	"	"	5-5		
30	Voise	Joseph		Steward					26	"	"	5-7		
31	Lenton	Walter Wm.		Cook					50	"	"	5-8		

Line Black Diamond S.S. Corp.
 Owners M. S. S. B.
 Local Agents B. S. S. Corp.
Black Diamond S.S. Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WEST EL DARA, arriving at Antwerp, 19 22, from the port of Antwerp

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Murray	William A.			EndCook & Baker	Dec 13	Phila,									
2	Tolentin	Emil G.			Messboy	1927	Pa.	Be Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	American	American	5-6 1/2		
3	Bosak	John E.			Messboy					29		Philippine	American	5-3		
4	Birler	Ellie			Messboy					24		American	American	5-4		
5					Messboy					27		"	"	5-6		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEIN
for the journey to the States
via
Date Jan 12 1928
CONSULAR FEE \$1.
No fee prescribed

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-28

0 0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Loring, of the S.S. West Eldora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

Feb.

1928

A. L. Loring
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. Day ardin	42	Bely			
Paul Olsen	18	Den			
Albert C. Andram	27	"			
H. Gaanham	31	U. S.			
Elvis Christ	49	Green			
A. Raphael	44	U. S.			
Vinton Goto	43	Austria ⁷¹			
A. Chapner	28	Canada			
Pavel By selczyk	19	U. S.			
J. Solares	23	P. Rico			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. L. Parks

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1613

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6)

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb 4th 1928

I, master of the U. S. S. S. W. F. T. Berrell
from port of Almalyk, Tur. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 2nd, 1925, consigned to Caly Refining Co Bayonne; is now lying at Bayonne 2^d, and is expected to sail Feb 4th, 1925, for Amoy Singapore via United States port of T. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

port of the United States

1928, from the port ofonedredas, Mariguana, Venezuela

203

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Year to be paid for each year of travel		Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical or psychiatric disease

Id off	Yes	45	Male	Irish	U S	5'10"	155	None
"	"	30	"	U S	U S	6'00"	160	"
"	"	29	"	U S	U S	5'8"	175	"
"	"	47	"	Scand'vian	U S	5'6"	150	"
"	"	24	"	U S	U S	5'11"	170	"
"	"	44	"	Scand'vian	U S	5'9"	180	"
"	"	42	"	"	U S	5'7"	155	"
"	"	26	"	German	German	5'6"	150	"
"	"	19	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	150	"
"	"	38	"	Scand'vian	Norway	5'8"	160	"
"	"	24	"	U S	U S	5'8"	165	"
"	"	22	"	U S	U S	5'8"	160	"
"	"	20	"	U S	U S	6'1"	180	"
"	"	20	"	U S	U S	6'1"	178	"
"	"	21	"	Russian	U S	5'7"	160	"
"	"	37	"	U S	U S	6'0"	180	"
"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5'8"	165	"
"	"	32	"	U S	U S	5'8"	155	"
"	"	40	"	U S	U S	5'9"	165	"
"	"	21	"	Scand'vian	Sweden	5'10"	150	"
"	"	18	"	U S	U S	5'9"	155	"
"	"	46	"	Scand'vian	Sweden	5'7"	185	"
"	"	29	"	U S	U S	5'5"	145	"
"	"	33	"	Scand'vian	Sweden	5'7"	180	"
"	"	46	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	5'10"	160	"
"	"	27	"	U S	U S	6'0"	180	"
"	"	25	"	U S	U S	6'0"	170	"
"	"	23	"	U S	U S	5'8"	150	"
"	"	37	"	U S	U S	5'5"	160	"
"	"	35	"	Canadian	U S	5'6"	145	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the

Vessel SS M F Burdell, arriving at, New York, N. Y., Jan 14, 1925

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED When
1	Parks John H			Master	Jan 14
2	Robinson George R			Ch Mate	
3	Hastings Arthur J			2nd "	
4	Larson Axel F			3rd "	
5	Baird Gordon H			Radio	
6	Bensen John			Boat	
7	Milisen Conrad M			A B	
8	Postal Otto			A B	
9	Smith John			A B	
10	Haugland Oscar			A B	
11	Robinson Frank			A B	
12	Waldrop John D			A B	
13	Castle Robert			O S	
14	Wright Earl			O S	
15	Stoolman Meyer			Ch Eng	
16	Olsen Miles J			1st Asst Eng	
17	Williams Harold D			2nd "	
18	Hansen Henry			3rd "	
19	Galvin William D			1st pumps	
20	Norden Charles			2nd "	
21	Goodyear Thomas C			Oilier	
22	Anderson Wilhelm			Oilier	
23	Field Joseph			Oilier	
24	Johanson Gunnar			Fireman	
25	Kalneshti Martin			Fireman	
26	Lynch Louis			Fireman	
27	Kennedy James J			Wiper	
28	Rahman William			Wiper	
29	Freed Philip			Steward	
30	Plouffe Ernest			Ch Cook	

MEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Josco Haugland	38	Russian	Philadelphia Jan 14 25
John D. Waldrop	22	U.S.	"
Robert Castle	20	"	"
Charles Norden	21	Swedish	"
Thomas S. Goodyear	18	U.S.	"
William Anderson	46	Swedish	"
Ernest Plouffe	33	Canada *	"
Harry McTigue	45	U.S.	15-25
Max Bensen	27	"	"
Patrick McGowan	52	"	"
Betty Stoolman	29	"	14-25

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1240

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

204

214

203

Vessel SS W F Burdell, arriving at New York, N. Y., Feb. 2nd, 1928, from the port of Los Angeles, Paraguana, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	Parks	John H	✓		Master	Jan 14-28	Phila.	Paid off	Yes	45	Male	Irish	U S	5'10"	155	None
2	Robinson	George R	✓		Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	U S	U S	6'00"	160	"
3	Hastings	Arthur J	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	U S	U S	5'8"	175	"
4	Larson	Arel F	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scand'vian	U S	5'6"	150	"
5	Baird	Gordon H	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S	U S	5'11"	170	"
6	Benson	John	✓		Boat	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scand'vian	U S	5'9"	180	"
7	Nilsen	Conrad M	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	U S	5'7"	155	"
8	Postal	Otto	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'6"	150	"
9	Smith	John	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	British	5'6"	150	"
10	Haugland	Oscar	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand'vian	Norway	5'8"	160	"
11	Robinson	Frank	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S	U S	5'8"	165	"
12	Waldrop	John D	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	22	"	U S	U S	6'1"	180	"
13	Castle	Robert	✓		O S	"	"	"	"	20	"	U S	U S	6'1"	178	"
14	Wright	Earl	✓		O S	"	"	"	"	20	"	U S	U S	6'1"	178	"
15	Stockman	Meyer	✓		Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	31	"	Russian	U S	5'7"	160	"
16	Olsen	Miles J	✓		1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	37	"	U S	U S	6'0"	180	"
17	Williams	Harold D	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	5'8"	165	"
18	Hansen	Henry	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	U S	U S	5'8"	155	"
19	Calvin	William D	✓		1st pumps	"	"	"	"	40	"	U S	U S	5'9"	165	"
20	Norden	Charles	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand'vian	Sweden	5'10"	150	"
21	Goodyear	Thomas C	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	18	"	U S	U S	5'9"	155	"
22	Anderson	Wilhelm	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand'vian	Sweden	5'7"	185	"
23	Field	Joseph	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	U S	U S	5'5"	145	"
24	Johanson	Gunnar	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand'vian	Sweden	5'7"	180	"
25	Kalneski	Martin	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	46	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	5'10"	160	"
26	Lynch	Louis	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	U S	U S	6'0"	180	"
27	Kennedy	James J	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	"	U S	U S	6'0"	170	"
28	Rahman	William	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	U S	U S	5'8"	150	"
29	Freed	Philip	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	U S	U S	5'5"	160	"
30	Plouffe	Ernest	✓		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Canadian	U S	5'6"	145	"

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the W. F. Bardell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

28 Feb 1917
J. P. Panko
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. P. Panko
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS W P Burdell, arriving at, New York, N. Y., Feb. 2nd, 1928, from the port of Los Piedras, Paraguaná, Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	McTigue	Harry	✓		2nd Cook	Jan 14, 28	Phila	Paid off	Yes	45	Male	U S	U S	5'6"	160	None
32	Baranik	Moe	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	U S	U S	5'6"	162	"
33	Beita	John	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	42	"	U S	U S	5'8"	168	"
34	McGovern	Patrick	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	52	"	U S	U S	5'4"	155	"
35	Stockman	Betty	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	29	"	U S	U S	5'1"		"

*Go back
Sgt. Chen 35
7 others*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

2-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the W. F. Barker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

W. F. Barker
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. F. Barker
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Heinrich Koch	37	German			
Wilhelm Hothorn	42	German			
Kurt Grotzsch	22	"			
Hermen Siemann	22	"			



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Meyer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Pen
25 Customs St., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
February 10, 192*8*

I, master of the *German* S. S. *Rheinland*

from port of *Hamburg*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *27* Number of seamen deserted *6*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *4* Total crew this date *24*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *February 1st*, 192*8*, consigned to *Columbus Line*; is now lying at *Pier 75*, and is expected to sail *Wednesday 19th 1928*, for *S. Africa (Cape)* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *203*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hermann Koronovics	19	German	17/VII.27 Germany
Erich Hothorn	17	"	15/VIII.27 " "
Kurt Grotzsch	18	"	6/IX.27 " "
Friedrich Ramm	20	"	30/XI.26 " "
Otto Scheling	23	"	24/I.27 " "
Paul Hothorn	22	"	23/I.27 " "

14-1613

18	Wronowicz	Hermann	port. seaman	17/VII.27	"	"	19	"	rusian	"	5'10" 14
19	Rickers	Karl	"	17/VII.27	"	"	19	"	german	"	5'7" 66
20	Mihan	Krich	boy	17/VII.27	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4" 58
21	Hörmann	August	fireman	17/VII.27	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8" 66
22	Wögen	Anton	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6" 65
23	Sturck	Karl	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0" 80
24	Fohrman	Heinrich	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8" 76
25	Kokot	Bernhard	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 68
26	Garr	Hans	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10" 76
27	Scheling	Otto	coalman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 66

Erich
Ernst 27 all alien
30-21-22

Line *Columbus - Line*
Owners *Schneider, Hothorn & Fischer*
Local Agents *Columbus - Line*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

formation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.

arrival at a

214

208

N CREW

complete record of all

1928 consigned to
and is

call in United States

207

ere Signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER)

206 and upon arrival at a

214

208

CHANGES IN CREW

When and where Signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER)

5-

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

formation in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Required

I, Master of the Rheinland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of Feb, 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Meyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate.

at Antwerp (City) Belgium (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

W. Dick
January 28, 1928



Crewed with twenty seven members.
Free \$200

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

214

at a

Requis

(1)

No
on
lie

1

4

1

1

1

1

1

Owners The New York & Porto Rico S.S. Co.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Rasmussen	42	U. S. A.	Jan. 15. Mobile, Ala.
D. Martin ✓	21	St. Domingo	Jan. 19 San Juan, P. R.
H. Littlejohn	34	U. S. A.	Jan 2nd. Mobile, Ala.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature] Master

MasterCard

[OVER]

[illegible]

Line Porto Rico Line
 Owners The New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.
 Local Agents New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mariana, arriving at New York, Feb 25, 1928, from the port of Guanica, P.R.

208

MARIA

FEB 25

2-2

RECEIVED BY U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE

First

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Zauthen	Christian			Master	Aug. 1926	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	53	Male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-7		
2	Leaman	Walter E.			Mate	Oct. 1926	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	English	U.S.A.	5-7		
3	Eberlin	Louis			2nd. Mate	July 1926	N.Y.	"	"	50	"	German	U.S.A.	5-II		
4	Littlejohn	Henry			3rd. Mate	I/2/28	Mobile	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7		
5	Iarez	Benito			Boat'n	I/1/28	Mobile	"	No	37	"	West. Ind.	Haiti	5-7		
6	Rodriguez	Facunda			A.B.	I/2/28	Mobile	"	Yes	22	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6		
7	Carpintero	Gorge			A.B.	I/2/28	Mobile	"	"	24	"	Sp. Am.	Columbia	5-6		
8	Rojas	Enrique			A.B.	I/2/28	Mobile	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-5		
9	Aguilar	Julio			A.B.	I/2/28	Mobile	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-5		
10	Otiz	Belloaro			A.B.	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	36	"	West Ind.	Sto. Dom.	5-9		
11	Mari	Juan			A.B.	I/11/28	N.O.La.	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5		
12	Montero	Domingo			A.B.	I/19/28	San Juan	"	"	21	"	West. Ind.	Sto. Dom.	5-6		
13	de Piper	Peter			Chief Eng.	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	55	"	Dutch	U.S.A.	5-7		
14	Woods	Everett H.			1st. Asst.	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8		
15	Berchtold	Alexander			2nd. Asst.	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	42	"	Switzerland	U.S.A.	5-9		
16	Moss	George			3rd. Asst.	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-II		
17	Sapona	Pedro			Oiler	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
18	Catherino	Manuel			Oiler	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5-8		
19	Marlan	Robert			Oiler	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	34	"	Span. Am.	Chili	5-5		
20	Gomez	Pablo			Fireman	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	31	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-8		
21	Barros	Bernardo			Fireman	I/2/28	Mobile	"	No	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
22	Pignoni	Andres			Fireman	I/2/28	Mobile	"	Yes	30	"	Span. Am.	Uruguay	5-7		
23	Matamala	Jose			Fireman	I/6/28	N.O.La.	"	"	36	"	Span. Am.	Chili	5-9		
24	Valentino	Julio			Fireman	I/7/28	N.O.La.	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5		
25	Mauricio	Jose			Fireman	I/11/28	N.O.La.	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-9		
26	Varela	Andres			Coalpasser	I/6/28	N.O.La.	"	"	53	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4		
27	Varo	Manuel			Coalpasser	I/2/28	Mobile	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4		
28	Ordanz	Jose			Coalpasser	I/2/28	Mobile	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4		
29	Lawrence	Richard			Steward	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	33	"	D.W.I.	D.W.I.	5-7		
30	Zuniga	Jose			Cook	I/1/28	Mobile	"	"	66	"	D.W.I.	U.S.A.	5-6		

10 1/2 9
13 1/2 9

Line Porto Rico Line
Owners The New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.
Local Agents New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C. J. Smith, Master of the *S. S. Mariana*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mariana, arriving at New York, Jan 28, 1928, from the port of Guanica, P.R. 209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hughes	George			Messman	1/1/28	Mobile	Paid off	Yes	25	Male	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-8		
2	Albertus	Juan			Messman	1/25/28	Guanica	"	"	29		D.W.I.	Dutch	5-7		
3	Mous	Francisco			Messboy	1/2/28	Mobile	"	"	56		D.W.I.	Dutch	5-9		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Porto Rico Line
 Owners The New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.
 Local Agents The New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *C. J. Zentner, Master*, of the *S. S. Mariana*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Feb*, 19*28*
Weyman Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

C. J. Zentner
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Pussniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hugh C Eyster
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists of passengers and crew, and of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or on board, when and where they were shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, who has illegally landed from the port of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or reports, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$5 for each alien concerned, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1613

14-1613

[illegible]

Heardon Smith
St. Just St Co Ltd
Welford McRay.

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE (BOARDING DIVISION)
RECEIVED

Port of Wilmington, Del.

I, master of the British S.S. 15 Elmary, 1928,
from port of New York (Nationality) Buchanensis, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted one
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18 February, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Wilmington, and is expected to sail 13 February, 1928, for Baltimore via United States port of San Pedro de New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Pedro de New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

210

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
1. <u>James M. Smith</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
2. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
3. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
4. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
5. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
6. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
7. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
8. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
9. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
10. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
11. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
12. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
13. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
14. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
15. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
16. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
17. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
18. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
19. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
20. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
21. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
22. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
23. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
24. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
25. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
26. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
27. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
28. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
29. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
30. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
31. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
32. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
33. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
34. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
35. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
36. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
37. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
38. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
39. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
40. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
41. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
42. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
43. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
44. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
45. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
46. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
47. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
48. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
49. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
50. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
51. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
52. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
53. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
54. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
55. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
56. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
57. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
58. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
59. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
60. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
61. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
62. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
63. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
64. <u>John A. Smith</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>1918</u>
65. <u>John A. Smith</u> </			

Paul Kai Henry Hansen 18 Dane New York 8 February 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4EN LEFT IN HOSPITA.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		<i>Gone</i>		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGE DAD MEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

214

I at a

	No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Remarks	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Stature	Build	Other
20	Skily	Kirkah	/	12	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
21	Yehia	Mosleh	/	6	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
22	Abdul	Laid	/	20	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	"	5'5"	147	
23	Mohamed	Hassan	/	9	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	"	5'4"	144	
24	Noman	Haned	/	7	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	"	5'4"	115	Lock Marked
25	Williams	Daniel	/	12	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
26	Boulamandis	Ipero	/	40	Steward	"	"	Yes 39	M	African	"	"	5'8"	170	
7	De Guichy	Adolphus	/	47	book	11/7/27 Cardiff	"	Yes 54	M	Greek Greek	"	"	5'7½"	150	
28	Ellis	Fred	/	2 yr	babin Bay	4/7/27 Hull	"	" 62	M	English British	"	"	5'3"	140	joint off right index finger
29	Everitt	Leonard	/	2	galley	"	"	" 16	M	"	"	"	5'7"	147	
30	Johnson	John	/	1½	Mess.	"	"	" 15	M	"	"	"	5'6"	144	

cc. William Smith
Owners Pl. Just. & Co Ltd
Local Agents Belford MC Kay.
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hugh, C. Egerton
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as may be required, the names of all such alien employees who have departed the vessel, giving a description of each person, together with an information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officers a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who have departed and are now in the custody of the collector of customs at the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made; and also the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been granted parole without depositing the sum of \$100 for the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Remarks
20	Skily	Kirkah	6		33	M			5'10" 120
21	Yekia	Mosleh	6		26	M			5'7" 150
22	Abdul	Laid	20		27	M			5'5" 147
23	Mohamed	Hassan	9		46	M			5'4" 144
24	Roman	Hamed	7		26	M			5'4" 115. Lock. Marked
25	Williams	Daniel	12		23	M			5'8" 140
26	Boulamandis	Ipero	40	Steward	Yes 39	M	African		5'8" 170
7	De Guichy	Adolphus	47	book 11/7/27 Cardiff	Yes 54	M	Greek	Greek	5'7 1/2 150
28	Ellis	Fred	2 yr.	Cabin Boy 4/7/27 Hull	62	M	English	British	5'3 140. Joint off Right Index Finger
29	Everitt	Leonard	2	Galley	16	M			5'7" 147
30	Johnson	John	12	Mess.	16	M			5'7" 146
					15	M			5'6" 144

100
 Owners
 Local Agents
 16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore, Md.

February 15 1928.

I, master of the British S. S. Buchanans
(Nationality)
 from port of Philadelphia, Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	36	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 15th. 1928., 192 , consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd. is now lying at Pier 4 Canton Co., and is expected to sail February 16. 1928 for Port Arthur Texas via United States port of New York & Wilmington First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

Owners *St. Gust. S/S Co Ltd*
Welford McRay.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hugh C Egerton
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to resort to such officer, agent, or master to report such information, and to sign and deliver to him a receipt therefor; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to resort to such officer, agent, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to resort to such customs or detention landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from such port until such sum has been paid, and until such fine has been paid, or until the collector of customs, if he so require, shall have levied such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1513

No.	Name	Unwed	Age	Rank	Service	Remarks	Yes	No	Age	Rank	Service	Remarks
20	Skily	Kirkah	6						33	M		5.10 120
21	Yehia	Mosleh	6						26	M		5.7 130
22	Abdul	Iaid	20						27	M		5.5 147
23	Mohamed	Hassan	9						46	M		5.4 144
24	Noman	Haned	7						26	M		5.4 115. Lock. Marked
25	Williams	Daniel	12						23	M		5.8 140
26	Boulamandis	Ipero	40	Steward			Yes	39	M	African		5.8 170
7	De Guichy	Adolphus	47	book	11/7/27	Cardiff	Yes	54	M	Greek	Greek	5.72 150
28	Ellis	Fred	2 yr.	Cabin Boy	4/7/27	Hull		62	M	English	British	5.3 140. Joint off Right Index Finger
29	Everitt	Leonard	2	Galley				16	M			5.7 147
30	Johnson	John	12	Mess.				16	M			5.7 146
								15	M			5.6 144

00
Owners
Local Agents
10-1240

Heardon Smith
St. Just. & Co Ltd
Welford W.C. Kay.

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
8 February, 1928.
S.S. Buchanans.

I, master of the British S. S. Buchanans,
from port of San Pedro (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2 February, 1928, consigned to Wilford & W. Ray; is now lying at 3 Erie Basin, and is expected to sail 8 February, 1928, for Wilmington Del via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Pedro - New York. 212

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14 151

* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

214

rival at a

(15)

al marks,
urities, or
lease

No.	Name	Unmed	Age	Sex	Profession	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other	Remarks
19	Ikily	Kirkah	✓	12	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.10 120
20	Yekia	Morleh	✓	6	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7 150
21	Abdul	Laid	✓	20	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5 147
22	Mohamed	Hassan	✓	9	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4 144
23	Noman	Hamed	✓	7	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4 115. Lock. Marked
24	Williams	Daniel	✓	12	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8 140
25	Boulamandis	Ipero	✓	40	Steward	"	"	Yes 39	M	African	"	5.8 170
26	De Guichy	Adolphus	✓	47	Book	11/7/27 Cardiff	"	Yes 54	M	Greek	Greek	5.7 150
27	Ellis	Fred	✓	2 yr	babine Bay	4/7/27 Hull	"	62	M	English	British	5.3 140. joint off right index finger
28	Everitt	Leonard	✓	2	Galley	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7 147
29	Johnson	John	✓	1 1/2	Mess.	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7 146
30							"	15	M	"	"	5.6 144

to Reardon Smith
Owners St. Just & Co Ltd
Local Agents Welford McCray
14-1549

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hugh, C., Egerton
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel at its position respectively held by the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, immediately after the arrival of any such vessel, giving a description of said alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the arrival of such vessel, and who are not included in the foregoing list; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall depart from such port until such fine has been paid, or unless the same has been remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No.	Name	Wm.	Age	Sex	Rank	Service	Pay	Grat.	Total	Remarks
20	Skily	Kirkah	6	"	"	"	33	M	"	"
21	Yekia	Mosleh	6	"	"	"	26	M	"	"
22	Abdul	Laid	20	"	"	"	27	M	"	"
23	Mohamed	Hassan	9	"	"	"	46	M	"	"
24	Noman	Hamed	7	"	"	"	26	M	"	"
25	Williams	Daniel	12	"	"	"	23	M	"	"
26	Boulamandis.	Ipero	40	"	Steward	"	Yes 39	M.	African	"
7	De Guichy	Adolphus.	47	"	book	11/7/27. Cardiff	Yes 54	M.	Greek	Greek
28	Ellis	Fred	2 yr.	"	Cabin Boy	4/7/27 Hull	" 62	M.	English	British
29	Everitt	Leonard	2	"	Galley	"	" 16	M	"	"
30	Johnson	John	12	"	Mess.	"	" 16	M	"	"
				"		"	" 15	M.	"	"

No. Heardon Smith
 Owners St. Just St Co Ltd
 Local Agents Welford Mc Kay
 14-12-99

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore Md

I, master of the British S. S. Buchanness 16 February, 1928,
(Nationality.)
from port _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 36 Number of seamen deserted. none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port me Total crew this date 37.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15 February, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd; is now lying at No 4 Canton Term, and is expected to sail 16 February, 1928, for Port Arthur Tea via United States port of San Pedro & Guaymas. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Pedro & Guaymas.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

at a

18		small	✓	10	Fireman				No	30.	M.	Arab.	British	5-7.	154	
19	Libane	Ahmed	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5-7.	150.	
20	Skily	Kirkah	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-10	120.	
21	Yehia	Mosleh	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5-7.	150	
22	Abdul	Laid	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	27	M.	"	"	5-5	147.	
23	Mohamed	Hassan	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	46	M.	"	"	5-4	144	
24	Noman	Hamed	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5-4	115.	Lock. Marked
25	Williams	Daniel	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5-8	140.	
26	Boulamandis.	Ipero.	✓	40	Steward	"	"	"	Yes	39	M.	African	"	5-8.	170.	
27	De Guichy	Adolphus.	✓	47	book	11/7/27	Cardiff	"	Yes	54	M.	Greek	Greek	5-7 1/2	150.	
28	Ellis.	Fred.	✓	2 yr.	Cabin Boy.	4/7/27	Hull	"	"	62	M.	English	British	5-3	140.	Joint off Right Index Jidger
29	Everitt	Leonard	✓	2	Galley	"	"	"	"	16	M.	"	"	5-7	147.	
30	Johnson	John.	✓	1 1/2	Mess.	"	"	"	"	16	M.	"	"	5-7.	146.	
									"	15	M.	"	"	5-6.	144	

No. Heardon Smith
 Owners St. Just & Co Ltd
 Local Agents Welford McCray
 14-15-58

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/s. Buchanness, arriving at New York, 2 February, 1928, from the port of Christofal

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Egerton	Lugh		33 yrs	Master	4/7/27	Hull			48	M	English	British	5'6"	158 lbs.	
2	Griffiths	David		13 yrs	1st Mate	4/7/27	Hull	No	Yes	32	M	Welsh	British	5'5"	140 lb	
3	Hooper	John		9	2nd					25	M			5'11"	148 lb	
4	Hazell	Arthur		6	3rd					22	M	English				
5	Davies	George		18	carpenter					45	M			5'6"	151	
6	Baird	George		30	Bo'sun					46	M	Scottish		5'7"	161	
7	Goodison	Benjamin		11 1/2	AB					26	M	English		5'4"	174	
8	Griffiths	Hugh		13						28	M	Welsh		5'8"	135	
9	Bleler	Woldemar		15						37	M	Esthonian	Esthonian	6'0"	163	
10	Quaney	Joseph		5 1/2		27/11/28	Vancouver			28	M	Irish	Free State	5'8"	145	
11	Emslie	James		30	Chief Engineer	4/7/27	Hull			54	M	Scottish	British	5'9"	160	
12	Bowden	George		25	2nd					54	M	English		5'1"	110	
13	Hughes	Thomas		7	3rd					26	M	Welsh		5'4"	126	
14	Newton	Robert		3	4th					23	M	English		5'8"	147	
15	Amos	George		2	Ass.					21	M			5'9"	140	
16	Downend	John		2	Ass.					23	M			5'7"	140	
17	Nagi	Mohamed		18	Donkeyman					36	M	Arab	British	5'7"	154	
18	Ahamed	Ismael		10	Fireman				No	35	M			5'7"	150	
19	Libane	Ahmed		12						33	M			5'10"	120	
20	Ikily	Kirkah		6						26	M			5'7"	150	
21	Yekia	Mosleh		6						27	M			5'5"	147	
22	Abdul	Laid		20						46	M			5'4"	144	
23	Mohamed	Hassan		9						26	M			5'4"	115	Lock Marked
24	Noman	Hamed		7						23	M			5'8"	140	
25	Williams	Daniel		12					Yes	39	M	African		5'8"	170	
26	Boulamandis	Ipero		40	Steward				Yes	54	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	150	
27	De Guichy	Adolphus		47	Book	11/7/27	Baridiff			62	M	English	British	5'3"	140	Joint off Right Index Finger
28	Ellis	Fred		2 yrs	Cabin Boy	4/7/27	Hull			16	M			5'7"	147	
29	Everitt	Leonard		2	Galley					16	M			5'7"	146	
30	Johnson	John		1 1/2	Mess.					15	M			5'6"	144	

By Heardon Smith
Owners St. Paul & Co Ltd
Local Agents Welford McCray

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall, in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 215
port of the United States

Vessel Richardson arriving at NY Feb 4, 1928, from the port of London, Jan 12, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Goyce	Thomas	✓	5	W. I. T. O.	4/7/27	Hull	No	Yes	28	M	Irish	Irish Free State	5-11	160 lb	
2	Shipworth	Ronald	✓	3 1/2	Apprentice					18	M	English	British	5-6	136	
3	Lewis	Elfed	✓	3						19	M	Welsh		5-6	145	
4	Redshaw	Maurice	✓	1 1/2						17	M	English		5-9	156	
5	blohery	Ivan	✓	2						16	M	Irish	Irish Free State	5-7	140	
6	Manning	Guy	✓	2		12/7/27	Cardiff			17	M	English	British	5-8	156	
7	Westwood	Douglas	✓	1 1/2						17	M	Scottish		5-8	140	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CRISTOVAL
Date JAN 23 1928
SEEN
W. Mayo
Dep. Insp. Insp. Com. Ins. Ins.
CLOSED AT No. 37

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1282

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Mayo 16 failed to fill in

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh C. Egerton, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1924

Hugh C. Egerton
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to resort to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the

Vessel "Baron" leaving "New York" arriving at "New York" 1917 from

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Given name	(4) No. of Seaman's Identification Card	(5) Length of Service at Sea	(6) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged prior to arrival	(9) If to be paid off or discharged prior to arrival
1	Watt	John Monro	—	30	Master	6-1-28	Discharged	No
2	Deacon	Deacon	—	34	1st Mate	28	26	No
3	Wick	John	—	6	2nd Mate	28	26	No
4	Cullen	Adams William	23483	5	3rd Mate	28	26	No
5	Wiley	Thomas	—	19	Boys	28	26	No
6	Wiley	Charles George	460907	19	Boys	28	26	No
7	Wiley	Edward	1979108	19	Boys	28	26	No
8	Wiley	William	—	41	Boys	28	26	No
9	Wiley	John	1979108	19	Boys	28	26	No
10	Wiley	Monroe	33831	19	Boys	28	26	No
11	Wiley	Charles	193412	19	Boys	28	26	No
12	Wiley	John	939485	19	Boys	28	26	No
13	Wiley	James	51347	19	Boys	28	26	No
14	Wiley	Robert	1093122	19	Boys	28	26	No
15	Wiley	Charles	1111297	19	Boys	28	26	No
16	Wiley	Charles	—	19	Boys	28	26	No
17	Wiley	Charles	1111296	19	Boys	28	26	No
18	Wiley	John	1093416	19	Boys	28	26	No
19	Wiley	John	111298	19	Boys	28	26	No
20	Wiley	Walter	1152927	19	Boys	28	26	No
21	Wiley	James	1119445	19	Boys	28	26	No
22	Wiley	James	1079344	19	Boys	28	26	No
23	Wiley	Richard	8776	19	Boys	28	26	No
24	Wiley	William	113307	19	Boys	28	26	No
25	Wiley	Thomas	21280	19	Boys	28	26	No
26	Wiley	Robert	98585	19	Boys	28	26	No
27	Wiley	William	—	19	Boys	28	26	No
28	Wiley	Howard	—	19	Boys	28	26	No
29	Wiley	Thomas	—	19	Boys	28	26	No
30	Wiley	John	—	19	Boys	28	26	No
31	Wiley	Charles	—	19	Boys	28	26	No
32	Wiley	Charles	—	19	Boys	28	26	No



* See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of \$100 and imprisonment for 1 year.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel "Baron Ogilvy", arr

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2173ERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

218

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 2, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the Immigration Service, at the port of arrival, the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

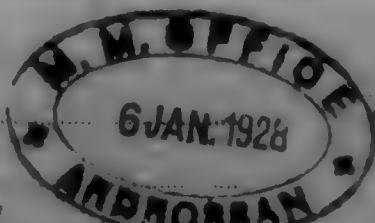
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration station is reached. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

atives of any vessel having such aliens

of Anderson

NAME IN FULL		No. of Seaman's Identification Card	STATUS ON VESSEL										Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name		Given name	STATUS ON VESSEL										Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watt	John Morrison	6	2nd	Male	do	do	no	yes	20	Male	do	do	5-5	150	none	
2	Falconer	Alexander Lydell	5	3rd	Male	do	do	no	yes	22	Male	do	do	5-7	154	nil	
3	Wilson	David Hood	6	2nd	Male	do	do	no	yes	22	Male	do	do	5-4 1/2	140	nil	
4	Cutler	Richard William	22483	5	3rd	Male	do	do	no	yes	31	Male	do	do	5-8	186	nil
5	Seney	Thomas	-	1st Voyage	Carpenter & Sailor	do	do	no	yes	24	Male	do	do	5-9	187	nil	
6	Whitelaw	Francis George	600407	19	Boat & B.B.	do	do	no	yes	31	Male	do	do	5-8	186	nil	
7	McLenn	Edward	1077108	6	AB	do	do	no	yes	24	Male	do	do	5-9	187	nil	
8	Lorian	William	415440	24	AB	do	do	no	yes	39	Male	do	do	5-10	160	Shall on right hand	
9	McKinnon	John	976604	10	AB	do	do	no	yes	27	Male	do	do	5-10	180	nil	
10	Morrison	Alexander	338374	26	AB	do	do	no	yes	43	Male	do	do	5-7	174	nil	
11	McFarlane	Archibald	773412	15	AB	do	do	no	yes	30	Male	do	do	5-7 1/2	150	nil	
12	Hackett	John	939485	18	AB	do	do	no	yes	38	Male	do	do	5-10	161	nil	
13	Anderson	James	51847	18	Chief Engr.	do	do	no	yes	42	Male	do	do	5-5	155	nil	
14	Winning	Robert	1093122	3	2nd Engr.	do	do	no	yes	26	Male	do	do	5-9 1/2	140	nil	
15	Penderbith	Alexander	1117297	1 1/2	3rd Engr.	do	do	no	yes	23	Male	do	do	5-4	144	nil	
16	Smith	Samuel	1117296	4	4th Engr.	do	do	no	yes	25	Male	do	do	5-10 1/2	144	nil	
17	McKie	Alexander	1117296	4	Foreman	do	do	no	yes	32	Male	do	do	5-10 1/2	160	nil	
18	Loran	John	1093416	9	Trimmer	do	do	no	yes	31	Male	do	do	5-5	158	nil	
19	Farley	John	1117298	4	do	do	do	no	yes	25	Male	do	do	5-6	138	nil	
20	Phillips	Walter	752927	15	do	do	do	no	yes	33	Male	do	do	5-3	140	nil	
21	Tait	Adam Walter	1119445	4	do	do	do	no	yes	25	Male	do	do	5-4	138	nil	
22	Matthews	James	974344	17	do	do	do	no	yes	38	Male	do	do	5-5	140	nil	
23	Reid	Richard	8776	12	do	do	do	no	yes	41	Male	do	do	5-6	135	nil	
24	Lavies	William	1133097	1 1/2	Trimmer	do	do	no	yes	18	Male	do	do	5-6	141	nil	
25	McGrindle	Thomas	21280	1 1/2	M. R. Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	Male	do	do	5-5	150	nil	
26	Reid	Robert	988585	9 1/2	Wireless Operator	do	do	no	yes	26	Male	do	do	6-1 1/2	152	nil	
27	Farquhar	William Lawrence	-	2	Apprentice	do	do	no	yes	18	Male	do	do	5-2	150	nil	
28	Barclay	Howard	-	1 1/2	do	do	do	no	yes	16	Male	do	do	5-2	140	nil	
29	Segura	Manuel Carbono	-	6	Ship's Cook	21-6-2 1/2	Salcutta	no	yes	37	Male	Loanese	do	5-1	130	Colored	
30	Cardoz	J. Francis	-	8	2nd Cook	do	do	no	yes	25	Male	do	do	5-0	135	do	
31	Le. Souza	Xavier Constant	-	7	Saloon Boy	do	do	no	yes	34	Male	do	do	5-3	140	do	
32	Le. Souza	Samuel Souza	-	15	Steward	do	do	no	yes	51	Male	do	do	5-6	160	do	



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

#16 - Segura to late for vessel

Present #16 failed to join

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

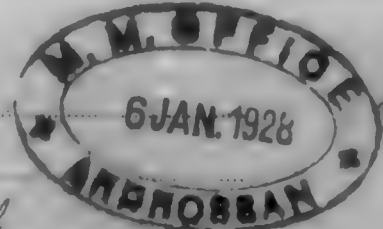
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Baron Epiluy", arriving at New York, 7, 1927 from the port of Aradossan

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of Seaman's Identification Card	Length of Service as Sea.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Watt	John Morrison		30	Master	6-1-28	Aradossan	no	Yes	51	male	British	British	5-5	150	none
2	Falconer	Alexander Dryden		34	1 st Mate	Lo	Lo	no	Yes	51	male	do	do	5-7	154	nil
3	Wilson	David Hood		6	2 nd Mate	Lo	Lo	no	Yes	22	male	do	do	5-6	140	nil
4	Cutler	Richard William	22483	5	3 rd Mate	do	do	no	Yes	20	male	do	do	5-9	150	nil
5	Seney	Thomas		1	Carpenter & Sailor	do	do	no	Yes	22	male	do	do	5-4 1/2	140	nil
6	Whitelaw	Francis George	600707	19	Boatman & R.B.	do	do	no	Yes	31	male	do	do	5-8	186	nil
7	McLennan	Edward	1079108	6	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	24	male	do	do	5-9	187	nil
8	Lorian	William	415740	21 1/2	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	39	male	do	do	5-10	160	Shall on right hand.
9	McKinnon	John	976604	10	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	27	male	do	do	5-10	180	nil
10	Morrison	Alexander	538374	26	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	43	male	do	do	5-7	174	nil
11	McFarlane	Archibald	773412	15	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	30	male	do	do	5-7 1/2	150	nil
12	Hackett	John	939485	18	A.B.	do	do	no	Yes	38	male	do	do	5-10	161	nil
13	Anderson	James	51847	18	Chief Eng.	do	do	no	Yes	42	male	do	do	5-5	155	nil
14	Winning	Robert	1093122	3	2 nd Eng.	do	do	no	Yes	26	male	do	do	5-9 1/2	140	nil
15	Pleanderith	Alexander	1117297	1 1/2	3 rd Eng.	do	do	no	Yes	23	male	do	do	5-4	144	nil
16	Smith	Samuel		5	4 th Eng.	do	do	no	Yes	25	male	do	do	5-10 1/2	144	nil
17	McNeillie	Alexander	1117296	4	Foreman & Fireman	do	do	no	Yes	32	male	do	do	5-10 1/2	160	nil
18	Loran	John	1093416	9	Fireman & Hammer	do	do	no	Yes	31	male	do	do	5-5	158	nil
19	Farley	John	1117298	4	Lo	do	do	no	Yes	25	male	do	do	5-6	138	nil
20	Phillips	Walter	1152927	15	do	do	do	no	Yes	33	male	do	do	5-3	140	nil
21	Tait	Adam Watters	1119445	4	do	do	do	no	Yes	25	male	do	do	5-4	138	nil
22	Matthews	James	974344	17	do	do	Lo	no	Yes	38	male	do	do	5-5	140	nil
23	Reid	Richard	8776	12	do	do	do	no	Yes	41	male	do	do	5-6	135	nil
24	Lavies	William	1133097	1 1/2	Trimmer	do	do	no	Yes	18	male	do	do	5-6	141	nil
25	McBrindle	Thomas	21280	1 1/2	Mr. R. Boy	do	do	no	Yes	18	male	do	do	5-5	150	nil
26	Reid	Robert	988585	9 1/2	Wireless Operator	do	do	no	Yes	26	male	do	do	6-1 1/2	152	nil
27	Farquhar	William Lawrence		2	Apprentice	do	do	no	Yes	18	male	do	do	5-2	150	nil
28	Barclay	Howard		1 1/2	do	do	do	no	Yes	16	male	do	do	5-2	140	nil
29	Siquira	Manuel Carbono		6	Ship's Cook	21-6-27	Calcutta	no	Yes	37	male	Goanese	do	5-1	130	Calore a
30	Cardoz	J. Francis		8	2 nd Cook	do	do	no	Yes	25	male	do	do	5-0	135	do
31	Le Souza	Xavier Constantino		7	Saloon Boy	do	do	no	Yes	34	male	do	do	5-3	140	do
32	Le Souza	Samuel de Souza		15	Steward	do	do	no	Yes	51	male	do	do	5-6	160	do

Line

Original
Kodak Agents
14-1760



* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars and imprisonment for one month.

#16 - Agitation for late for visa

Handwritten signatures and notes at the bottom of the page.

2-2-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

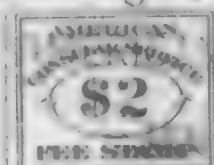
I, Master of the Baron Ogleby, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 19 28

Snadgett
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. Drake
Immigration Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City)
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Baron Ogleby
Date Jan 28
The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period



Fee \$2.00 - paid

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ATION OFFIC

~~FEB 7 1928~~

Surgeon of the

(State whether Burg-ton "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

219

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, with notes, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true, and all matters relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched--

Clerk - - - - -
Removed

Cards Filed

1946-1947

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Imm.

1st Cabin _____

2nd Cabin.

Beverage Y

Page 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Library

1928

220

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Clark, Master of the M. S. B. Clark, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Clark
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself, or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

223

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

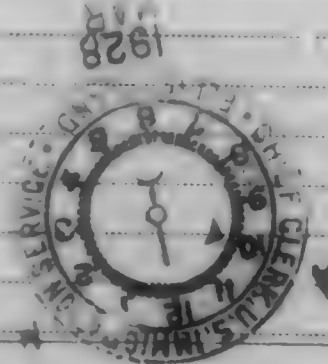
PRIOR TO DEF.

PORT OF New York
February 15th

Total crew at time of arrival.....	41	Number of seamen deserted.....	Two
Number of seamen discharged.....	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	One
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	8	Total crew this date.....	41

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.
H. J. Weselborn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where such aliens were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of the records of the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, as aforesaid, and also to the collector of customs, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the name of the vessel, the date of apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names and addresses of the persons to whom such alien employees were respectively discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such desertion or landing, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel is landed the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such sum shall be paid until the owner, agent, consignee, or master has been notified of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum be refunded or returned. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1925, from the port of

21 Apr 1968

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Yes	45	M	German	German	5'8"	160	1
"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	180	2
"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	160	3
"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	140	4
"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	155	5
"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	180	6
"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	140	7
"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	190	8
"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	170	9
"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	160	10
"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	155	11
"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160	12
"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	13
"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	125	14
"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	136	15
"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	135	16
"	60	"	"	"	6'10"	180	17
"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	150	18
"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	140	19
"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	20
"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	146	21
"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	136	22
"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	136	23
"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	24
"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	136	25
"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	176	26
"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	160	27
"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	28
21	21	"	American	American	5'8"	150	29
25	25	"	German	German	5'10"	150	30

*See list of races on back hereof.

NITR.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BAL TIC**

arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 2nd*, 19*26*, from the port of *Amsterdam Jan 24/25*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					1926									
1	Schluter Richard			Captain	Nov. 13 Hamburg	NO	Yes	45	M	German	German	5'8"	160	1
2	Schaebthal Friedrich			1st Mate	" "		"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	180	2
3	Brand Carl			2nd "	" "		"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	160	3
	Ketelsen Hans			3rd "	" "		"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	140	4
	Schephal Hans			3rd "	" "		"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	155	5
	Pohl Florian			Wireless Opr.	" "		"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	160	6
	Schumann Friedrich			Chief Eng.	" "		"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	140	7
	Hass Wilhelm			1st Assist.	" "		"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	190	8
	Gartz Richard			2nd "	" "		"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	170	9
	Schmitt Philipp			3rd "	" "		"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	160	10
	Dalldorf Friedrich			4th "	n 1927 May 31 Compens		"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	155	11
	Hillmann Emil			Junior Eng.	Nov. 13/26 Hamburg		"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160	12
	Krummel Max			" "	" "		"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	13
	Winkler Adolf			" "	" "		"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	125	14
	Ghemelki Theodor			" "	" "		"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	136	15
	Hild Johannes			Electrician	" "		"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	135	16
	Dreblow August			Boatswain	" "		"	60	"	"	"	6'00"	180	17
	Sperber Leonhard			Pumpman	" "		"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	150	18
	Lange Gustav			A.B.	" "		"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	140	19
	Winkler Wilhelm			"	" "		"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	20
	Opitz Max			"	" "		"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	146	21
	Schmidt Richard			"	" "		"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	136	22
	Richard Hermann			"	" "		"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	138	23
	Schickschneit Christoph			"	" "		"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	24
	Hoehndorf Heinrich			"	" "		"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	136	25
	Trietschel Oskar			O.S.	" "		"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	176	26
	Hins Willy			"	" "		"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	160	27
	Jentsch Heinrich			"	" "		"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	28
	Dillon Fred			"	Jan. 14, 25 Charlesto		"	21	"	American	American	5'8"	150	29
	Klages Gerhard			Oiler	Nov. 13, 26 Hamburg		"	25	"	German	German	5'10"	150	30

Note to be filled in by the vessel's representative
under signature of the
Master - American Patrol Co.
A. E. Nagel

Henry M. Smith

Henry M. Smith

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BAL TIC**

arriving at

*New York**from Feb. 2nd, 1928*

from the port of

Amsterdam Jan 24th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1926										
1	Sohluter	Richard			Captain	Nov. 13	Hamburg	NO	Yes	45	M	German	German	5'8"	160	1
2	Schaabthal	Friedrich			1st Mate					40				5'8"	180	2
3	Brand	Carl			2nd					39				5'8"	160	3
4	Ketelsen	Hans			3rd					34				5'10"	140	4
5	Westphal	Hans			3rd					24				5'8"	155	5
6	Pohl	Flores			Wireless Opr.					40				5'11"	180	6
7	Schaumann	Friedrich			Chief Eng.					41				5'6"	140	7
8	Haas	Wilhelm			1st Asst.					45				5'6"	190	8
9	Gartz	Richard			2nd					44				5'10"	170	9
10	Schmitt	Philipp			3rd					34				5'9"	160	10
11	Dalldorf	Friedrich			4th	May 31	Compens.			26				5'10"	155	11
12	Hillmann	Emil			Junior Eng.	Nov. 13/26	Hamburg			26				5'11"	160	12
13	Krummel Max	Max								26				5'9"	150	13
14	Winkler	Adolf								29				5'6"	125	14
15	Chemieleki	Theodor								23				5'5"	136	15
16	Hild	Johannes			Electrician					35				5'6"	135	16
17	Dreblow	August			Boatswain					60				6'00"	180	17
18	Sperber	Leonhard			Pumpman					50				5'7"	150	18
19	Lange	Gustav			A.B.					31				5'7"	140	19
20	Winkler	Wilhelm								36				5'7"	160	20
21	Opitz	Max								40				5'7"	146	21
22	Schmidt	Richard								28				5'8"	136	22
23	Richard	Hermann								28				5'7"	138	23
24	Schickschneit	Christoph								23				5'8"	145	24
25	Hoehndorf	Heinrich								24				5'9"	136	25
26	Trietschel	Oskar			O.S.					20				5'6"	176	26
27	Hins	Willy								22				5'11"	160	27
28	Jentsch	Hinrich								19				5'6"	120	28
29	Dillon	Fred				Jan. 14, 28	Charlston			21		American	American	5'8"	150	29
30	Klages	Gerhard			Oiler	Nov. 13, 26	Hamburg			25		German	German	5'10"	150	30

Master of the ship
and crew
Baltic - American
P. L. Nagel

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BALTIC**arriving at **New York**, 1928, from the port of **Tampico**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When										Where
31	Raddy	Charles			Oiler	Jan. 14/28 Charlton	No	Yes	31	M	American	American	5'11"	160	31
32	Nix	Johann			Fireman	Sep. 11/27 Campana		"	52	"	Dutch	Dutch	6'00"	180	32
33	Raichel	Reich			"	"		"	33	"	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	5'8"	140	33
34	Meje	Klaus			"	Nov. 13/26 Hamburg		"	29	"	German	German	5'6"	125	34
35	Gonsales	Jose			"	Jan. 12/27 New York		"	31	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	145	35
36	Fricke	Otto			1st Cook	Nov. 13/26 Hamburg		"	42	"	German	German	5'10"	180	36
37	Ruether	Hermann			2nd "	"		"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	148	37
38	Jacobsen	Bruno			Cab. Steward	"		"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	38
39	Neuhauer	Karl			Messman	Sep. 11/27 Campana		"	24	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'10"	160	39
40	Schnorrenberg	Max			Messboy	Nov. 13/26 Hamburg		"	17	"	German	German	5'6"	130	40
41	Munnes Ron	Carlos			"	Jan. 3./28 Talara		"	17	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5'6"	128	41

AMERICAN CONSULATE,

NO. 162

at TAMPICO, MEXICO

This crew list, in two sheets,

containing forty-one names,

SPIN

for the journey to the United States,

via

Edward S. Macey

American Vice Consul.

JAN 23 1928

Fee \$ 2 United States and equal to 420, paid by affixing Stamps to the original duplicate copy of this document.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Standard Shipping Co.
Baltic - Canadian Patrol Co.
A. P. Regue

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST

2-2-28

1 arriv

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Harte, of the M. S. Baltic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb, 1928
Harry M. Link
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Musso Carlo State Miami	16	Italian do	Genoa Nov 24/18	injured and in hospital

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14 - 1240

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

1

9

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

10

44

11

4

242

23

24

257

26

27

19

99-100

0.3

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 - 1940

J. H. Winchester

Henry W. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Misolo*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 2*, 1928, from the port of *Lisbon Dec. 1*, 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>De Simone</i>	<i>Vittorio</i>	<i>46255</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Nov. 5th 27</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>1.67</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Caruso</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>21179</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>Nov. 12th 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.73</i>	<i>200</i>	
3	<i>Canessa</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>39425</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>Sept 15th 27</i>	<i>Staples</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.63</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>Corradino</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>11150</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.69</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Marcello</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>15449</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.73</i>	<i>170</i>	
6	<i>Pae</i>	<i>Donk</i>	<i>20532</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>	<i>Oct. 12th 27</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.70</i>	<i>152</i>	
7	<i>Lo Cascio</i>	<i>Pietro</i>	<i>28948</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>Sept 15th 27</i>	<i>Staples</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>148</i>	
8	<i>Ricciardi</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>4971</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.56</i>	<i>110</i>	
9	<i>Santhodonio</i>	<i>Uario</i>	<i>32944</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.69</i>	<i>160</i>	
10	<i>Caluogno</i>	<i>Rolando</i>	<i>2342</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.60</i>	<i>140</i>	
11	<i>Alcardo</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>11909</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.61</i>	<i>154</i>	
12	<i>Beltrami</i>	<i>Oreste</i>	<i>50433</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nov. 11th 27</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.50</i>	<i>128</i>	
13	<i>Comaggi</i>	<i>Paquale</i>	<i>2511</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nov. 12th 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.70</i>	<i>160</i>	
14	<i>Alfonelli</i>	<i>Andrea</i>	<i>26509</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.63</i>	<i>140</i>	
15	<i>La Corvi</i>	<i>Arnaldo</i>	<i>14364</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>1st Boy</i>	<i>Nov. 11th 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.72</i>	<i>140</i>	
16	<i>Giuliochini</i>	<i>Mario</i>	<i>5438</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>2nd Boy</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.62</i>	<i>124</i>	
17	<i>Caroni</i>	<i>Italo</i>	<i>4491</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3rd Boy</i>	<i>Nov. 12th 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.56</i>	<i>118</i>	
18	<i>Caffarua</i>	<i>Enzi</i>	<i>39797</i>	<i>236</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.73</i>	<i>160</i>	
19	<i>Castelli</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>20484</i>	<i>207</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>Sept 24th 27</i>	<i>Staples</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>Botta</i>	<i>Rinaldo</i>	<i>44661</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>Nov. 12th 27</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>130</i>	
21	<i>Grotto</i>	<i>Vigilio</i>	<i>10124</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.60</i>	<i>150</i>	
22	<i>Alfonini</i>	<i>Edoardo</i>	<i>14892</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>Sept 23th 27</i>	<i>Staples</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.52</i>	<i>140</i>	
23	<i>Cralloni</i>	<i>Enzi</i>	<i>65486</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>Nov. 12th 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.68</i>	<i>152</i>	
24	<i>Finocchiari</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>445</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.53</i>	<i>128</i>	
25	<i>Ammirato</i>	<i>Felice</i>	<i>5225</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>Nov. 23th 27</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.52</i>	<i>145</i>	
26	<i>Borruello</i>	<i>Enzo</i>	<i>11533</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nov. 12th 27</i>	<i>Staples</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.55</i>	<i>148</i>	
27	<i>Scavre</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	<i>1154</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.56</i>	<i>150</i>	
28	<i>Beltrami</i>	<i>Gior. Batta</i>	<i>6846</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nov. 12th 27</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.42</i>	<i>152</i>	
29	<i>Parodi</i>	<i>Gior. Batta</i>	<i>59855</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.60</i>	<i>150</i>	
30	<i>Muslo</i>	<i>Paolo</i>	<i>25327</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nov. 16th 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.63</i>	<i>127</i>	

Crew 33
Beltrami

Line
Owners
Local Agents
J. H. Winchester

Henry W. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Feb., 1928

Henry M. Lurich
Immigrant Inspector

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 100) shall not be changed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$25 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

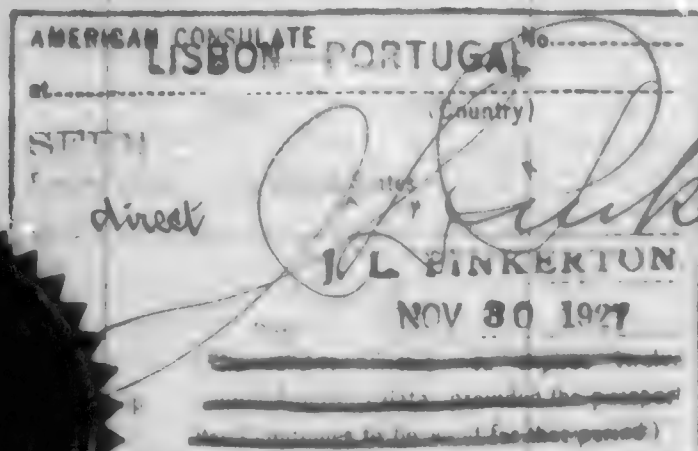
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel *"Albisola"*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 2nd*, 1928, from the port of *Lisbon Dec. 1st 1927*

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Cravio</i>	<i>Ho</i>	<i>8998</i>	<i>Month 19</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>Sept. 21st</i>	<i>Yeu</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>1.60</i>	<i>141</i>	
2	<i>Olivino</i>	<i>Cravio</i>	<i>11558</i>	<i>65</i>		<i>13th</i>	<i>at Naples</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>28</i>				<i>1.57</i>	<i>136</i>	
3	<i>Sorrentino</i>	<i>Paquale</i>	<i>8587</i>	<i>34</i>					<i>yes</i>	<i>32</i>				<i>1.61</i>	<i>132</i>	



Service No. 1176
Fee \$2.00



Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

J. H. Winchester

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Alberola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

Feb.

1928

Harry M. Shick

Immigrant Inspector

V. J. Jones

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

from the port of Rotterdam, Holland

Yes	No	Whether paid at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height
36						American	5/6
32							5/7
28							5/8
29							5/7
46							5/7
54							5/7
28							5/7
23							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							5/7
24							5/7
27							5/7
24							5/7
26							5/7
25							5/7
23							5/7
23							5/7
25							5/7
26							

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 680

States immigration
port of the United

Owners...

Local Agents
14-1349

Line
Owner.....
Local Agents.....
Date 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 9, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each clause in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the

Vessel S/S AMBRIOR arriving at Boryok

Port of the United States.

[Signature]

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

No.	Family name	Given name	No. of dependents	Length of service	Position in ship's crew	Shipped on	Shipped from	Shipped to
1	Meegan	John			1st Mate	12/17/27	Polina	
2	Stein	Otto			2nd "	"	"	
3	Rich	John			3rd "	"	"	
4	Hewey	Hudson			Radio Op.	"	"	
5	Statos	Gust			Carpenter	12/28/27	"	
6	Rappold	Carol			Boatman	12/13/27	"	
7	Donovan	John			A. 3.	"	"	
8	Kristiansen	Harold			"	"	"	
9	Taggart	Thomas			"	"	"	
10	Christensen	Hans			"	"	"	
11	Dickey	Rexford			"	"	"	
12	Pickett	Stanley			"	"	"	
13	Williams	Morton			"	"	"	
14	Wheafey	Hugh			"	"	"	
15	Wade	William			"	"	"	
16	Stroup	William			"	"	"	
17	Berry	Henry			"	"	"	
18	Staford	John			"	"	"	
19	Bowman	John			"	"	"	
20	Kjos	Olef			"	"	"	
21	Strand	Nils			"	"	"	
22	Codd	William			"	"	"	
23	Hernandez	John			"	"	"	
24	Lopez	Romulo			"	"	"	
25	Rios	Ramon			"	"	"	
26	Lopez	Leo			"	"	"	
27	Pinelro	Inocencio			"	"	"	
28	Ulan	Joe			"	"	"	
29	Cereijo	Andres			"	"	"	
30	Bernardo	Jose			"	"	"	

*Amurcan Diamond Line
Black Diamond Ship*

Report of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S AMBRIDGE

arriving at New York

19 28, from the port of Rotterdam Holland

Jan 14-28

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickroom	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Meegan	John			1st Mate	12/13/27	Phila	Yes	Yes	36	Male	American	American	5/8		
					Stein	Otto			2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7		
					Rich	John			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9		
					Hewey	Hudson			Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7		
					Stratos	Guest			Carpenter	12/22/27	"	"	"	46	"	Greek	"	5/10		
					Rappold	Carel			Boatswain	12/13/27	"	"	"	54	"	Butch	"	5/8		
					Donovan	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5/7		
					Kristiansen	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7		
					Taggart	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/0		
					Christensen	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	"	5/7		
					Dickey	Rexford			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5/4		
					Pickett	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7		
					Williams	Morton			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11		
					Mchaffey	Hugh			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10		
					Muda	William			O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10		
					Stroup	William			"	12/21/27	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8		
					Berry	Henry			Chief Eng.	12/13/27	Phila	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8		
					Stafford	John			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7		
					Bowman	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7		
					Kjos	Olaf			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	"	5/6		
					Strand	Nils			Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7		
					Codd	William			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5/4		
					Hernandez	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Costa Rica	"	5/7		
					Lopez	Romero			Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/5		
					Rios	Ramon			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6		
					Lopez	Leo			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7		
					Pineiro	Inocencio			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6		
					Mylan	Joe			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5		
					Cereijo	Andres			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3		
					Bernardo	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5		

American Diamond Line
Black Diamond Ship

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

232

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S AMBRIDGE, arriving at New York, January 14, 1928 from the port of Rotterdam Holland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mareeldo	Ange	✓		Fireman	12/13/27	Phila	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5/5		
2	Dull	Juluine	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5		
3	Rodrequwz	Rufino	✓		Coal-passer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9		
4	Pentin	Rosendo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6		
5	Tineiero	Vicente	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5		
6	Herzog	August	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	American	5/5		
7	Wiedenman	Tosef	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	German	5/10		
8	Orlov	Simcoe	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russian	American	5/7		
9	Villalosa	Max	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	P.I.	American	5/5		
10	Trance	Paulino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6		
11	Otero	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/7		
12	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN January 14, 1928 for the journey to the United States and direct return American Vice Consul. 41 / forty one named no fee prescribed.</p> </div>															
13																
14																
15																
16	<div> </div>															
17																
18																
19																
20	Sheulin	Eugene P.	✓		Master	12/13/27	Phila	Yes	Yes	40	M.	Am.	U.S.	5/7		
21	<div> <p><i>Repulse</i> <i>14 aliens</i></p> </div>															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line American Diamond Line
Owners Black Diamond Ship Corp
Local Agents 14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-2-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S. Cambridge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Fam. I

ATLANTIC

100

1	Møller
2	Mathias
3	Larsen
4	Christen
5	Madsen
6	Hansen
7	Petersen
8	Jensen
9	Lind
10	Jacobsen
11	Kjeld
12	Andersen
13	Hansen
14	Poulsen
15	v. Berg
16	Munk
17	Gjeller
18	Larsen

19	Made
20	Rasm
21	Euc
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Møller-Jensen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. The upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to call for the principal immigration officer in charge of this port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying these to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such officer the names of all such aliens, together with a full and correct description of each such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped or engaged and of those, if any, who have been discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed and of those, if any, who have been shipped or engaged, or master to so report to such officer the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing; and such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such questions, and any such vessel which has been so fined may be required to pay such fine before she is permitted or refunded. *Provided*, That such name may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1019

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

PORT OF.

I, master of the Danish
m port of Copenhagen (Nationality Danish)

55

from port of Export (Nonfinal) New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10 February, 1928, consigned to Chalco Fuel Co., is now lying at Samuels St., and is expected to sail 10 February, 1928, for San Pedro de Macoris via United States port of dist First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where born.
	Houl		283

14-0018

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA

DATE FEB 26 1928

I do hereby certify that the
applicant's visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

Wm. H. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES AT AMSTERDAM

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Henry Dwyer
VICE CON. OF THE UNITED

7/STATES OF AMERICA.
CLOSED WITH *Twenty*
SERVICE NO. *501*

G. C. Tufarolo $\frac{2}{3} \frac{1}{2} 8$

Line Steamships Company of 1912.
 Owners R. P. Møller Copenhagen.
 Local Agents ~~Ats~~ Isbrandtsen-Møller Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Required under Act

Vessel _____

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

1	Møller J.
2	Malmgren
3	Larsen
4	Eriksen
5	Madsen
6	Hansen
7	Petersen
8	Jensen
9	Lina
10	Jacobsen
11	Kjeldsen
12	Anderesen
13	Hansen
14	Pontsen
15	v. Bergen
16	Müller
17	Gjorne
18	Loeudal
19	Madsen
20	Rasmussen
21	Eucner

When and where signed on.

· Ky.

• **வினா**

Name.

Name _____

10

334

100

Nationality

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Danish S. S. Arnold Mørk 1928
(Nationality)
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>21</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged.	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date.	<u>20</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2 February 1928, consigned to Isbrandtsen & Moller Co; is now lying at Port Newark, and is expected to sail 7 February, 1928, for Norfolk Va. via United States port of London. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name _____

10

Nationality

When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

Line Steamships Co
 Owners R. P. Moller
 Local Agents Ats Isbran
 14-1960

Local Agents ~~14-1340~~ *Esbran*

14-1030

14-104

VB 10! 1 2 11 12 13

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued

Required i

[illegible]

When and where signed on.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-00101

No.	Name	Pass No.	Age	Sex	Place of Birth	Religion	Height	Weight	Remarks
18	Loer								
19	Madsen Emil Edvard	980	16	---	Nor. 27 Rotterdam	"	37	"	5'2" 132
20	Rasmussen Jens Peter	5245	4	---	Nor. 27 Oslo	Yrs	35	"	5'1" 131 Resh. for
21	Eucner Paul Gottfrid	517	1	---	Nor. 27 Stockholm	mo	23	"	5'2" 129
22							28	German	German 5'1" 128

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE ENE 26 1928
I hereby certify that the
above 22 visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.
Henry Harvey
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via
Amst

Henry Harvey
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No 301

G. C. Tufardo 2/3/28

Line Steamship Company of 1912.
 Owners B. P. Moller Copenhagen
 Local Agents And Isbrandtsen-Moller Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Arnold Maersk*, arriving at *New York* *February 3, 1928*, from the port of *Havana, Jan. 27/28* 235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moller Jensen	Herman	15734	25 yrs	Master	7/2. 27	Rotterdam	no	yes	40	man	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	185	
2	Madsen	Marinus	2155/27	22 "	I. offe.	3/8. 27	Salborg	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	182	
3	Larsen	Laj Robert.	6876	11 "	II "	1/2. 27	Rotterdam	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
4	Erikson	Peter Theodor	6302	11 "	III "	3/8. 27	Salborg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
5	Madsen	Jean Sigvald	14 236/1926	13 "	I Engineer	3/8. 27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	141	
6	Hansen	Henry William	589/26	6 "	II - - -	12/2. 27	Antwerp	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	129	
7	Petersen	Richard Alfred	377/25	4 "	III - - -	3/8. 27	Salborg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
8	Jensen	Arrel	1310/21	21 "	I Steerd	7/2. 27	Rotterdam	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	192	Left eye
9	Lind	Leif	2758/26	3 "	II - - -	10/1. 28	St. John N.B.	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5'2"	119	
10	Jacobsen	Blans	9828	2 "	cook	3/8. 27	Salborg	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5'2"	124	
11	Kjeldsen	Lauritz	1463	14 "	Sailor	3/8. 27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	180	Left eye
12	Andersen	Jorgen Marinus	3128	7 "	- - -	3/8. 27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	161	
13	Hansen	Kjergem Emanuel	15910	5 "	- - -	10/1. 27	Antwerp	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
14	Ponsen	Levend Olef	11925	3 "	- - -	11/1. 28	St. John N.B.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1"	136	
15	v. Bergen	Antonius	1	1 "	- - -	3/8. 27	Salborg	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'1"	117	
16	Muller	Wilhelm	3	3 "	- - -	7/2. 27	Rotterdam	"	"	17	"	German	German	4'9"	109	
17	Hybrne	Henry Waldemar	11132	6 "	Fireman	3/8. 27	Salborg	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'3"	129	
18	Joendsen	Lidwig	13758	17 "	- - -	7/2. 27	Rotterdam	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	132	
19	Madsen	Emil Edward	980	16 "	- - -	7/2. 27	"	Yes	"	35	"	"	"	5'1"	131	Resh. for
20	Rasmussen	Jens Peter	5245	4 "	- - -	3/8. 27	Salborg	no	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	129	
21	Eucner	Paul Gottfried	517	1 "	- - -	7/2. 27	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'1"	128	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE *FEB 26 1928*

I hereby certify that the
above visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES AT HABANA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Amst
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH
SERVICE No. 301

G. C. Tufarolo 2/3/28

Line *Steamship Company of 1912*
Owners *R. P. Moller Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Asbjornsen Moller Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Mollusinsin, of the S/S Arnold Morsk do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1922

G. C. Sufarols
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Mollusinsin
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 5 1928
BILL NO. 171005 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedr. W. Staelin, Surgeon of the THURINGIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and in such case that any change has occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX (REPORTED)				EXCESS REPORTED TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	Temp.	U. S.	Temp.	
1st Cabin												
2nd Cabin	22					✓	1					27
Stowage	40					✓				10		✓
TOTAL	62					8	1			10		81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	23	✓	27
Stowage	50	✓	✓
Total	73	8	81

Cards in
Clerk
Cards in
Cards in
Cards in

Thuringia
Hamburg
Staelin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "THURINGIA" Passengers sailing from C. O. R. H. (Queensport), JUN. 15, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		O'DONNELL ✓	Leticia	50		F	S	Dress maker	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Mayo Abbey Co. Mayo.	19812	Dublin	4/1/28	Ireland	Mayo Abbey Co. Mayo.									
2		LONG ✓	Mary Teresa	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballinahinch Co. Clare	573	Cobh	11/12/27	Ireland	Ballinahinch Co. Clare.									
3		Arundell ✓	Julia	33		F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork	3754	Cobh	6/10/27.	Ireland	Bantry Co. Cork									
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List by T. A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 19 28

237

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in prison or in hospital, or in the custody of the Government of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												
1	Sister: Mrs. Dan McNamara Mago Abbey, Claremorris, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	Parents: Mary & Patrick Long O'Callaghan Mills, Ballinacorney, Co. Clare. father: Mr. P. Arundel	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		
3	Russnaecheva, Killerohan, Co. Cork	Mass.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	no	no	7 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. T. A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 19 28

237

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law					Feet	Inches			
1	Sister:- Mrs. Dan McNamara, Mago Abbey, Clarendon, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18	New Jersey	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brn	None
2	Parents:- Mary & Patrick Long O'Callaghan Mills, Ballinacorney, Co. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Brooklyn	Unclassified	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brn	None	
3	father:- Mr. P. Arundel Rusnashaheva, Killarney, Co. Cork	Mass.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	no	-	Mass.	yes	7 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	" brown br.	none	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinr. Holchin, Master, of the T H U R I N G I A, from H A M B U R G, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Friedr. W. Staelin**, Surgeon of the "THURINGIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **4** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of **Hamburg**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

F. W. Staelin

Sworn to before me this **3rd** day of **February**, 1928

at **New York, N. Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Immigrant Manifest.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. • THURINGIA •

Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

January 18th

10 28

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

February 3rd, 1928.

List No. 3.
Non Immigrant Manifest.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

239

3.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife: Shizu Hashimoto, Tokyo, 2 Gobantyo Kozimati, husband: Heinrich Ulrich, Koeln, Kasparstr. 8.	Japan Tokyo	Japanese yes/governm.	50 no no no	wife: Shizu Hashimoto, Tokyo, in transit to 2 Gobantyo Kozimati, Japan. Japan	no no no no	no no	good no	5 8 fair/blok.br.	none				
2	parents: Adolf Krawinkel, Bergneustadt, Hauptstr. 9.	Germ. Koeln	s.col. 23.	50	sister: Anna Gerbaulet, New York, NY, 141 E. 44th St.	yes 5 months no								
3	wife: Marianne Lorenz, Hamburg, Lindnersweg 3.	Germ. Bergneustadt	self	1000	b.f.: Harald Mohus Pres. c/o. Carl Silk Co. Inc. New York, NY, 257 Fourth Ave.	6 mths								
4	mother: Magd. Gehring, Weisenfels, Louise Brachmann, str. 22.	Hamburg		100	friend: Fritz E. Richter, New York, NY, 293-1st Ave.	4 - 6 months								
5		Berlin		50	b.f.: Alfred Fautl Co. Inc., New York, NY, 112 W. 38th St.	2 months								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinr. Molchin, Master, of the "THURINGIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Heinr. Molchin

Sworn to before me this
at New York, N. Y.

3rd day of February, 19 28

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Friedr. W. Steelin**, Surgeon of the "THURINGIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

F. W. Steelin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928, at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "THURINGIA" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG 18th January 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Leitel Erna	19	f	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany Vluyt	30410	Hamburg	Q.	11/22/27. Germany Flensburg
2		Parrhysius Dr. Kurt	28	m	h/hold	physician	"	"	"	Berlin	33654	Berlin	"	Berlin
3		" Eila	31	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Greis	33655	"	"	"
4		Bachmann Hertha	30	f	trained nurse	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31095	Hamburg	"	Hamburg
5	U.S. Hamburg m.w. 7-2-27	Peters Paul	32	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	30370	"	"	"
6		Sundhauss Hermann - Otto	21	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	Hann-Muenden	30033	"	"	Hann.-Muenden.
7		Graetz Elisabeth	26	f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	Ratibor	241	Berlin	N.Q. 4-8	N.Y. Brunswick.
8		Koesle Lydia	27	f	nurse	"	"	"	"	Gelsekirchen	6176	"	Q.	1/5/28. Germany Wernigerode.
9		Bloek Erna	35	f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	Altona	30802	Hamburg	"	Blankenese
10		Marquardt Pauline	33	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Lauffen	50221	Stuttgart	"	Lauffen
11		Haas Elae	19	f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	48932	"	"	"
12		Weinert Berthold	20	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	Muehlberg	32516	Berlin	"	Leipzig
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1928.

241

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Heiar. Molchin, Master**, of the "**THURINGIA**", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3rd** day of **February**, 19**28**
at **New York, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tick ☒) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Friedr. W. Staclin**, Surgeon of the **THURINGIA**, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **4** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of **Hamburg**, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

242

F. W. Staclin

Sworn to before me this **3rd** day of **February**, 19 **28**

at **New York, N. Y.**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "THURINGIA" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JANUARY 18th, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within: the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1928.

List No. 1. Jt.

"RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS".
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

243

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State City or town			Yes No	Yes No	Yes No													
1	own home: New York, NY., 653 - 3rd Ave.	NY, New York	yes	self	100	yes	1925/7 NY. 653 - 3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbr. bl. none
2	own home: San Jose, Cal., 1170 The Allameda St.	Cal. San Jose	no	"	200	"	1913/27 Cal. 1170 The Allameda St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	bld. " "
3	nephew: Julius Koeniger, Woodhaven, NY., 9134 Park Lane	NY. Woodhaven	yes	"	25	"	1923/7 NY. Woodhaven, NY., 9134 Park Lane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	gr. grbr. "
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinr. Molchin, Master of the "TEURINGIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. 10/23/28

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H8.

Number **A.**

244

S. S. "THURINGIA" sailing from **HAMBURG**, 18th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, February 3rd, 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Fischer	Hugo	36	m	s		U.S.P. 414446 4/22/27.	Hoboken, N.J., 64 Hudson Str.
2	Leidlau	Jane	21	f	s	Nome, Alaska, 12/12/07.	USP 5421 Washington 1/13/27.	San Francisco, Cal., 3125 Jackson Str.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

52

Form 520 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

245

52.

S. S. "THURINGIA" sailing from CUBA (Havana) , J. N. RY 21st , 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd , 19 28

W. S. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	COSTELLO	Edward	33	M	S		Court of Common Pleas, Bergen Co., New Jersey, 1st November 1914	Home: - 766 Newark Ave., New Jersey
2	MURPHY	Michael Cyril	4	M	S		New York City, May 1924	Monsignor Crowley 3820 Mariosa St., Fresno, Cal.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedr. W. Staelin, Surgeon of the THURINGIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

F. W. Staelin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 28

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

61 List T. A. 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "THURINGIA" Passengers sailing from G. O. B. H. (Constantinople), JUNE 21st, 1921

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	..... 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 61 T. A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

247

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Molchin, Master, of the "THURINGIA", from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Heinrich Molchin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedr. W. Staelin, Surgeon of the "THURINGIA", sailing thereon, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
 of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

248

F. W. Staelin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 28

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "THURINGIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

J. NULRY 2187

19.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1																													
2																													
3		COWLEY	John	25		M	S	Car enter	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Siligo	12375		Dublin	2/12/27	Ireland	Siligo								
4		CARRIG	Thomas	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	5344		Cork	1/12/27	Ireland	Tarbert Co. Kerry								
5		CONYAN	Mary	50		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork.	6875		Cork	1/1/28	Ireland	Mastranna Co. Cork.								
6	UNDER 18	CONYAN	Michael	14		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork.	6882		Cork	1/1/28	Ireland	do.								
7		CONYAN	John	15		M	S	do.	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	do.	6880		Cork	1/1/28	Ireland	do.								
8		CONYAN	Margaret	12		F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	do.	6881		Cork	1/1/28	Ireland	do.								
9		COLE	George	25		M	S	Factor	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	6465		Cork	16/1/28	Ireland	Cork								
10		FLANNERY	John	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	172		Cork	25/12/27	America	New York								
11	VL 27/195	FLANNERY	Michael George	15		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	4828		Cork	17/11/27	Ireland	Kilrush Co. Clare.								
12		FLANNERY	Patrick	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Gal.	14445		Dublin	1/10/27	Ireland	Co. Gal.								
13		FLANNERY	George	14		M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	do.	1444		Dublin	1/10/27	Ireland	do.								
14		FLANNERY	John	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Tipperary	634		Cork	12/1/28	Ireland	Birchill Co. Tipperary								
15		FLANNERY	Robert Joseph	13		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derryghelan Co. Londond.	17172		Dublin	12/1/27	Ireland	Derryghelan Co. Londond.								
16																													
17		EGLE	John	30		M	S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4614		Cork	7/1/27	Ireland	Cork								
18		EGLE	John	13		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4615		Cork	7/1/27	Ireland	Cork								
19	UNDER 18	EGLE	Michael Joseph	11		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4617		Cork	7/11/27	Ireland	Cork								
20		EGLE	Patrick	8		M	S	do.	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4616		Cork	7/11/27	Ireland	Cork								
21		EGLE	Margaret Mary	6		F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4618		Cork	7/1/27	Ireland	Cork								
22		EGLE	Christopher William	4		M	S	Child				Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4619		Cork	7/1/27	Ireland	Cork								
23		EGLE	Cornelia Finner	2		M	S	do.				Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	4620		Cork	7/1/27	Ireland	Cork								
24																													
25		TWOMEY	Mary Ellen	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Gal.	23272		Cork	2/1/27	Ireland	Cork								
26		WALSH	John	22		M	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Gal.	15327		Dublin	4/10/27	Ireland	Galway								
27		MURPHY	Honor	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	19022		Dublin	1/12/27	Ireland	Galway Co. Galway								
28																													
29		O'SULLIVAN	Daniel	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	6453		Cork	16/1/28	Ireland	Cork								
30		STANTON	Michael Joseph	22		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork.	15327		Cork	1/1/28	Ireland	Co. Cork.								

No. 1. Christina BRESNAHAN, No. 2. Patrick BRETT, No.16. Henry MC OLVERN, No.24. Michael TIERNY, No. 28. Hannah Maria MAHONEY, not on board !

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	..... 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-42

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9371
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Jayce Schaeffer
Camera Operator

OCT 11 1943
Date

W. B. Baker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9371
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

OCT 11 1943
Date

Joe Bauman Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

249

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinr. Molchin, Master, of the THURINGIA, from HAMBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master H. Molchin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedr. W. Staelin, Surgeon of the "THURINGIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

F. W. Staelin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 28

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

НӨ.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "THURINGIA"

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

18th January, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens +-----

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1928.

List No. 3.

Not inspected Manifest.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
H8.

251

3.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is subject to a criminal record in the United States	Whether alien is subject to a criminal record in any other country	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Feet											Inches	Hair			Eyes
1	br.i.l.: Michael Varga, New York, NY., 532 E. 16th Str. N.Y.	New York	New York	yes	self	1927	Mich.	York, NY., 532 E. 16th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br.	br.	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinr. Molchir, Master, of the THURINGIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedr. W. Staelin, Surgeon of the THURINGIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928

at New York, N. Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2. List No. 2. ^{Jt.} "RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "THURINGIA" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JANUARY 18th, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 3rd, 1928.

List No. 2. Jt.
"RETURNING RESIDENT-ALIENS"
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

253

2.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after expiration of his temporary status, or whether he intends to return to his home country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States permanently.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	husband: Friedrich Braun, Hpboken, N.J., 206 River St.	N.J. Hoboken	yes	s. col. 23	25	yes 1925/7 N.J.	husband: Friedrich Braun, Hpboken, N.J., 206 River St.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blde	bl.	none
2	gr. parents: Mr. Petersen, Altona, Langestr. 12.	"	"	"	"	no no no	father: Robert Fischer, Ridgefield, Conn. Silver-Spring Rd. R. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	11	"	"	br.	"
3	father: Robert Fischer, Ridgefield, Conn. Silver-Spring Rd. R. 1.	Conn. Ridgefield	no	self	25	yes 1923/7 Conn.	father: Robert Fischer, Ridgefield, Conn. Silver-Spring Rd. R. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	"
4	mother: Bertha Hersko, New York, N.Y., 1641 St. Marks Ave.	N.Y. New York	yes	"	100	"	mother: Bertha Hersko, New York, N.Y., 1641 St. Marks Ave.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinr. Molchin, Master, of the "THURINGIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Heinr. Molchin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 28
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedr. W. Staelin, Surgeon of the THURINGIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

F. W. Staelin

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. List No. 1. T. A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

255

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinr. Molchin, Master, of the THURINGIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. JOHN

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

A-
Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.
256

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H9.

S. S. "THURINGIA" sailing from HAMBURG, 18th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Olsen	Jens	31	M			1/28/24. Supreme Court Brooklyn, NY. Seamans Certificate 8/19/25.	San Francisco, Cal., 246 Chatta- nooge.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 540 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 62
257

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "THURINGIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), JANUARY 21st 1928, Arriving at Port of New York February 3rd, 1928

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1								
2	DARDIS	John	39	M	S		New York, N.Y., 15/8/18. District Court of the U.S., Western District of Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, 13/2/1905.	sister:- Miss Kate Dardis 1528 Amsterdam Ave., New York C. Home:- U.S. Soldiers Home Washington, W.C.
3	MC KENNA	Michael	66	M	S			
4								
5								
6								
7	No. 1. <u>Martin BYRNE</u> landed at BOSTON!							
8	No. 4. <u>James Patrick CASSIDY</u> landed at BOSTON!							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 170992

BILLED

FEB 7 1928

I, N. K. FORHAN

Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. 'ZACAPA'

SAILING TOWARD

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 (fifteen) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

STATES OF MASSACHUSETTS AND CONNECTICUT

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dr. N. K. Forhan

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an 2-3-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

TYPE OF	CLASS	RECORD OF ALIENS										TOTAL
		S. I.	N. S.	Temp.	in	U. S.	PAID	U. S.	PAID	U. S.	PAID	
ITALIAN	✓					720						32
SPANISH	✓											32
TOTAL	✓					720						32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Class 12 20 32

2nd Class

12 20 32

3 Cruise Jan not counter

[Signature]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL - CANAL ZONE, JANUARY 26th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL - CANAL ZONE - JANUARY 26th 1928																	
2	TRANSIT 3	JANSENS	CHRISTIAN	43	7	M.	M.	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM LOHRN	NON-IMM- No. 31	Colombia. BUENAVENTURA-	JAN. 20, 1928	COLOMBIA BOGOTA.	
3		JANSENS	CHRISTINE	43	6	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM BRUSSELS	NON-IMM- No. 32	Colombia. BUENAVENTURA-	JAN. 20, 1928	COLOMBIA BOGOTA.	
4																			
5																			
6		PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON - JAMAICA - JANUARY 28th 1928																	
7		CARGILL	LOUISE	28	6	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. W. I.	AFRICAN	B. W. I. JAMAICA LINGSTAD	RE-ENTRY PERMIT - APPL. NO. 315295	WASHINGTON, D.C. OCT. 11, 1927	U.S.A. NEW YORK.		
8		CARGILL	GLANVILLE	1	11	M.	S.	INFANT	(AMERICAN CITIZEN - BORN IN NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 15th 1926 - TRAVELLING WITH MOTHER LINE 7 WHO IS ALLEN)										
9		HOWELL	EDITH	47	4	F.	S.	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. W. I.	WEST INDIAN	B. W. I. JAMAICA KINGSTON			B. W. I. KINGSTON-JAMAICA. CROSS ROADS.		
10		CHABLE	ISMENE	24	7	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. W. I.	WEST INDIAN	B. W. I. JAMAICA KINGSTON			B. W. I. JAMAICA. KINGSTON.		
11		DAVIDSON	DAPHNE	19	7	F.	S.	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. W. I.	ENGLISH	B. W. I. JAMAICA KINGSTON			B. W. I. JAMAICA. KINGSTON.		
12		LAING	VIVIAN	39	6	M.	M.	Cotton Goods-MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. W. I.	ENGLISH	B. W. I. JAMAICA KINGSTON			B. W. I. JAMAICA. KINGSTON.		
13		MORRIS	ISAAC	39	3	M.	M.	DRY GOODS-SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	B. W. I.	ENGLISH	B. W. I. JAMAICA KINGSTON			B. W. I. JAMAICA. KINGSTON.		
14		PERRIN	BERTHE	54	1	F.	S.	NURSE	YES	FRENCH	YES	SWITZERLAND.	FRENCH	SWITZERLAND. EPENHEIM	RE-ENTRY PERMIT - APPL. NO. 245009	WASHINGTON, D.C. DEC. 29, 1928.	U.S.A. PENNA - STRATFORD.		
15		RICHARDSON	THOMAS	56	6	M.	M.	FUR AND SKIN-MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	NON-IMM- No. 2722	LONDON. ENG. FEB. 14, 1927	J. M. S. KINGSTON.		
16		RICHARDSON	FLORA	51	7	F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	NON-IMM- No. 2722	LONDON. ENG. FEB. 14, 1927	ENGLAND SURREY-REDEHILL		
17		SCARLETT	CHARLES	26	6	M.	S.	PRODUCE-SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	B. W. I. JAMAICA LUCIA			CANADA TORONTO.		
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LINE 1-4-5-6-18 to 30 INCLUSIVE NOT USED

Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 3rd, 1928.

3
259

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of time after intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization, or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization, or is engaged in any trade organization activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization, or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization, or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization, or is engaged in any private organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization, or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization, or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL-CANAL ZONE - JANUARY 26th 1928																					
1	FRIEND-GENERAL BRICENO-448 CALLE REAL-BOGOTA.	BELG. BRUSSELS	NO	SELF	YES	FEB. NEW 1927 YORK	HOTEL PLAZA - N.Y.C.	BUSINESS VISIT AND INTRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR.	DK. BR.	NONE.
2	FRIEND-GENERAL BRICENO-448 CALLE REAL-BOGOTA.	BELG. BRUSSELS	NO	MY HUSBAND	YES	FEB. NEW 1927 YORK	HOTEL PLAZA - N.Y.C.	PLEASURE VISIT AND INTRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	DK. BR.	NONE.
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON-JAMAICA - JANUARY 28th 1928																					
3	MOTHER-Mrs. EMILY EDBURY-LINSTEAD-ST. CATHARINE-JA.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	1920 NEW 1927 YORK	HUSBAND-Mr. GLANVILL CARGILL-35 West 131st St. N.Y.C.	to RESIDE RESIDENCE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK.	BL. DK.	NONE.
4	FATHER-Mr. GLANVILL CARGILL-35 West 131st St. N.Y.C.	N.Y.C.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK.	BL. DK.	NONE.
5	FRIEND-Mr. J.M. NETHERSOLE-GENL. ADMINISTRADOR-KINGSTON.	JAM.	YES	SELF	YES	1925 NEW 1927 YORK	FRIEND-Mrs. MARY HEUSLER-56 West 88th St. N.Y.C.	PLEASURE VISIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK.	DK. BR.	NONE.
6	FRIEND-Mr. J.M. NETHERSOLE-GENL. ADMINISTRADOR-KINGSTON.	JAM.	YES	SELF	YES	1925 NEW 1927 YORK	FRIEND-Mrs. MARY HEUSLER-56 West 88th St. N.Y.C.	PLEASURE VISIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DK.	BL. BR.	NONE.
7	FATHER-Mr. KENNETH DAVIDSON-2 WEST AVE. KINGSTON.	JAM.	NO	MY FATHER	YES	1917 BOST. CM.	AUNT-Mrs. MARK ROBERTS-3 BROMFIELD ST-WOLLASTON.MASS.	PLEASURE VISIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR.	GR. GR.	NONE.
8	FRIEND-Mr. C.M. DA COSTA-HALF WAY TREE-KINGSTON.	JAM.	YES	SELF	YES	APR. NEW 1927 YORK	FRIEND-Mr. E.J. HEUSLER-Ritz Carlton Hotel-N.Y.C.	PLEASURE VISIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	BR. BR.	NONE.
9	BROTHER-Mr. R.A. MORRIS-WEST ST-KINGSTON. JAM.	JAM.	YES	SELF	YES	APR. NEW 1927 YORK	LATHAM HOTEL-4 East 28th St. N.Y.C.	BUSINESS VISIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR.	BR. GR.	NONE.
10	FRIEND-Mr. UPTON SULLIVAN-STRAFFORD. PENNA.	PA.	NO	U.S. SULLIVAN EMPLOYER	YES	1927 YORK	EMPLOYER-Mr. UPTON SULLIVAN-STRAFFORD. PENNA.	to RESIDE RESIDENCE - WITH EMPLOYER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	GR. GR.	NONE.
11	MOTHER-Mrs. G. RICHARDSON-146 BEECHHALL RD-LONDON.	ENG.	NO	SELF	YES	MCH. NEW 1927 YORK	McALPIN HOTEL - N.Y.C.	BUSINESS VISIT AND INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR.	BR. BR.	NONE.
12	MOTHER-Mrs. J. BONGARD-ROSEVILLE-REDHILL-SURREY.ENG.	ENG.	NO	MY HUSBAND	YES	MCH. NEW 1927 YORK	McALPIN HOTEL - N.Y.C.	PLEASURE VISIT - with husband line 15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR.	FR. BL.	NONE.
13	MOTHER-Mrs. C.L. SCARLETT-159 SPRINGHURST AVE.TORONTO.	CAN.	NO	SELF	YES	NOV. NEW 1927 YORK	INTRAMIT TO TORONTO-CANADA	INTRAMIT TO TORONTO-CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DK.	DK. BR.	NONE.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE - Master, of the AMER. S.S. 'ZACAPA', from CRISTOBAL - KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 28.

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 36 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 39 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 40 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 42 to 44.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 44, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 45 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 46 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 48 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 50, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 51 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 56, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 58 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 59 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 60 to 62.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 62, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 63 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 64 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 65 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. 'ZACAPA' Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 22nd, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED ON THIS SHIP AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - JANUARY 11th 1928		
NOT COUNTED	GIBSON	WILLIAM	44	1	M.	S.	SEPTEMBER 30, 1883 - SCRANTON, PENNA.		313 PROSPECT AVE. SCRANTON, PA.
NOT COUNTED	KLOSTERMAN	HARRY	42	5	M.	M.	AUGUST 18, 1885 - CUMBERLAND, MD.		LONG, MARYLAND.
NOT COUNTED	KLOSTERMAN	FRANCES	42	9	F.	M.	APRIL 15, 1885 - CUMBERLAND, MD.		LONG, MARYLAND.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7							PASSENGERS FROM CARTAGENA-COLOMBIA - JANUARY 21st 1928		
8	PENTON	JOHN CHARLES	24	1	M.	S.	JANUARY 23, 1904 - WORCESTER, MASS.		15 SANGER ST. FRAMINGHAM, MASS.
9									
10									
11							PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA-COLOMBIA - JANUARY 24th 1928		
12	FOX	HOWARD	54	7	M.	S.	(BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS AT LONDON ENGLAND ON JULY 4th 1873)		114 EAST 54th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	HAFCHIN	BESSIE	32	1	F.	S.	JANUARY 20, 1896 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		26 GORDON ST. PERTH AMBOY, N.J.
14									
15									
16							PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL-CANAL ZONE - JANUARY 26th 1928		
17	OLIVER	DAVID	29	8	M.	M.	MAY 15th 1898 - NEWARK, N. J.		35 WEST 45th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	SMYTH	WINFIELD	55	4	M.	M.	NOVEMBER 22, 1872 - CAZENOVIA, N.Y.		NEWTONVILLE - MASS. 417 NEWTONVILLE AVENUE -
19	SMYTH	JOAN	52	10	F.	M.	MARCH 4th 1875 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		NEWTONVILLE - MASS. 417 NEWTONVILLE AVENUE
20	WOOLERY	ARLING	28	10	M.	M.	MARCH 28th 1899 - COVINGTON, KENTUCKY		FALMOUTH, KENTUCKY.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 1-5-6-7-9-10-11-14-15-16-21 to 30 INCLUSIVE
not used

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

S.S. 'ZACAPA'

Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, EWL., JANUARY 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 3rd, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR T. WN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON - JAMAICA - JANUARY 28th 1928		
2	BRUNER	WILLIAM	24	6	M.	S.	AUGUST 6, 1903 - FORT LOGAN, COLORADO		GOVERNORS ISLAND, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	DEBEVOISE	PAUL	33	4	M.	M.	SEPTEMBER 15, 1894 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		830 SALEM AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J.
4	DEBEVOISE	AGATHA	30		F.	M.	(NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE TO AMERICAN) (CITIZEN - NOVEMBER 26th 1906) U.S. DISTRICT COURT - EASTERN DIST. NEW YORK, N.Y. - OCTOBER 14, 1914		830 SALEM AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J.
5	HANNA	RASHEED	66	10	M.	M.			185 AMITY ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	KIMBERLY	WILLIAM	28	1	M.	M.	DECEMBER 21, 1899 - BUFFALO, N.Y.		930 MARINE TRUST BLDG. BUFFALO, N.Y.
7	KIMBERLY	EMILY	24	11	F.	M.	FEBRUARY 23, 1903 - BUFFALO, N.Y.		930 MARINE TRUST BLDG. BUFFALO, N.Y.
8	PAGE	ROBERT JUNR.	34	5	M.	S.	APRIL 5, 1893 - PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.		602 WINSFORD RD. BRYN MAWR, PA.
9	SMITH	CRAGO	59	8	M.	S.	MAY 22nd 1868 - DETROIT, MICHIGAN.		2611 E. JEFFERSON ST. DETROIT, MICH.
10	STARK	ROBERT	32	10	M.	S.	MARCH 19, 1895 - BOSTON, MASS.		392 EAST 5th St. SO. BOSTON, MASS.
11	SULLIVAN	UPTON	36	6	M.	M.	JUNE 4th 1891 - ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.		STRAFFORD, PENNA.
12	SULLIVAN	HANNAH	30	7	F.	M.	JULY 9th 1897 - ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.		STRAFFORD, PENNA.
13	SULLIVAN	HANNAH	4	2	F.	S.	NOVEMBER 22, 1923 - BRYN MAWR, PENNA.		STRAFFORD, PENNA.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 1-14 to 30 INCLUSIVE NOT USED

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

260

S. S. 'ZACAPA'

Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y.

JANUARY 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. 3rd FEBRUARY 22nd, 1928.

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1										
2	NOT COUNTED	GIBSON	WILLIAM	44	4	M.	S.	SEPTEMBER 30, 1883 - SCRANTON, PENNA.		
3		KLOSTERMAN	HARRY	42	5	M.	M.	AUGUST 18, 1885 - CUMBERLAND, MD.		313 PROSPECT AVE. SCRANTON, PA.
4		KLOSTERMAN	FRANCES	42	9	F.	M.	APRIL 15, 1885 - CUMBERLAND, MD.		LONG, MARYLAND.
5										LONG, MARYLAND.
6										
7										
8		PENTON	JOHN CHARLES	24	1	M.	S.	JANUARY 23, 1904 - WORCESTER, MASS.		
9										15 SANGER ST. FRAMINGHAM, MASS.
10										
11										
12		FOX	HOWARD	54	7	M.	S.	(BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS AT LONDON ENGLAND ON JULY 4th 1873)		
13		HAFCHIN	BESSIE	32	1	F.	S.	JANUARY 20, 1896 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		114 EAST 54th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14										36 GORDON ST. PERTH AMBOY, N.J.
15										
16										
17		OLIVER	DAVID	29	8	M.	M.	MAY 15th 1898 - NEWARK, N. J.		
18		SMYTH	WINFIELD	55	4	M.	M.	NOVEMBER 22, 1872 - CAZENOVIA, N.Y.		25 WEST 45th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19		SMYTH	JOAN	52	10	F.	M.	MARCH 4th 1875 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		NEWTONVILLE - MASS.
20		WOOLERY	ARLING	28	10	M.	M.	MARCH 28th 1899 - COVINGTON, KENTUCKY		417 NEWTONVILLE AVENUE - NEWTONVILLE - MASS.
21										417 NEWTONVILLE AVENUE
22										FALMOUTH, KENTUCKY.
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1-5-6-7-9-10-11-14-15-16-21 to 30 INCLUSIVE

7-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30

LINES 1-5-6-7-9-10-11-14-15-16-21 to 30 INCLUSIVE not used

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

S.S. 'ZACAPA'

Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I., JANUARY 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 3rd, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON - JAMAICA - JANUARY 26th 1928		
2	BRUNER	WILLIAM	24	8	M.	S.	AUGUST 6, 1903 - FORT LOGAN, COLORADO		GOVERNORS ISLAND, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	DEBEVOISE	PAUL	33	4	M.	M.	SEPTEMBER 15, 1884 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		830 SALEM AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J.
4	DEBEVOISE	AGATHA	33	-	F.	M.	(NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE TO AMERICAN) (CITIZEN - NOVEMBER 26th 1906) U.S. DISTRICT COURT - EASTERN DISTRICT, NEW YORK, N.Y. - OCTOBER 14, 1914.		830 SALEM AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J.
5	HANNA	RASHEED	66	10	M.	M.			185 AMITY ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	KIMBERLY	WILLIAM	28	1	M.	M.	DECEMBER 21, 1899 - BUFFALO, N. Y.		930 MARINE TRUST BLDG. BUFFALO, N.Y.
7	KIMBERLY	EMILY	24	11	F.	M.	FEBRUARY 23, 1903 - BUFFALO, N. Y.		930 MARINE TRUST BLDG. BUFFALO, N.Y.
8	PAGE	ROBERT JUNR.	34	9	M.	S.	APRIL 5, 1893 - PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.		602 WINSFORD RD. BRYN MAWR, PA.
9	SMITH	CRAPO	59	8	M.	S.	MAY 22nd 1868 - DETROIT, MICHIGAN.		2611 E. JEFFERSON ST. DETROIT, MICH.
10	STARK	ROBERT	32	10	M.	S.	MARCH 19, 1895 - BOSTON, MASS.		392 EAST 5th St. SO. BOSTON, MASS.
11	SULLIVAN	UPTON	26	18	M.	M.	JUNE 4th 1891 - ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.		STRAFFORD, PENNA.
12	SULLIVAN	HANNAH	30	7	F.	M.	JULY 9th 1897 - ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.		STRAFFORD, PENNA.
13	SULLIVAN	HANNAH	4	2	F.	S.	NOVEMBER 22, 1923 - BRYN MAWR, PENNA.		STRAFFORD, PENNA.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 1-14 to 30 INCLUSIVE NOT USED

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1. William Close
2. Victor ...

Master
Chr. Officer

42	American
34	Co.
23	Co.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MANUEL BLANCO	23	SPANISH	JAN. 23, 1928 - SANTA MARTA.
ALBERT FERCUSON	36	BRITISH	JAN. 28, 1928 - KINGSTON.
AS PER ATTACHED CREW LIST -			JAN. 11, 1928 - NEW YORK N.Y.

3
-DISCHARGED-SEAMEN-Continued-

NAME	NATIONALITY	When and where signed on.
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT		
AS PER ATTACHED CREW LIST		

FEB. 8th 1928 - NEW YORK, N.Y.

TOTAL

	(1)
	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16.	16	CATANIA	ROSEALD	
17.	17	JACAPELLO	MIKE	✓
18.	18	SCIOLETTA	GIOVANNI	✓
19.	19	DAVIS	THOMAS	
20.	20	McSHANE	ARTHUR	
21.	21	REED	REGINALD	✓
22.	22	JONES	BOYS	✓
23.	23	FORHAN	NEIL	✓
24.	24	ELDER	JOHN	✓
25.	25	EUPER	JOHN	✓
26.	26	HOFSTETTER	HANS	✓ P.E. (FIRST)
27.	27	GUNNER	SAMUEL	✓ P.E. (FIRST)
28.	28	BUCKLEY	ANDREW	✓
29.	29	QUIROS	ALFONSO	✓
30.	30	CAMANO	RAMON	✓

[illegible]

DO.	DO.	5'8"	NONE.
U. S. CITIZEN.			
U. S. CITIZEN.			
U. S. CITIZEN.			
U. S. CITIZEN.			
U. S. CITIZEN.			
U. S. CITIZEN.			
U. S. CITIZEN.			
U. S. CITIZEN.			
U. S. CITIZEN.			
SPANISH- COSTA- AMERICAN RICAN.	5'8"	NONE.	
SPANISH SPANISH	5'6"	NONE.	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.

Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.**

~~Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.~~

LIST OF MANIFEST

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5.

Vessel: ZACAPA, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
1	CLOSE WILLIAM	✓
2	ASLAKSEN VICTOR	✓
3	HULTMAN JOHN	✓
4	SERVICE GEORGE	✓
5	SCOTT IVAN	✓
6	FAVARA GIOVANNI	✓ P.E. (FIRST)
7	WOOD JAMES	✓
8	DAVIES LEONARD	✓ (FIRST)
9	SVENDSEN JULIUS	✓
10	EVARISTA PORCU	✓ (FIRST)
11	NANI GUISEPPE	✓ (FIRST)
12	CATANIA GUISEPPE	✓ (FIRST)
13	SISTEFANO NATALE	✓ (FIRST)
14	GIARDINA DAVID	✓ (FIRST)
15	STEFFANO GABRIEL	✓ (FIRST)
16	CATANIA ROSARIO	✓ (FIRST)
17	JACAPELLO MIKE	✓ (FIRST)
18	SCIOLETTIO GIOVANNI	✓ (FIRST)
19	DAVIS THOMAS	✓
20	McSHANE ARTHUR	✓ (FIRST)
21	REED REGINALD	✓
22	JONES ROYS	✓
23	FORHAN NEIL	✓
24	ELDER JOHN	✓
25	EUPER JOHN	✓
26	HOFSTETTER HANS	✓ P.E. (FIRST)
27	GUNNER SAMUEL	✓ P.E. (FIRST)
28	HUCKLEY ANDREW	✓
29	QUIROS ALFONSO	✓
30	CAMANO RAMON	✓

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners: UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

DECK DEPARTMENT		263	
1. William Close	Master	42	American
2. Victor Aslakson	Chf. Officer	34	do.
3. John Hultman	2nd. do.	28	do.
4. George Service	3rd. do.	36	do.
5. Ivan Scott	Carpenter	30	British
6. Giovanni Favara	Bosun	40	American
7. James Wood	quartermaster	21	British
8. Leonard Davis	do.	24	do.
9. Julius Svendsen	do.	39	Danish
264		265	
11. Leonardo Riesgo	Cook's Mate	33	British
12. Frank Martinez	do.	32	do.
13. Allan Hayes	do.	18	American
14. Oliver Buchanan	Chief Baker	30	British
15. Henry Aleusdale	2nd. do.	31	do.
16. Antonio Aberosturi	Butcher	28	American
17. Edward Price	Pantryman	25	British
18. Ernest Schade	Storekeeper	26	American
19. Arturo Jaramillo	Messman	28	Colombian
20. Manuel Prieto	Painter	29	Venezuelan
21. Albert Geissler	Linemaker	31	American
22. Arthur Aiken	Deck Steward	35	do.
23. Timothy Howlands	Cheeker	46	British
24. Michael Donerty	Saloonman	39	American
25. William Young	Asst. Steward	35	British
26. Alfred Laster	do.	27	do.
27. Manuel Cutera	do.	32	American
28. John Doerr	do.	30	German
29. Charles Bauld	do.	21	British
30. James Clare	do.	25	do.
31. Henry Lesk	do.	25	American
32. Edward Ready	do.	29	Argentine
33. Frank Starkey	do.	31	German
34. Guthbert Corbin	do.	38	Canadian
35. Joseph Fatt	do.	38	British
36. Daniel Sullivan	do.	38	American
37. Patrick Murray	do.	38	British
38. Issa Soriano	do.	26	American
39. Joseph Gonzalez	do.	36	do.
40. Charles Telleria	do.	29	Nicaraguan
41. James Rodgers	do.	50	British
42. James Barnett	Endman	19	American
43. Manuel Ramos	Fireman	28	Spanish
44. Harry Kaiser	Barber	48	American

BERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

265

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CITIZENS - 37
ALIENS - 52

KINGSTON - JAMAICA - B.W.I.

89 TOTAL

(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
BLACK- AFRICAN	B. W. I.	5'5"		NONE.
U. S. CITIZEN.				
WEST - INDIAN.	BRITISH	5'10"		NONE.
WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
SCANDIN- AVIAN.	DANISH	5'7"		NONE.
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'8"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'8"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'6"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'5"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'6"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'5"		NONE.
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
U. S. CITIZEN.				
SPANISH- AMERICAN	COSTA- RICAN.	5'8"		NONE.
SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		NONE.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel 'ZACAPA' arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	CLOSE	WILLIAM	
2	ASLAKSEN	VICTOR	
3	HULTMAN	JOHN	
4	SERVICE	GEORGE	
5	SCOTT	IVAN	
6	FAVARA	GIOVANNI	P.E. (FIRST)
7	WOOD	JAMES	
8	DAVIES	LEONARD	(FIRST)
9	SVENDSEN	JULIUS	
10	EVARISTA	PORCU	(FIRST) P.E.
11	NANI	GUISEPPE	(FIRST) P.E.
12	CATANIA	GUISEPPE	(FIRST) P.E.
13	SISTEFANO	NATALE	(FIRST) P.E.
14	GIARDINA	DAVID	(FIRST) P.E.
15	STEFFANO	GABRIEL	(FIRST) P.E.
16	CATANIA	ROSARIO	(FIRST) P.E.
17	JACAPELLO	MIKE	(FIRST) P.E.
18	SGIOLETTA	GIOVANNI	(FIRST) P.E.
19	DAVIS	THOMAS	
20	McSHANE	ARTHUR	(FIRST)
21	REED	REGINALD	
22	JONES	ROYS	
23	FORHAN	NEIL	
24	EIJER	JOHN	
25	EUPER	JOHN	
26	HOFSTETTER	HANS	P.E. (FIRST)
27	GUNNER	SAMUEL	P.E. (FIRST)
28	HUCKLEY	ANDREW	
29	QUIROS	ALFONSO	
30	CAMANO	RAMON	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

DECK DEPARTMENT

1. William Close	Master	42	American
2. Victor Aslaksen	Chf. Officer	34	do.
3. John Hultman	2nd. do.	19	do.
4. George Service	3rd. do.	34	do.
5. Ivan Scott	Carpenter	30	British
6. Giovanni Favara	Bosun	21	American
7. James Wood	quartermaster	40	British
8. Leonard Davis	do.	24	do.
9. Julius Svendsen	do.	39	Danish
10. Porcu Evarista	A.B. Seaman	49	Italian
11. Guiseppe Nani	do.	28	do.
12. Guiseppe Catania	do.	36	do.
13. Sabello Steffano	do.	49	do.
14. Natale Sistefano	do.	43	do.
15. David Giardina	do.	36	do.
16. David Giardina	do.	36	do.

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1. Charles Martinez	Chf. Steward	29	American
2. Robert Gauranilla	2nd. do	45	do.
3. Evaristo	Stewardess	42	do.
4. Evaristo	Bar tender	37	British
5. John Hays	Chf. Cook	43	American
6. John Hays	2nd. do	34	German
7. John Hays	Fry. do	34	American
8. John Hays	Larder do	37	French
9. John Hays	Stitch do	26	Spanish
10. John Hays	Veg. do	26	Spanish
11. John Hays	Cook's mate	26	do.
12. John Hays	do	26	American
13. John Hays	Chf. Steward	29	British
14. John Hays	2nd. do	45	do.
15. John Hays	Stewardess	42	do.
16. John Hays	Bar tender	37	British
17. John Hays	Chf. Cook	43	American
18. John Hays	2nd. do	34	German
19. John Hays	Fry. do	34	American
20. John Hays	Larder do	37	French
21. John Hays	Stitch do	26	Spanish
22. John Hays	Veg. do	26	Spanish
23. John Hays	Cook's mate	26	do.
24. John Hays	do	26	American
25. John Hays	Chf. Steward	29	British
26. John Hays	2nd. do	45	do.
27. John Hays	Stewardess	42	do.
28. John Hays	Bar tender	37	British
29. John Hays	Chf. Cook	43	American
30. John Hays	2nd. do	34	German
31. John Hays	Fry. do	34	American
32. John Hays	Larder do	37	French
33. John Hays	Stitch do	26	Spanish
34. John Hays	Veg. do	26	Spanish
35. John Hays	Cook's mate	26	do.
36. John Hays	do	26	American
37. John Hays	Chf. Steward	29	British
38. John Hays	2nd. do	45	do.
39. John Hays	Stewardess	42	do.
40. John Hays	Bar tender	37	British
41. John Hays	Chf. Cook	43	American
42. John Hays	2nd. do	34	German
43. John Hays	Fry. do	34	American
44. John Hays	Larder do	37	French
45. John Hays	Stitch do	26	Spanish
46. John Hays	Veg. do	26	Spanish
47. John Hays	Cook's mate	26	do.
48. John Hays	do	26	American
49. John Hays	Chf. Steward	29	British
50. John Hays	2nd. do	45	do.
51. John Hays	Stewardess	42	do.
52. John Hays	Bar tender	37	British
53. John Hays	Chf. Cook	43	American
54. John Hays	2nd. do	34	German
55. John Hays	Fry. do	34	American
56. John Hays	Larder do	37	French
57. John Hays	Stitch do	26	Spanish
58. John Hays	Veg. do	26	Spanish
59. John Hays	Cook's mate	26	do.
60. John Hays	do	26	American

1. Antonio Agreosviri	Butcher	23	American
2. Edward Price	Pantryman	25	British
3. Ernest Schade	Storekeeper	26	American
4. Arturo Jaramillo	Messman	33	Colombian
5. Manuel Plecta	Printer	29	Panamaian
6. Albert Geiseler	Linenkeeper	51	American
7. Arthur Aiken	Deck steward	35	do.
8. Timothy Rowlands	checker	46	British
9. Michael Donerty	salooman	59	American
10. William Young	Asst. steward	35	British
11. Alfred Laster	do.	27	do.
12. Manuel Custard	do.	32	American
13. John Doerr	do.	30	German
14. Charles Bauld	do.	21	British
15. James Clare	do.	25	do.
16. Henry Leak	do.	25	American
17. Edward Ready	do.	29	Argentine
18. Frank Starkey	do.	31	German
19. Guthbert Corbin	do.	39	Canadian
20. Joseph Tait	do.	38	British
21. Daniel Sullivan	do.	38	American
22. Patrick Murray	do.	36	British
23. Soriano	do.	26	American
24. Issa Gonzalez	do.	38	do.
25. Joseph Telleria	do.	29	Nicaraguan
26. Charles Rodgers	do.	50	British
27. James Barnett	do.	19	American
28. James Barnett	Endman	28	Spanish
29. Manuel Ramos	Fireman mess	43	American
30. Harry Kaiser	Barber	43	American

Sheet No. ONE

ERS OF CREW

265

el having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CITIZENS - 37
ALIENS - 52

INGTON - JAMAICA - B.M.I. 89 TOTAL

(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
S. CITIZEN.				
S. CITIZEN.				
S. CITIZEN.				
S. CITIZEN.				
LACK- FRICAN	B. W. I.	5'5"		NONE.
S. CITIZEN.				
ST - DIAN.	BRITISH	5'10"		NONE.
ISH LANDIN- LIAN.	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
IAN.	DANISH	5'1"		NONE.
AIAN	ITALIAN	5'8"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'8"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'6"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'5"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'6"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
DO.	DO.	5'5"		NONE.
S. CITIZEN.				
S. CITIZEN.				
S. CITIZEN.				
S. CITIZEN.				
S. CITIZEN.				
ISH- HICAN	COSTA- RICAN.	3'8"		NONE.
ISH	SPANISH	5'6"		NONE.

on back hereof.
penalty full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel 'ZACAPA', arriving

1.	William	Clos
2.	Victor	Asala
3.	John	Hult
4.	George	Serv
5.	Ivan	Soos
6.	Giovanni	Fave
7.	James	Wood
8.	Leonard	David
9.	Julius	Sten
10.	Porcu	Itan
11.	Guiseppo	Nash
12.	Guiseppo	Cate
13.	Sabriel	Stein
14.	Natele	Sist
15.	David	Gard
16.	Rosario	Cate
17.	Mike	Jack
18.	Giovanni	Sci
19.	Thomas	David
20.	Arthur	Mos
21.	Neil	For
22.	Reginald	Ree
23.	Roy	Jon

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	John	Eld
2.	John	Eup
3.	Hans	Hoi
4.	Samuel	Gur
5.	Andrew	Bud
6.	Alfonso	Qui
7.	Ramon	Can
8.	Manuel	At
9.	Juan	Fro
10.	Julio	Loj
11.	Jose	Pa
12.	Jose	Se
13.	Candido	Gal
14.	Frank	Pu
15.	Jose	Se
16.		
17.	John	Br
18.	James	St
19.	Henry	Sm
20.	Julian	Al
21.	Jose	Lu
22.	German	Fe
23.		
24.	Rutherford	T

FORWARDS DEPARTMENT

1.	Charles	Max
2.	Robert	Ch
3.	Blanche	Br
4.	John	Cr
5.	John	Ha
6.	Gus	So
7.	Florencio	Fr
8.	Luis	Ad
9.	Domasio	La
10.	Fred	Ge
11.	Leonardo	Ri
12.	Frank	Me
13.	Allan	Ha
14.	Oliver	Bu
15.	Henry	Bl
16.	Antonio	Al
17.	Edward	Pa
18.	Ernest	So
19.	Arturo	J
20.	Manuel	G
21.	Albert	G
22.	Arthur	A
23.	Timothy	D
24.	Michael	Y
25.	William	I
26.	Alfred	Ch
27.	Manuel	D
28.	John	K
29.	Charles	Ch
30.	James	P
31.	Henry	Ch
32.	Edward	Ch
33.	Frank	Ch
34.	Guthbert	Ch
35.	Joseph	Ch
36.	Daniel	Ch
37.	Patrick	Ch
38.	Isna	Ch
39.	Joseph	Ch
40.	Charles	Ch
41.	James	Ch
42.	James	Ch
43.	Manuel	Ch
44.	Harry	Ch

Master	42	American
Chf. Officer	34	do.
2nd. do.	28	do.
3rd. do.	36	do.
Carpenter	30	British
Bosun	40	American
Quartermaster	21	British
do.	24	do.
do.	39	Danish
A.B. Seaman	49	Italian
do.	28	do.
do.	36	do.
do.	49	do.
do.	45	do.
do.	56	do.
Ord. Seaman	18	do.
do.	35	do.
do.	18	do.
Purser	25	American
Asst. Purser	23	do.
Doctor	41	do.
Senior Radio	26	do.
Junior do.	20	do.

Chf. Engineer	36	American
1st. Asst. Eng	37	do.
2nd. do.	35	do.
3rd. do.	28	do.
Junr. Engr.	30	do.
storekeeper	23	Costarican
monkeyman	24	Spanish
Main Oiler	21	Italian
do.	23	Spanish
do.	24	Spanish
Fireman	25	do.
do.	28	do.
do.	24	do.
Wiper	29	do.
do.	45	do.
1st. Ref. Engr.	50	British
2nd. do.	25	do.
3rd. do.	25	do.
Ref. Oiler	36	Argentine
do.	21	Spanish
do.	28	do.

Port Observer	31	American
Chf. Steward	59	American
2nd. do.	45	do.
Stewardess	40	do.
Bartender	37	do.
Chief Cook	43	do.
2nd. do.	34	German
Fry do.	27	Spanish
Larder do.	27	French
Ship's do.	26	Spanish
Veget. do.	26	British
Cook's Mate	35	Spanish
do.	32	do.
do.	13	American
Chief Baker	30	British
2nd. do.	31	do.
Butcher	25	American
Pantryman	25	British
Storekeeper	26	American
Messman	38	Colombian
Painter	29	Portuguese
Linemaker	31	American
Deck steward	35	do.
checker	46	British
saloonman	53	American
Asst. steward	35	British
do.	27	do.
do.	32	American
do.	30	German
do.	21	British
do.	23	do.
do.	25	American
do.	29	Argentinian
do.	31	German
do.	38	Canadian
do.	38	British
do.	38	American
do.	38	British
do.	26	American
do.	36	do.
do.	29	Nicaraguan
do.	50	British
do.	19	American
Endmen		
Firearms men	28	Spanish
Barber	48	American

ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

265

sel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

CITIZENS	-	37
ALIENS	-	52

INGETON - JAMAICA - B.N.I. 89 TOTAL

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1. S. CITIZEN.				
2. S. CITIZEN.				
3. S. CITIZEN.				
4. S. CITIZEN.				
5. S. CITIZEN.				
6. BLACK- AFRICAN	B. W. I.	5'5"		NONE.
7. S. CITIZEN.				
8. INDIAN.	BRITISH	5'10"		NONE.
9. ELISH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
10. SCANDIN- AVIAN.	DANISH	5'7"		NONE.
11. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'8"		<i>Reddish brown</i> NONE.
12. DO.	DO.	5'7"		<i>"</i> NONE. <i>"</i>
13. DO.	DO.	5'8"		<i>Reddish brown</i> NONE.
14. DO.	DO.	5'6"		<i>Reddish brown</i> NONE.
15. DO.	DO.	5'7"		<i>"</i> NONE. <i>"</i>
16. DO.	DO.	5'5"		<i>"</i> NONE. <i>"</i>
17. DO.	DO.	5'6"		<i>"</i> NONE. <i>"</i>
18. DO.	DO.	5'7"		<i>Reddish brown</i> NONE.
19. DO.	DO.	5'5"		<i>"</i> NONE. <i>"</i>
20. S. CITIZEN.				
21. S. CITIZEN.				
22. S. CITIZEN.				
23. S. CITIZEN.				
24. S. CITIZEN.				
25. S. CITIZEN.				
26. S. CITIZEN.				
27. S. CITIZEN.				
28. S. CITIZEN.				
29. S. CITIZEN.				
30. S. CITIZEN.				
31. S. CITIZEN.				
32. S. CITIZEN.				
33. S. CITIZEN.				
34. S. CITIZEN.				
35. S. CITIZEN.				
36. S. CITIZEN.				
37. S. CITIZEN.				
38. S. CITIZEN.				
39. S. CITIZEN.				
40. S. CITIZEN.				
41. S. CITIZEN.				
42. S. CITIZEN.				
43. S. CITIZEN.				
44. S. CITIZEN.				
45. S. CITIZEN.				
46. S. CITIZEN.				
47. S. CITIZEN.				
48. S. CITIZEN.				
49. S. CITIZEN.				
50. S. CITIZEN.				
51. S. CITIZEN.				
52. S. CITIZEN.				
53. S. CITIZEN.				
54. S. CITIZEN.				
55. S. CITIZEN.				
56. S. CITIZEN.				
57. S. CITIZEN.				
58. S. CITIZEN.				
59. S. CITIZEN.				
60. S. CITIZEN.				
61. S. CITIZEN.				
62. S. CITIZEN.				
63. S. CITIZEN.				
64. S. CITIZEN.				
65. S. CITIZEN.				
66. S. CITIZEN.				
67. S. CITIZEN.				
68. S. CITIZEN.				
69. S. CITIZEN.				
70. S. CITIZEN.				
71. S. CITIZEN.				
72. S. CITIZEN.				
73. S. CITIZEN.				
74. S. CITIZEN.				
75. S. CITIZEN.				
76. S. CITIZEN.				
77. S. CITIZEN.				
78. S. CITIZEN.				
79. S. CITIZEN.				
80. S. CITIZEN.				
81. S. CITIZEN.				
82. S. CITIZEN.				
83. S. CITIZEN.				
84. S. CITIZEN.				
85. S. CITIZEN.				
86. S. CITIZEN.				
87. S. CITIZEN.				
88. S. CITIZEN.				
89. S. CITIZEN.				
90. S. CITIZEN.				
91. S. CITIZEN.				
92. S. CITIZEN.				
93. S. CITIZEN.				
94. S. CITIZEN.				
95. S. CITIZEN.				
96. S. CITIZEN.				
97. S. CITIZEN.				
98. S. CITIZEN.				
99. S. CITIZEN.				
100. S. CITIZEN.				
101. S. CITIZEN.				
102. S. CITIZEN.				
103. S. CITIZEN.				
104. S. CITIZEN.				
105. S. CITIZEN.				
106. S. CITIZEN.				
107. S. CITIZEN.				
108. S. CITIZEN.				
109. S. CITIZEN.				
110. S. CITIZEN.				
111. S. CITIZEN.				
112. S. CITIZEN.				
113. S. CITIZEN.				
114. S. CITIZEN.				
115. S. CITIZEN.				
116. S. CITIZEN.				
117. S. CITIZEN.				
118. S. CITIZEN.				
119. S. CITIZEN.				
120. S. CITIZEN.				
121. S. CITIZEN.				
122. S. CITIZEN.				
123. S. CITIZEN.				
124. S. CITIZEN.				
125. S. CITIZEN.				
126. S. CITIZEN.				
127. S. CITIZEN.				
128. S. CITIZEN.				
129. S. CITIZEN.				
130. S. CITIZEN.				
131. S. CITIZEN.				
132. S. CITIZEN.				
133. S. CITIZEN.				
134. S. CITIZEN.				
135. S. CITIZEN.				
136. S. CITIZEN.				
137. S. CITIZEN.				
138. S. CITIZEN.				
139. S. CITIZEN.				
140. S. CITIZEN.				
141. S. CITIZEN.				
142. S. CITIZEN.				
143. S. CITIZEN.				
144. S. CITIZEN.				
145. S. CITIZEN.				
146. S. CITIZEN.				
147. S. CITIZEN.				
148. S. CITIZEN.				
149. S. CITIZEN.				
150. S. CITIZEN.				
151. S. CITIZEN.				
152. S. CITIZEN.				
153. S. CITIZEN.				
154. S. CITIZEN.				
155. S. CITIZEN.				
156. S. CITIZEN.				
157. S. CITIZEN.				
158. S. CITIZEN.				
159. S. CITIZEN.				
160. S. CITIZEN.				
161. S. CITIZEN.				
162. S. CITIZEN.				
163. S. CITIZEN.				
164. S. CITIZEN.				
165. S. CITIZEN.				
166. S. CITIZEN.				
167. S. CITIZEN.				
168. S. CITIZEN.				
169. S. CITIZEN.				
170. S. CITIZEN.				
171. S. CITIZEN.				
172. S. CITIZEN.				
173. S. CITIZEN.				
174. S. CITIZEN.				
175. S. CITIZEN.				
176. S. CITIZEN.				
177. S. CITIZEN.				
178. S. CITIZEN.				
179. S. CITIZEN.				
180. S. CITIZEN.				
181. S. CITIZEN.				
182. S. CITIZEN.				
183. S. CITIZEN.				
184. S. CITIZEN.				
185. S. CITIZEN.				
186. S. CITIZEN.				
187. S. CITIZEN.				
188. S. CITIZEN.				
189. S. CITIZEN.				
190. S. CITIZEN.				
191. S. CITIZEN.				
192. S. CITIZEN.				
193. S. CITIZEN.				
194. S. CITIZEN.				
195. S. CITIZEN.				
196. S. CITIZEN.				
197. S. CITIZEN.				
198. S. CITIZEN.				
199. S. CITIZEN.				
200. S. CITIZEN.				
201. S. CITIZEN.				
202. S. CITIZEN.				
203. S. CITIZEN.				
204. S. CITIZEN.				
205. S. CITIZEN.				
206. S. CITIZEN.				
207. S. CITIZEN.				
208. S. CITIZEN.				
209. S. CITIZEN.				
210. S. CITIZEN.				
211. S. CITIZEN.				
212. S. CITIZEN.				
213. S. CITIZEN.				
214. S. CITIZEN.				
215. S. CITIZEN.				
216. S. CITIZEN.				
217. S. CITIZEN.				
218. S. CITIZEN.				
219. S. CITIZEN.				
220. S. CITIZEN.				
221. S. CITIZEN.				
222. S. CITIZEN.				
223. S. CITIZEN.				
224. S. CITIZEN.				
225. S. CITIZEN.				
226. S. CITIZEN.				
227. S. CITIZEN.				
228. S. CITIZEN.				
229. S. CITIZEN.				
230. S. CITIZEN.				
231. S. CITIZEN.				
232. S. CITIZEN.				
233. S. CITIZEN.				
234. S. CITIZEN.				
235. S. CITIZEN.				
236. S. CITIZEN.				
237. S. CITIZEN.				
238. S. CITIZEN.				
239. S. CITIZEN.				
240. S. CITIZEN.				
241. S. CITIZEN.				
242. S. CITIZEN.				
243. S. CITIZEN.				
244. S. CITIZEN.				
245. S. CITIZEN.				
246. S. CITIZEN.				
247. S. CITIZEN.				
248. S. CITIZEN.				
249. S. CITIZEN.				
250. S. CITIZEN.				
251. S. CITIZEN.				
252. S. CITIZEN.				
253. S. CITIZEN.				
254. S. CITIZEN.				
255. S. CITIZEN.				
256. S. CITIZEN.				
257. S. CITIZEN.				
258. S. CITIZEN.				
259. S. CITIZEN.				
260. S. CITIZEN.				
261. S. CITIZEN.				
262. S. CITIZEN.				
263. S. CITIZEN.				
264. S. CITIZEN.				
265. S. CITIZEN.				
266. S. CITIZEN.				
267. S. CITIZEN.				
268. S. CITIZEN.				
269. S. CITIZEN.				
270. S. CITIZEN.				
271. S. CITIZEN.				
272. S. CITIZEN.				
273. S. CITIZEN.				
274. S. CITIZEN.				
275. S. CITIZEN.				
276. S. CITIZEN.				
277. S. CITIZEN.				
278. S. CITIZEN.				
279. S. CITIZEN.				
280. S. CITIZEN.				
281. S. CITIZEN.				
282. S. CITIZEN.				
283. S. CITIZEN.				
284. S. CITIZEN.				
285. S. CITIZEN.				
286. S. CITIZEN.				
287. S. CITIZEN.				
288. S. CITIZEN.				
289. S. CITIZEN.				
290. S. CITIZEN.				
291. S. CITIZEN.				
292. S. CITIZEN.				
293. S. CITIZEN.				
294. S. CITIZEN.				
295. S. CITIZEN.				
296. S. CITIZEN.				
297. S. CITIZEN.				
298. S. CITIZEN.				
299. S. CITIZEN.				
300. S. CITIZEN.				
301. S. CITIZEN.				
302. S. CITIZEN.				
303. S. CITIZEN.				
304. S. CITIZEN.				
305. S. CITIZEN.				
306. S. CITIZEN.				
307. S. CITIZEN.				
308. S. CITIZEN.				
309. S. CITIZEN.				
310. S. CITIZEN.				
311. S. CITIZEN.				
312. S. CITIZEN.				
313. S. CITIZEN.				
314. S. CITIZEN.				
315. S. CITIZEN.				
316. S. CITIZEN.				
317. S. CITIZEN.				
318. S. CITIZEN.				
319. S. CITIZEN.				
320. S. CITIZEN.				
321. S. CITIZEN.				
322. S. CITIZEN.				
323. S. CITIZEN.				
324. S. CITIZEN.				
325. S. CITIZEN.				
326. S. CITIZEN.				
327. S. CITIZEN.				
328. S. CITIZEN.				
329. S. CITIZEN.				
330. S. CITIZEN.				
331. S. CITIZEN.				
332. S. CITIZEN.				
333. S. CITIZEN.				
334. S. CITIZEN.				
335. S. CITIZEN.				
336. S. CITIZEN.				
337. S. CITIZEN.				
338. S. CITIZEN.				
339. S. CITIZEN.				
340. S. CITIZEN.				
341. S. CITIZEN.				
342. S. CITIZEN.				
343. S. CITIZEN.				
344. S. CITIZEN.				
345. S. CITIZEN.				
346. S. CITIZEN.				
347. S. CITIZEN.				
348. S. CITIZEN.				
349. S. CITIZEN.				
350. S. CITIZEN.				
351. S. CITIZEN.				
352. S. CITIZEN.				
353. S. CITIZEN.				
354. S. CITIZEN.				
355. S. CITIZEN.				
356. S. CITIZEN.				
357. S. CITIZEN.				
358. S. CITIZEN.				
359. S. CITIZEN.				
360. S. CITIZEN.				

on back hereof.
I furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5.

th Unit States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Z.A.C.A.P.A., arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 3rd FEBRUARY, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA - B.W.I.

CITIZENS - 37
ALIENS - 52
89 TOTAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CLOSE	WILLIAM	✓		MASTER	1928 JAN. 7th	NEW YORK.	BOTH	YES	42	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
2	ASLAKSEN	VICTOR	✓		CHP. OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	"	34	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
3	HULTMAN	JOHN	✓		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	"	28	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
4	SERVICE	GEORGE	✓		3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	"	38	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
5	SCOTT	IVAN	✓		CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	"	36	M.	BLACK- AFRICAN	B. W. I.	5'5"		NONE.
6	FAYARA	GIOVANNI	✓	P.E. (FIRST)	BOSUN	do.	do.	do.	"	40	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
7	WOOD	JAMES	✓		quarter - master.	do.	do.	do.	"	21	M.	WEST - INDIAN.	BRITISH	5'10"		NONE.
8	DAVIES	LEONARD	✓	(FIRST)	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	23	M.	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
9	SVENDSEN	JULIUS	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	"	29	M.	SCANDIN- AVIAN.	DANISH	5'7"		NONE.
10	EVARISTA VL 24/12	PORCU	✓	(FIRST) PE	A.B. SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	"	49	M.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'8"		NONE.
11	NANI	GUISEPPE	✓	(FIRST) PE	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	29	M.	DO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
12	CATANIA	GULSEPPE	✓	(FIRST) PE	do.	JAN. 10th	do.	do.	"	36	M.	DO.	DO.	5'8"		NONE.
13	SISTEFANO	NATALE	✓	(FIRST) PE	do.	JAN. 7th	do.	do.	"	43	M.	DO.	DO.	5'6"		NONE.
14	GIARDINA	DAVID	✓	(FIRST) PE	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	36	M.	LO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
15	STEFFANO	GABRIEL	✓	(FIRST) PE	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	49	M.	DO.	DO.	5'5"		NONE.
16	CATANIA	ROSARIO	✓	(FIRST) PE	ORD. SEAMAN	JAN. 10th	do.	do.	"	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5'6"		NONE.
17	JACAPELLO	MIKE	✓	(FIRST) PE	do.	JAN. 7th	do.	do.	"	35	M.	DO.	DO.	5'7"		NONE.
18	SCIOLETTA	GIOVANNI	✓	(FIRST) PE	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	18	M.	DO.	DO.	5'5"		NONE.
19	DAVIS	THOMAS	✓		PURSER	do.	do.	do.	"	25	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
20	McSHANE	ARTHUR	✓	(FIRST)	ASST. PURSER	JAN. 11th	do.	do.	"	23	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
21	REED	REGINALD	✓		CHIEF RADIO	JAN. 7th	do.	do.	"	26	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
22	JONES	ROYS	✓		JUNR. DO.	do.	do.	do.	"	21	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
23	FORHAN	NEIL	✓		DOCTOR	do.	do.	do.	"	41	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
24	ELDER	JOHN	✓		CHP. ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	"	36	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
25	EUPER	JOHN	✓		1st. ASST. ENG	do.	do.	do.	"	37	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
26	HOFSTETTER	HANS	✓	P.E. (FIRST)	2nd. do.	JAN. 10th	do.	do.	"	35	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
27	GUNNER	SAMUEL	✓	P.E. (FIRST)	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	"	28	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
28	BUCKLEY	ANDREW	✓		JUNR. ENGR.	JAN. 7th	do.	do.	"	30	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
29	QUIROS	ALFONSO	✓		STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	"	23	M.	SPANISH- AMERICAN	COSTA- RICAN.	5'8"		NONE.
30	CAMANO	RAMON	✓		DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	do.	"	24	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		NONE.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
rived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'ZACAPA', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA - B.M.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31.	1	ATTILIO	MANUEL		Paid off and	1928	sent to Hospital at Santa Marta	JANUARY 23, 1928								
32.	2	FREIRE	JUAN		do.	do.	do.	do.		24	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"		NONE.
33.	3	LOPEZ	JULIO		do.	do.	do.	do.		23	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		NONE.
34.	4	PARDO	JOSE		FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.		34	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"		NONE.
35.	5	SERANTES	JOSE		do.	do.	do.	do.		49	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		NONE.
36.	6	GAITAN	CANDIDO		do.	do.	do.	do.		24	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.		5'7"		NONE.
37.	7	PUGA	FRANK		WIPER	do.	do.	do.		30	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"		NONE.
38.	8	SEGURA	JOSE		do.	do.	do.	do.		45	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"		NONE.
39.	9	BROWNLEE	JOHN		1st. REF. ENG.	do.	do.	do.		50	M.	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"		NONE.
40.	10	STEWART	JAMES		2nd. do.	JAN. 11th.	do.	do.		26	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
41.	11	SMITH	HENRY	P.E. (FIRST)	3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.		25	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"		NONE.
42.	12	ALTAMIRANDA	JULIAN		REF. OILER	JAN. 7th.	do.	do.		36	M.	SPANISH-AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	5'6"		NONE.
43.	13	LUGRIS	JOSE		do.	do.	do.	do.		22	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		NONE.
44.	14	PENA	GERMAN		do.	do.	do.	do.		26	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"		NONE.
45.	15	MARTINEZ	CHARLES		CHf. STEWARD	do.	do.	do.		57	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
46.	16	CHURCHILL	ROBERT		2nd. do.	JAN. 9th	do.	do.		45	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
47.	17	BROWN	BLANCHE		STEWARDESS	JAN. 7th	do.	do.		40	F.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
48.	18	CRIMMINS	JOHN		BARTENDER	do.	do.	do.		37	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
49.	19	HANE	JOHN		CHIEF COOK	do.	do.	do.		43	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
50.	20	SCHUPP	GUS		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.		34	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"		NONE.
51.	21	FRUNIZ	FLORENCIO		FRY	do.	JAN. 9th	do.		25	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"		NONE.
52.	22	ANDRAUD	LUIS		LARDER	do.	JAN. 7th	do.		25	M.	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'6"		NONE.
53.	23	LARRASABOL	DONASIO	(FIRST)	SHIP'S	do.	JAN. 9th	do.		26	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"		NONE.
54.	24	CAVANAGH	FRED		VEGET. do.	JAN. 7th	do.	do.		26	M.	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
55.	25	RIESGO	LEONARDO	(FIRST)	COOKS MATE	JAN. 11th	do.	do.		35	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		NONE.
56.	26	MARTINEZ	FRANK		DO.	JAN. 10th	do.	do.		32	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
57.	27	HOYES	ALLAN	(FIRST)	DO.	do.	DO.	DO.		18	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
58.	28	BUCHANAN	OLIVER		CHf. BAKER	JAN. 7th	do.	do.		30	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
59.	29	BLEASDALE	HENRY		2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.		41	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
60.	30	ABEROSTURI	ANTONIO		BUTCHER	JAN. 9th	do.	do.		26	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Sheet No. THREE

267

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'ZACAPA', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA - B. W. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61.	1	PRICE	EDWARD		PANTRYMAN	JAN. 7th	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	25	M.	WELSH	BRITISH	5'6"		NONE.
62.	2	SCHADE	ERNEST		STOREKEEPER	JAN. 9th	do.	do.	"	26	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
63.	3	JARAMILLO	ARTURO		MESSMAN	JAN. 10th	do.	do.	"	38	M.	SPANISH-AMERICAN	COLOMBIAN	5'6"		NONE.
64.	4	FIGOTA	MANUEL		PRINTER	JAN. 9th	do.	do.	"	31	M.	DO.	PANAMAN.	5'7"		NONE.
					Paid off and sent to Hospital at Santa Marta-Col - JANUARY 23, 1928											
	5	GEISSLER	ALBERT		LINENKEEPER	DO.	do.	do.	"	51	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
66.	6	AIKEN	ARTHUR		DECK STWD.	do.	do.	do.	"	36	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
67.	7	ROWLANDS	TIMOTHY	P.E. (FIRST)	CHECKER	JAN. 10th	do.	do.	"	46	M.	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
68.	8	DOHERTY	MICHAEL		SALOONMAN	JAN. 7th	do.	do.	"	52	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
69.	9	YOUNG	WILLIAM		ASST. STWD.	JAN. 10th	do.	do.	"	35	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
70.	10	MASTER	ALFRED		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"		NONE.
71.	11	CUETARA	MANUEL		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	33	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
72.	12	DOERRER	JOHN	(FIRST)	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	30	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"		NONE.
73.	13	BAULD	CHARLES		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	21	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
74.	14	CLARE	JAMES		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	23	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
75.	15	IESK	HENRY		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	25	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
76.	16	READY	EDWARD	(FIRST)	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M.	SPANISH-AMER.	ARGENTINE.	5'10"		NONE.
77.	17	STARKEY	FRANK	(FIRST)	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	31	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"		NONE.
78.	18	COMBIN	CUTHBERT	(FIRST)	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	38	M.	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5'6"		NONE.
79.	19	TAIT	JOSEPH	(FIRST)	DO.	JAN. 11th	do.	do.	"	38	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
80.	20	SULLIVAN	DANIEL		DO.	JAN. 10th	do.	do.	"	40	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
81.	21	MURRAY	PATRICK		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	46	M.	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7"		NONE.
82.	22	SORIANO	ISSA		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	27	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
83.	23	GONZALEZ	JOSEPH		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	36	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
84.	24	TELLERIA	CHARLES		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	29	M.	SPANISH-AMERICAN	NICARAGUAN.	5'6"		NONE.
85.	25	RODGERS	JAMES		DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	50	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"		NONE.
86.	26	BARNETT	JAMES		ENDMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	19	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
87.	27	RAMOS	MANUEL		MESSMAN - FIREMENS	JAN. 7th	do.	do.	"	28	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		NONE.
88.	28	KAISER	HARRY		BARBER	DO.	DO.	DO.	"	48	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
89.	29	TEAS	RUTHERFORD	(FIRST)	FRUIT OBSERVER	JAN. 11th	DO.	DO.	"	31	M.	U. S. CITIZEN.				
90.	30															

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close - Master, of the SS. LACAPA, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this second day of FEBRUARY, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 1000
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via British Isles & Colonies

George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)



Date JAN 16 1928

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

closed with
eighty nine (89)
names

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 540) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.
Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.
(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.
(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'ZACAPA', arriving at New York, N. Y., FEBRUARY 2nd, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
90.	1	BLANCO	MANUEL	PE. (first)	main oiler	1/23/28	Sta. Marta	both	Yes	23	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"		none.
	2															
	3															
	4															
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
91.	9	FERGUSON	ALBERT	P. B. (first)	Endman	1/28/28	Kingston	both	Yes	36	M.	Scotian	British	5'9"	162	
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

supplementary
Closing with 90 names
(ninety)

reference to Office
JAN 24 1928
X X X
+ 1 prescribed

American Consulate. No. _____
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
George F. Kelly
Vis (Consul.)
Date JAN 28 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
three months from this date, provided
the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)
closed with
eighty-nine (89)

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE - Master, of the AMER. S.S. 'ZACAPA', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel, as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of 1

Vessel Steamship "H.M. Flag"

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
Cartagena, Colombia, January 25, 1928.

of vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 270

port of Mamonal, Colombia. Jan 26, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Tweed John
2	Lute Boris A.
3	Petersen Aage
4	Carty Elmer L.
5	Musgrave Howard
6	Ridley George
7	Calvo Andrew
8	Pena Louis
9	Jensen Jorgen
10	Wegener Fred
11	Megolla Juan
12	Grahne Gunnar
13	Kanthak William
14	Gonzales Jose
15	McKinnon Alexander
16	McGovern Frank
17	Dundon William A.
18	Zouli Antonio
19	Speth George
20	Hogelin Anton
21	Holman Fred
22	Perez Luis G.
23	Garcia Estaban L.
24	Blanco Ulpiano
25	O'Neil Patrick
26	MacMurdo Beverly
27	Camano Francisco
28	DeSilva Jose
29	Beutler Johan
30	Ryan Jas. J.

The Boarding Officer,
U. S. Immigration Service,
New York, New York.

Sir:

This is to certify that John Calvo (J. Calvo Mufiez) who reaches your port on the SS H. M. FLAGLER, was formerly a member of the crew of the American SS AGWIPOND, and that he was left in Cartagena when that vessel sailed on December 28, 1927.

The purpose of this letter is to facilitate the admission of Mr. Calvo at the port of New York.

Very respectfully yours,

Edward B. Rand
American Vice Consul in charge

886.7
BRK

5/6 H.M. Flagler
Manifest 2 Line 37
Mysinger
no inspection Feb 3, 1928

3rd	"	"	Jan. 18, 1928	New York
Oilier	"	"	Jan. 17, 1928	"
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	Jan. 18, 1928	"
Fireman	"	"	Jan. 17th	"
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	Jan. 18th	"
Wiper	"	"	Jan. 17th	"
"	"	"	"	"
Steward	"	"	"	"

(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
M.	USA	USA	5-10	185	None
"	Russia	"	5-11	190	"
"	Denmark	"	5-7	148	"
"	USA	"	5-10	162	"
"	"	"	5-8	152	"
"	England	England	5-6	147	To Right Foreign
"	Porto Rico	P.R.	5-8	155	"
"	Spain	Spain	5-8	150	To Right Foreign
"	Denmark	Denmark	5-9	152	"
"	Holland	Holland	5-9	160	"
"	Canary Is.	Canary Is.	5-7	152	"
"	Finland	Finland	5-8	155	"
"	USA	USA	5-9	159	"
"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	To Right Foreign
"	Canadian	Canada	5-8	150	"
"	USA	USA	5-9	155	"
"	England	USA	5-7	187	"
"	Greece	"	5-6	178	"
"	USA	"	5-8	158	"
"	Sweden	"	6-1	159	"
"	Germany	Germany	5-8	155	To Right Foreign
"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	152	"
"	"	"	5-7	148	"
"	"	"	5-7	160	"
"	USA	USA	5-6	148	"
"	"	"	5-8	148	"
"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	To Right Foreign
"	Brazil	Brazil	5-8	150	"
"	Austria	Austria	5-8	150	"
"	Ireland	USA	5-7	160	"

Line Standard Shipping Co.
Owners Stan. Oil Co. N.J.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Michael R. Ruppert
U.S. Immigration Inspector. Feb 3, 1928.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel Steamship "H.M. Flagler" arriving at New York February 3, 1928, from the port of Mamonal, Colombia. Jan. 26, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Tweed John	✓		Master.	Jan. 17/28 New York	No	Yes	38	M.	USA	USA	5-10	185	None
2	Luts Boris A.	✓		1st Mate.	" "	YES	"	41	"	Russia	"	5-11	190	"
3	Petersen Aage	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	33	"	Denmark	"	5-7	148	"
4	Carty Elmer L.	✓		3rd "	" "	"	"	25	"	USA	"	5-10	162	"
5	Musgrave Howard	✓		Radio	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
6	Ridley George	✓	22	Pumpman	" "	"	"	39	"	England	England	5-6	147	To Report Foreign
7	Calvo Andrew	✓	18	Boat'n.	" "	"	"	29	"	Porto Rico	P.R.	5-8	155	"
8	Pena Louis	✓	8	A.B.	" "	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5-8	150	To Report Foreign
9	Jensen Jorgen	✓	4	"	" "	"	"	19	"	Denmark	Denmark	5-9	152	Do
10	Wegener Fred	✓	9	"	" "	"	"	23	"	Holland	Holland	5-9	160	Do
11	Megolla Juan	✓	10	"	" "	"	"	31	"	Canary Is.	Canary Is.	5-7	152	Do
12	Grahne Gunnar	✓	9	"	" "	"	"	23	"	Finland	Finland	5-8	165	Do
13	Kanthak William	✓		"	" "	"	"	25	"	USA	USA	5-9	159	"
14	Gonzales Jose	✓	1 1/2	O.B.	" "	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	To Report Foreign
15	McKinnon Alexander	✓	1	"	" "	"	"	21	"	Canadian	Canada	5-8	160	Do
16	McGovern Frank	✓		"	" "	"	"	25	"	USA	USA	5-9	155	"
17	Dundon William A.	✓		Chief Eng'r.	" "	"	"	41	"	England	USA	5-7	187	"
18	Zouli Antonio	✓		1st Asst. "	" "	"	"	38	"	Greece	"	5-6	178	"
19	Speth George	✓		2nd "	" "	"	"	30	"	USA	"	5-8	158	"
20	Hogelin Anton	✓		3rd "	Jan. 18, 1928 New York	"	"	38	"	Sweden	"	6-1	159	"
21	Holman Fred	✓	20	Oilier	Jan. 17, 1928 "	"	"	41	"	Germany	Germany	5-8	155	To Report Foreign
22	Peres Luis G.	✓	11	"	" "	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	152	Do
23	Garcia Estaban L.	✓	8	"	Jan. 18, 1928 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	148	Do
24	Blanco Ulpiano	✓	7	Fireman	Jan. 17th "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	160	Do
25	O'Neil Patrick	✓		"	" "	"	"	23	"	USA	USA	5-6	148	"
26	MacMurdo Beverly	✓		"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
27	Camano Francisco	✓	5	"	Jan. 18th "	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	To Report Foreign
28	DeSilva Jose	✓	2	Wiper	Jan. 17th "	"	"	29	"	Brazil	Brazil	5-8	150	Do
29	Beutler Johan	✓	3 1/2	"	" "	"	"	27	"	Austria	Austria	5-8	150	Do
30	Ryan Jas. J.	✓		Steward	" "	"	"	43	"	Ireland	USA	5-7	160	"

Line Standard Shipping Co.
Owners Stan. Oil Co. N.J.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Michael R. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Inspector Feb 3, 1928.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

37
18
19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S H.M. Flagler, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S H.M. Flagler

, arriving at, New York

February 3, 1928

, from the port of

Mamonal, Colombia

Jan 26, 1928

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Kruse	Fritz	✓	6	Ch. Cook	Jan. 17, 1928	New York	YES	Yes	29	M.	German	Germany	5-9	160	To Ashby None Foreign
32	Klein	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	USA	USA	5-8	152	"
33	Priston	Michael	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
34	Powers	Rollo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
35	Alonzo	Alonzo	✓	10	Messboy	"	"	"	"	35	"	Canada	Canada	5-5	141	To Ashby " Foreign
36	Prusich	Peter	✓	6	"	Jan. 18, 1928	"	"	"	21	"	Austria	Austria	5-8	148	" To
37	John Calvo	John	✓	6	Workaway	Jan. 26/28	Cartagena	Feb 28, 1927	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5-9	160	To Ashby - this vessel Foreign with
8																
9	No American consul at Mamonal.															
10	Colombia															
11	J. F. J. J. J.															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Standard Shipping Co.

Owners Stan. Oil Co. N.J.

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S H.M. Flagler, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928
William H. Boyer
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 682

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British s.s. how business

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 41 Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew this date.....

The above named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 3rd, 1928, consigned to D. Bacon; is now lying at Wm. A. Goss Box, and is expected to sail Feb. 11, 1928, for Tenaroff via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nat	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on or about such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount of wages to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were on board such vessel at the time of the arrival but who were not on board at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been discharged and are not on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the immigration officer, be liable to a fine of not less than \$500 nor more than \$1,000 in each customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, payable to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or to the collector of customs of the port of departure, if the vessel is a coastwise vessel, and in each case the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whose correct lists are not delivered or who is not reported as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fines, unless the full amount of the liability to the collector of customs of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall the sum so remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of the full amount sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St. N. Y.
35310

1	MOORE	JAMES	R 40416	2 Mths	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5'4" 9.0.
18	LIGGITT	JAMES	✓ R 40416	2 Mths	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5'4" 9.0.
19	POLLARD	THOMAS J	✓ 245268	40 Yrs	1st ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5'7" 13.0. Scar on little finger right hand.
20	SULLIVAN	JOHN	✓ 1043057	8 Yrs	2nd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'5" 10.0.
21	COLLINS	ARTHUR	✓ 903080	9 yrs	3rd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	WELSH	DO	5'5" 10.0. Birthmark on left eye.
22	CHILVERS	JOSEPH	✓ R 26572	1 Yr	4th ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'5" 9.5.
23	ALLIE	<i>claims first name</i>		11 Yrs	HEADMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DO	5'5" 9.4.
24	LE FEVER	JOSEPH	✓	18 Yrs	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5'8" 10.7.
25	JAMES	JOHN	✓	14 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5'9" 10.4.
26	DAVIES	JOHN	✓	4 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5'5" 9.0.
27	MOORE	DAVID	✓	8 Yrs	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5'9" 10.10.
28	BROWN	JACOB	✓	8 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5'10" 10.0.
29	SOWA	BOIMA	✓	8 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5'8" 9.4.
30	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓	15 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5'9" 9.10.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of rates on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEW MEXICO, arriving at NEW YORK, February 3rd 1928, from the port of HULL, ENGLAND, January 7, 1928

(1) Name of Vessel	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight St. Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JONES	GRIFFITH	✓ 971318	39 Yrs	MASTER	2.1.1928	HULL	NO	YES	56	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	9.4	
2	SMILES	COLLINGWOOD ROBERT	✓ 810078	14 yrs	1st MATE	7.1.1928	DO	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	6'0"	12.0	
3	LLOYD	THOMAS O'BRIEN	✓ 1082612	38 Yrs	2nd MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	WELSH	DO	5'6"	11.10	Clasped XXX bandy on lf arm
4	O'HARE	JOSEPH DEAN	✓ 1027440	6 yrs	3rd MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	IRISH	DO	5'2"	9.8	
5	CORNISH	ERNEST	✓ R1943	5 Yrs	WIRELESS OPERATOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'9"	11.0	
6	ANDREASEN	INGVAR	✓ 359244	21 Yrs	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	SCANDAVIAN	DANE	5'8"	200 lbs.	Scar 2nd finger of rt hand.
7	EVANS	WILLIAM	✓ R 35154	25 Yrs	BOSS	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	11.0	Scar and bracelet on rt arm. Figure woman on right forearm.
8	GILBEY	ARTHUR	✓ 99511	13 Yrs	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5'8"	10.10	
9	AHERL	STEPHEN	✓ 1040402	15 Yrs	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5'4"	9.8	
10	DIMOPOULIS	MICHAEL	✓ R 38460	20 Yrs	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	GREEK	GREEK	5'5"	9.10	
11	RIMSTROM	AXEL H.	✓ 940119	23 Yrs	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDE	5'6"	11.4	Two dots right hand Tattoo on right forearm.
12	PERRSON	AUGUST	✓ 810086	42 Yrs	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5'4"	9.10	Bracelets on each wrist. Various tattoo on both arms.
13	BROWN.	THOMAS GEORGE	✓ 1067170	35 Yrs	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	9.8	
14	MEDLEN.	EDGAR	✓ 1101620	28 Yrs	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5'8"	11.0	
15	COWELL	JAMES	✓ R 13926	3 Yrs	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	7.4	
16	TRAVIS	ALBERT	✓ R 25291	14 Mths	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5'4"	9.0	
17	McGEE	JAMES	✓ R 40416	2 Mths	Deck Boy	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5'2"	7.8	
18	LIGGITT	JAMES	✓ 245268	2 Mths	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5'4"	9.0	
19	POLLARD	THOMAS J	✓ 1043057	40 Yrs	1st ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5'7"	13.0	Scar on littl finger of right hand.
20	SULLIVAN	JOHN	✓ 96080	8 Yrs	2nd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'5"	10.0	
21	COLLINS	ARTHUR	✓ R 26572	9 yrs	3rd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	WELSH	DO	5'5"	10.0	Birthmark on left eye.
22	CHILVERS	JOSEPH	✓	1 Yr	4th ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'5"	9.5	
23	ALLIE	disregard first name		11 Yrs	HEADMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	AFRICAN (BLACK)	DO	5'5"	9.4	
24	LE FIVER	JOSEPH	✓	18 Yrs	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5'8"	10.7	
25	JAMES	JOHN	✓	14 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5'9"	10.4	
26	DAVIES	JOHN	✓	4 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5'5"	9.0	
27	MOORE	DAVID	✓	8 Yrs	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5'9"	10.10	
28	BROWN	JACOB	✓	8 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5'10"	10.0	
29	SOWA	BOIMA	✓	8 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5'8"	9.4	
30	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓	15 Yrs	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5'9"	9.10	

The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities
stated after their names and none of them
is under an agreement to be discharged in
the United States. They are all necessary
for the operation of the vessel.Line
Own
LocalLine
Owners
Local Agents

Daniel Bacon

James

Michael J. Dwyer

Inspector

* See list of ages on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Enrique Jones, of the Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1922,
Michael J. Jones,
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been engaged and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1.00 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States



82 See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Enrique A. Mota, of the Eschew Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1922.
Michael J. Dwyer,
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SUPPLEMENTARY

275

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S NEW MEXICO*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *Feb 3rd*, 1928, from the port of *HULL* ^{*1/7/28*} *VIA HAMBURG* *1/14/28*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
MARSHALL	JOHN TATE		24 YEARS	MASTER	11.1.1928	HAMBURG	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	10.0	NONE
WOOD	JOHN FREDERICK		1 YEAR	CADET	11.1.1928	HAMBURG	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	9.0	NONE

Michael Burger
U.S. Inspector Feb 3, 1928. Forty eight names
two sheets
49 names
three sheets

Supplemental Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. *365*
For the Journey to the United States
via *Amst. Berth*
Date *14 Jan. 1928* VICE CONSUL
14 Jan. 1928
Fee and Stamp
nil

Line
Owners **ELDER DEMPSTER AND Co., LIMITED**
Local Agents *Samuel Bacon*



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-4
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Tate Marshall Master of the Patrol Steam Ship New Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3rd

day of

February

1928

John Tate Marshall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael H. Myers
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated.

9371
Feb-2-3-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 11 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

